SECTION TRANSAXLE & TRANSMISSION

TM

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

Ν

0

Р

CONTENTS

6MT: FS6R31A	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS18
PRECAUTION7	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH18
PRECAUTIONS7	Component Inspection18
FOR USA AND CANADA7 FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Supple-	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH19 Component Inspection19
mental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"7	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS20
FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Battery	NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS
Service7	(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING20
FOR USA AND CANADA: Precautions Neces-	NVH Troubleshooting Chart20
sary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnection	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE21
FOR USA AND CANADA: Service Notice or Precautions for Manual Transmission8	GEAR OIL21
	Inspection21
FOR MEXICO8	Draining21
FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	Refilling21 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION22
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service9	REAR OIL SEAL22
FOR MEXICO : Precautions Necessary for Steer-	Removal and Installation22
ing Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnection9 FOR MEXICO: Service Notice or Precautions for	Inspection22
Manual Transmission9	SHIFT CONTROL23
PREPARATION10	Exploded View23 Removal and Installation23
	Inspection28
PREPARATION10	·
Special Service Tools	AIR BREATHER HOSE29
Commercial Service Tools12	Exploded View29
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION14	Removal and Installation29
COMPONENT DADTO	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH31
COMPONENT PARTS14	Exploded View31
Component Parts Location14	Removal and Installation32
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION15 Sectional View15	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH34
Synchronizer Mechanism16	Exploded View
•	Pomoval and Installation 25

INPUT SPEED SENSOR	27	Exploded View	1/11
		Disassembly	
Exploded ViewRemoval and Installation		Assembly	
Removal and installation	31	Inspection	
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION .	39		1 12
		SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD	143
TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY	39	Exploded View	143
WITHOUT S-MODE	20	Disassembly	
WITHOUT S-MODEWITHOUT S-MODE : Exploded View		Assembly	146
WITHOUT S-MODE : Exploded view WITHOUT S-MODE : Removal and Installation		Inspection	147
WITHOUT S-MODE: Removal and installation WITHOUT S-MODE: Inspection		CEDVICE DATA AND ODECIFICATIONS	
WITHOUT S-MODE : Inspection	42	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
WITH S-MODE	42	(SDS)	148
WITH S-MODE : Exploded View	42	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
WITH S-MODE : Removal and Installation	42		446
WITH S-MODE: Inspection and Adjustment	45	(SDS)	
		General Specification	
FRONT OIL SEAL		End Play	
Removal and Installation		Baulk Ring Clearance	
Inspection	47	Shift Fork	149
GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR	48	7AT: RE7R01A	
Exploded View		HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL	150
Removal and Installation		HOW TO GOL THIS MANGAL	150
Inspection and Adjustment		APPLICATION NOTICE	150
mopeodon and rajustinent	40	How to Check A/T Type	
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY	50	••	
		BASIC INSPECTION	151
TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY	50	DIA CNOCIC AND DEDAID WORK ELOW	
WITHOUT S-MODE	50	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	
WITHOUT S-MODE : Exploded View		Diagnosis Flow	
WITHOUT S-MODE: Disassembly		Question sheet	152
WITHOUT S-MODE : Assembly		SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	154
WITHOUT S-MODE : Inspection			
·		A/T CONTROL SYSTEM	154
WITH S-MODE	82	System Diagram	154
WITH S-MODE : Exploded View		System Description	154
WITH S-MODE : Disassembly	89	Component Parts Location	155
WITH S-MODE : Assembly		Component Description	156
WITH S-MODE: Inspection and Adjustment	115	LINE PRESSURE CONTROL	
MAIN DRIVE GEAR	440	LINE PRESSURE CONTROL	
		System Diagram	
Exploded View Disassembly		System Description	
•		Component Parts Location	
AssemblyInspection		Component Description	160
inspection	120	SHIFT CHANGE CONTROL	161
MAINSHAFT AND GEAR	122	System Diagram	
Exploded View	122	System Description	
Disassembly		Component Parts Location	
Assembly		Component Description	
Inspection		·	
·		SHIFT PATTERN CONTROL	166
COUNTER SHAFT AND GEAR		CUIET DATTEDNI	400
Exploded View		SHIFT PATTERN	
Disassembly		SHIFT PATTERN: System Diagram	
Assembly		SHIFT PATTERN: System Description	
Inspection	137	SHIFT PATTERN: Component Parts Location	
REVERSE IDLER SHAFT AND GEAR	111	SHIFT PATTERN : Component Description	108
NEVENUE IDELIA SHAFT AND GEAR	141	MANUAL MODE	168

MANUAL MODE: System Diagram169	P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	221
MANUAL MODE: System Description169	Description	221
MANUAL MODE: Component Parts Location 170	DTC Logic	221
MANUAL MODE : Component Description 171	Diagnosis Procedure	
LOCK-UP CONTROL172	P0725 ENGINE SPEED	223
System Diagram172	Description	223
System Description172	DTC Logic	
Component Parts Location174	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Description175	•	
	P0729 6GR INCORRECT RATIO	
SHIFT MECHANISM176	Description	
Cross-Sectional View	DTC Logic	
System Diagram	Diagnosis Procedure	226
System Description177	P0730 INCORRECT GEAR RATIO	227
Component Parts Location		
Component Description200	Description	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM201	DTC Logic	
	Diagnosis Procedure	227
System Description	P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO	229
Component Parts Location	Description	
Component Description203	DTC Logic	
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM 204	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Description204	Diagnosis Frocedure	230
Diagnosis Description204	P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO	231
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)205	Description	231
CONSULT-III Function (TRANSMISSION) 205	DTC Logic	
, ,	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS212		
LIGORO CAN COMMUNICATION DATA	P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO	233
U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA212	Description	233
Description212	DTC Logic	233
DTC Logic212	Diagnosis Procedure	234
Diagnosis Procedure212	-	
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT213	P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO	
	Description	
Description	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure	236
Diagnosis Procedure213	DOZZE COD INCODDECE DATIO	227
P0615 STARTER RELAY214	P0735 5GR INCORRECT RATIO	
Description214	Description	
DTC Logic214	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure214	Diagnosis Procedure	238
Diagnosis Flocedule214	P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	230
P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A216	Description	220
Description216	•	
DTC Logic216	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure216	Diagnosis Procedure	∠აყ
•	P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	241
P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	Description	
TURE SENSOR A217	DTC Logic	
Description217	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic217	2.4g/1000 1 1000dd10	∠⊤≀
Diagnosis Procedure218	P0745 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOI	D A. 243
-	Description	
P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A219	DTC Logic	
Description219	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic219		
Diagnosis Procedure219	P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID A	244
	Description	244

DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	. 265
Diagnosis Procedure	244	P2807 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID G	266
P0775 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID	R 245	Description	
Description		DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis i rocedure	. 200
-		MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR-	
P0780 SHIFT	246	CUIT	. 267
Description	246	Description	
DTC Logic	246	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	246	SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT	070
P0795 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID	C. 248	Description	
Description		Component Function Check	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis i roccaure	. 210
ag	0	SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	.271
P1705 TP SENSOR	249	Description	. 271
Description	249	Wiring Diagram - A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	. 271
DTC Logic	249	Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
		Component Inspection (Shift Lock Unit)	
P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL		Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	
Description			
DTC Logic		ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	. 278
Diagnosis Procedure	252	TCM	270
P1730 INTERLOCK	253	Reference Value	
Description			
DTC Logic		Wiring Diagram - A/T CONTROL SYSTEM	
Judgment of A/T Interlock		Protection Control	
Diagnosis Procedure			
Diagnosis i rocedure	254	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	
P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO	255	DTC Index	. 294
Description	255	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	- 296
DTC Logic	255		
Diagnosis Procedure		SYSTEM SYMPTOM	. 296
-		Symptom Table	. 296
P1815 M-MODE SWITCH			
Description		PRECAUTION	. 306
DTC Logic		DDECALITIONS	
Diagnosis Procedure		PRECAUTIONS	.306
Component Inspection (Manual Mode Switch)		FOR USA AND CANADA	306
Component Inspection [Paddle Shifter (Shift-up	0)]261	FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Supple	
Component Inspection [Paddle Shifter (Shift-		mental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and	
down)]	261	"SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	306
P2713 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID	Daca	FOR USA AND CANADA: Precaution for Battery	
Description		Service	
•		FOR USA AND CANADA: General Precautions	
DTC Logic		FOR USA AND CANADA : Service Notice or Pre-	
Diagnosis Procedure	263	caution	
P2722 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID	E. 264		
Description	264	FOR MEXICO	
DTC Logic		FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Re-	
Diagnosis Procedure		straint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT	
		PRE-TENSIONER"	
P2731 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID		FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Battery Service	
Description		FOR MEXICO: General Precautions	
DTC Logic	265	FOR MEXICO: Service Notice or Precaution	. 309

PREPARATION310	Removal and Installation342
PREPARATION310	FLUID COOLER SYSTEM343
Special Service Tool	Exploded View343
Commercial Service Tool311	Removal and Installation343
	Inspection and Adjustment345
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 312	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 346
A/T FLUID312	
Inspection	TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY346
Changing312	Exploded View346
Adjustment314	Removal and Installation346
	Inspection and Adjustment348
A/T FLUID COOLER315	LINIT DICACCEMBLY AND ACCEMBLY are
Cleaning315	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY . 349
Inspection	TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY349
STALL TEST318	Exploded View349
Inspection and Judgment	Oil Channel357
mopeonon and Judgment	Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races358
A/T POSITION319	Location of Snap Rings359
Inspection and Adjustment	Disassembly359
	Assembly374
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION320	Inspection396
A/T CLUET CEL ECTOR	
A/T SHIFT SELECTOR320	OIL PUMP, 2346 BRAKE, FRONT BRAKE
Exploded View	PISTON398
Removal and Installation	Exploded View398
Disassembly and Assembly	Disassembly398
Inspection and Adjustment322	Assembly402
CONTROL ROD323	Inspection and Adjustment405
Exploded View	LINDED DRIVE CARRIED EDONT DRAVE
Removal and Installation	UNDER DRIVE CARRIER, FRONT BRAKE
Inspection and Adjustment	HUB407
moposion and /isjasimon imminiminimiss	Exploded View407
PADDLE SHIFTER324	Disassembly407
Exploded View324	Assembly408
Removal and Installation324	Inspection408
CONTROL VALVE & TCM325	FRONT CARRIER, INPUT CLUTCH, REAR
	INTERNAL GEAR410
Exploded View	Exploded View410
Inspection and Adjustment	Disassembly412
inspection and Adjustinent529	Assembly413
PARKING COMPONENTS330	Inspection415
Exploded View330	
Removal and Installation	MID SUN GEAR, REAR SUN GEAR, HIGH
Inspection and Adjustment	AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH HUB416
·	Exploded View416
REAR OIL SEAL335	Disassembly416
Exploded View335	Assembly418
Removal and Installation335	Inspection420
Inspection and Adjustment	HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH 421
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR337	Exploded View421
Exploded View	Disassembly421
Removal and Installation	•
Inspection	Assembly422
	Inspection423
AIR BREATHER HOSE342	DIRECT CLUTCH424
Exploded View342	Exploded View
	•

Disassembly424	Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs 4	126
Assembly424	Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releas-	
Inspection425	es4	127
	Stall Speed4	127
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	Torque Converter4	127
(SDS)426	Total End Play4	
	Reverse Brake Clearance4	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	Front Brake Clearance4	127
(SDS) 426	2346 Brake Clearance4	128
General Specification426		

PRECAUTIONS

[6MT: FS6R31A] < PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS FOR USA AND CANADA

FOR USA AND CANADA: Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" INFOID:0000000006350008

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR USA AND CANADA: Precaution for Battery Service

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR USA AND CANADA: Precautions Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After **Battery Disconnection** INFOID:0000000006350010

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- · After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

TM

Α

INFOID:0000000006350009

Ν

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [6MT: FS6R31A]

Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

- Turn the ignition switch to ACC position. (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
- 3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
- 4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
- 5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
- Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

FOR USA AND CANADA: Service Notice or Precautions for Manual Transmission

INFOID:0000000006350011

CAUTION:

- Never reuse CSC (Concentric Slave Cylinder) body and CSC tube. Because CSC slides back to the
 original position every time when removing transmission assembly. At this timing, dust on the sliding parts may damage a seal of CSC and may cause clutch fluid leakage. Refer to CL-20, "Removal
 and Installation".
- · Never reuse drained gear oil.
- Check the oil level or replace oil with vehicle on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transmission clear of dust or dirt.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matching marks are required, be certain they never interfere with the function of the parts they are applied.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- Never damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.
- Never touch lip of oil seal.

FOR MEXICO

FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the
ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with
a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing
serious injury.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [6MT: FS6R31A]

• When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Battery Service

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR MEXICO: Precautions Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnection

TΜ

Α

INFOID:0000000006350013

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

Н

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

- 2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
 - (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
- 3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
- 4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
- 5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
- Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

FOR MEXICO: Service Notice or Precautions for Manual Transmission

INFOID:0000000006350015

CAUTION:

- Never reuse CSC (Concentric Slave Cylinder) body and CSC tube. Because CSC slides back to the
 original position every time when removing transmission assembly. At this timing, dust on the sliding parts may damage a seal of CSC and may cause clutch fluid leakage. Refer to CL-20, "Removal
 and Installation".
- Never reuse drained gear oil.
- Check the oil level or replace oil with vehicle on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transmission clear of dust or dirt.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matching marks are required, be certain they never interfere with the function of the parts they are applied.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- Never damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.
- Never touch lip of oil seal.

< PREPARATION > [6MT: FS6R31A]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000006350016

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
KV381054S0 (J-34286) Puller	ZZA0601D	Removing rear oil seal
ST33400001 (J-26082) Drift a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.	a b ZZA0814D	Installing rear oil seal
ST22490000 (-) Adapter setting plate a: 156 mm (6.14 in) b: 220 mm (8.66 in)	a o b	Holding an adapter plate
ST33200000 (J-26082) Drift a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 44.5 mm (1.752 in) dia.	a b ZZA1002D	Installing counter rear bearing
KV32103300 (J-46529) Press plate a: 73 mm (2.87 in)	PCIB0165J	Installing reverse synchronizer hub assembly
ST01530000 (-) Drift a: 50 mm (1.97 in) dia. b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia.	a b Q	Installing reverse synchronizer hub assembly

< PREPARATION > [6MT: FS6R31A]

PREPARATION >		[6MT: FS6R31A]
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
8T23860000 -) Orift :: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia. :: 33 mm (1.30 in) dia.	a] b] 0	Installing reverse counter gear
	ZZA0534D	
CV38102100 J-25803-01) Drift : 44 mm (1.73 in) dia.		Installing front oil seal
: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia. : 24.5 mm (0.965 in) dia.		
T33061000	ZZA1046D	Installing striking rod oil seal
l-8107-2) rift : 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia.	a	motaliing striking IOU OII Seal
: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia.	b ZZA1023D	
V32102700 -) rift 48.6 mm (1.913 in) dia. 41.6 mm (1.638 in) dia.	ZZATUZSU	Installing main drive gear bearing
T30911000	ZZA0534D	Installing 5th-6th synchronizer hub assem-
-) serter	a	bly Installing mainshaft bearing
98 mm (3.86 in) dia. 40.5 mm (1.594 in) dia.	b	Installing reverse main gear bushingInstalling 3rd gear bushingInstalling 3rd-4th synchronizer hub assem-
	ZZA0920D	bly
upport ring	a	Installing 1st-2nd synchronizer hub assembly Installing 1st gear bushing
	ZZA0832D	Installing 3rd main gear Installing 4th main gear
nserter : 110 mm (4.33 in) dia.	a b	mataling tar main gear
(-) Support ring a: 62 mm (2.44 in) dia. b: 52 mm (2.05 in) dia. ST30022000 (-) Inserter a: 110 mm (4.33 in) dia. b: 46 mm (1.81 in) dia.		bly • Installing 1st gear bushing

< PREPARATION > [6MT: FS6R31A]

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
KV40100630 (J-26092) Inserter a: 67.5 mm (2.657 in) dia. b: 38.5 mm (1.516 in) dia.	a b ZZA0920D	Installing 4th counter gear thrust washer
ST30032000 (J-26010-01) Inserter a: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia. b: 31 mm (1.22 in) dia.	a b D ZZA0920D	Installing counter rear bearing inner race
ST30031000 (J-22912-01) Puller	ZZA0537D	Measuring wear of inner baulk ring

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000006350017

Tool name		Description
Puller	NT077	Removing reverse main gear Removing reverse synchronizer hub Removing reverse counter gear
Puller		Removing each bearing, gear, and bushing
	ZZB0823D	

[6MT: FS6R31A] < PREPARATION >

Tool name		Description
Pin punch a: 6 mm (0.24 in) dia.		Removing and installing each retaining pin
	a	
	NT410	
Power tool		Loosening bolts and nuts
	PBIC0190E	

TM-13 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

G

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000006350018

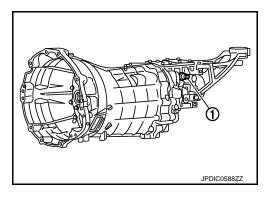
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

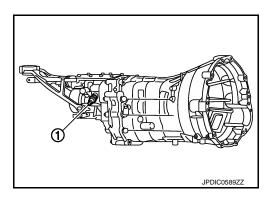
BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

1 : Back-up lamp switch



PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

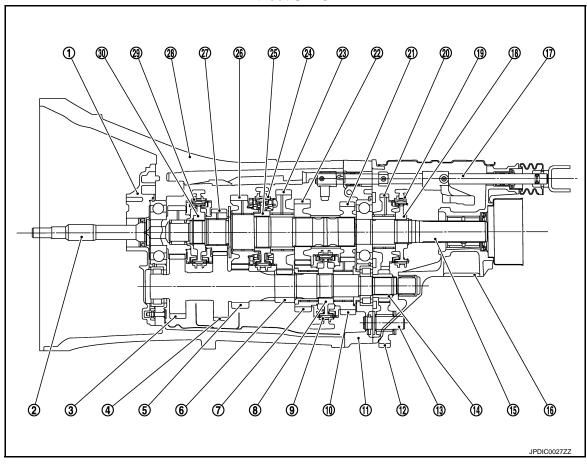
1 : Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch



STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

Without S-MODE



- 1. Front cover
- 4. 6th counter gear
- 7. 3rd counter gear
- 10. 4th counter gear
- 13. Reverse idler shaft
- 16. Rear extension
- 19. Reverse coupling sleeve
- 22. 3rd main gear
- 25. 1st-2nd synchronizer hub
- 28. Transmission case

- 2. Main drive gear
- 5. 2nd counter gear
- 8. 3rd-4th synchronizer hub
- 11. Adapter plate
- 14. Reverse counter gear
- 17. Striking rod
- 20. Reverse main gear
- 23. 1st main gear
- 26. 2nd main gear
- 29. 5th-6th coupling sleeve

- 3. Counter shaft
- 6. 1st counter gear
- 9. 3rd-4th coupling sleeve
- 12. Reverse idler gear
- 15. Mainshaft
- 18. Reverse synchronizer hub
- 21. 4th main gear
- 24. 1st-2nd coupling sleeve
- 27. 6th main gear
- 30. 5th-6th synchronizer hub

ТМ

C

В

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

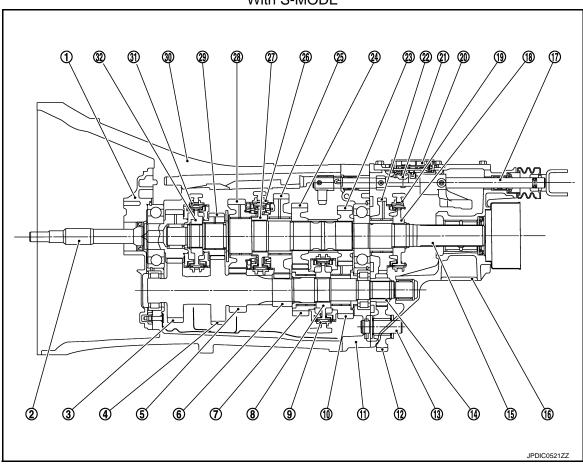
_ _

M

Ν

 \cap

With S-MODE



- 1. Front cover
- 4. 6th counter gear
- 7. 3rd counter gear
- 10. 4th counter gear
- 13. Reverse idler shaft
- 16. Rear extension
- 19. Reverse coupling sleeve
- 22. Reverse main gear
- 25. 1st main gear
- 28. 2nd main gear
- 31. 5th-6th coupling sleeve

- 2. Main drive gear
- 5. 2nd counter gear
- 8. 3rd-4th synchronizer hub
- 11. Adapter plate
- 14. Reverse counter gear
- 17. Striking rod
- 20. Gear lever position sensor
- 23. 4th main gear
- 26. 1st-2nd coupling sleeve
- 29. 6th main gear
- 32. 5th-6th synchronizer hub

- 3. Counter shaft
- 6. 1st counter gear
- 9. 3rd-4th coupling sleeve
- 12. Reverse idler gear
- 15. Mainshaft
- 18. Reverse synchronizer hub
- 21. Gear lever position sensor magnet
- 24. 3rd main gear
- 27. 1st-2nd synchronizer hub
- 30. Transmission case

Synchronizer Mechanism

INFOID:0000000006350020

DOUBLE-CONE SYNCHRONIZER

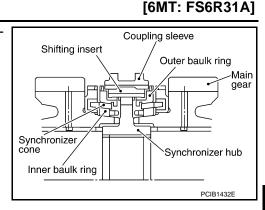
The 4th gear is equipped with a double-cone synchronizer to reduce the operating force of the control lever.

TRIPLE-CONE SYNCHRONIZER

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The 1st, 2nd, and 3rd gears are equipped with a triple-cone synchronizer to reduce the operating force of the control lever.



REVERSE GEAR NOISE PREVENTION FUNCTION

Reverse gear noise prevention makes smooth operation possible and restrains the gear's grating noise by stopping the rotation of each gear when gear is shifted to reverse position.

TM

Α

В

C

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006350021

[6MT: FS6R31A]

1. CHECK BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Disconnect back-up lamp switch connector. Refer to TM-32, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Check continuity between back-up lamp switch terminals.

Terr	minal	Condition	Continuity
1	2	Reverse gear position	Existed
'		Except reverse gear position	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back-up lamp switch. Refer to TM-32, "Removal and Installation".

PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006350022

[6MT: FS6R31A]

1. CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

- Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch connector. Refer to TM-35, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Check continuity between park/neutral position (PNP) switch terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity				
1	2	Neutral position	Existed				
		Except neutral position	Not existed				

ТМ

C

Α

В

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace park/neutral position (PNP) switch. Refer to TM-35, "Removal and Installation".

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

[6MT: FS6R31A]

INFOID:0000000006350023

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

Use the chart below to find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

SUSPECTED PARTS (Possible cause)		OIL (Oil level is low)	OIL (Wrong oil)	OIL (Oil level is high)	GASKET (Damaged)	OIL SEAL (Wom or damaged)	SHIFT CONTROL LINKAGE (Worn)	CHECK PLUG RETURN SPRING AND CHECK BALL (Worn or damaged)	SHIFT FORK (Worn)	GEAR (Worn or damaged)	BEARING (Worn or damaged)	BAULK RING (Worn or damaged)	INSERT SPRING (Damaged)
Reference		<u>TM-21</u>		TM-50 (Without S-MODE) or TM-82 (With S-MODE)		<u>TM-23</u>	$\overline{ ext{IM-50}}$ (Without S-MODE) or $\overline{ ext{IM-82}}$ (With S-MODE)						
Symptoms	Noise	1	2							3	3		
	Oil leakage		3	1	2	2							
	Hard to shift or will not shift		1	1			2					2	2
	Jumps out of gear						1	1	2	2			

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

GEAR OIL

Inspection INFOID:0000000006350024 В

OIL LEAKAGE

Make sure that gear oil is not leaking from transmission or around it.

- 1. Remove filler plug (1) and gasket from transmission case.
- 2. Check the oil level from filler plug mounting hole as shown in the

CAUTION:

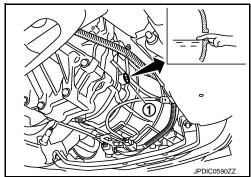
Never start engine while checking oil level.

3. Set a gasket on filler plug and then install it to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.

4. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque. Refer to TM-50, "WITHOUT S-MODE: Exploded View" (Without S-MODE) or TM-82, "WITH S-MODE: Exploded View" (With S-MODE).



Draining INFOID:0000000006350025

- 1. Start the engine and let it run to warm up transmission.
- Stop the engine.
- 3. Remove drain plug and gasket from transmission case and then drain gear oil.
- Set a gasket on drain plug and install it to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.

Tighten drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to TM-50, "WITHOUT S-MODE: Exploded View" (Without S-MODE) or TM-82, "WITH S-MODE: Exploded View" (With S-MODE).

Refilling INFOID:0000000006350026

- Remove filler plug (1) and gasket from transmission case.
- Fill with new gear oil to transmission as shown in the figure.

: Refer to MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA Oil grade and

viscosity : Fluids and Lubricants" (For North

America) or MA-16, "FOR MEXICO: Flu-

ids and Lubricants" (For Mexico).

Oil capacity : Refer to TM-148, "General Specifica-

tion".

CAUTION:

Never reuse drained gear oil.

- After refilling gear oil, check the oil level. Refer to <u>TM-21, "Inspection"</u>.
- 4. Set a gasket on filler plug and then install it to transmission case. **CAUTION:**

Never reuse gasket.

Tighten filler plug to the specified torque. Refer to TM-50, "WITHOUT S-MODE: Exploded View" (Without S-MODE) or TM-82, "WITH S-MODE: Exploded View" (With S-MODE).

[6MT: FS6R31A]

TM

Α

Н

K

L

M

N

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

REAR OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006350027

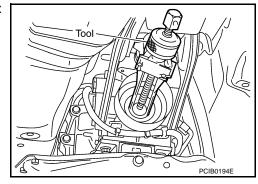
[6MT: FS6R31A]

REMOVAL

- 1. Separate propeller shaft assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-7</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove rear oil seal from rear extension, using the puller [SST: KV381054S0 (J-34286)].

CAUTION:

Never damage rear extension.



INSTALLATION

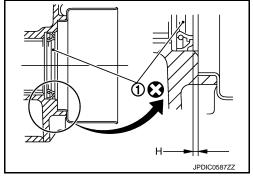
1. Install rear oil seal (1) to rear extension, using the drift [SST: ST33400001 (J-26082)].

Dimension "H" : 1.2 – 2.2 mm (0.047 – 0.087 in)

CAUTION:

Never incline rear oil seal.

2. Install propeller shaft assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-7</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation"</u>.

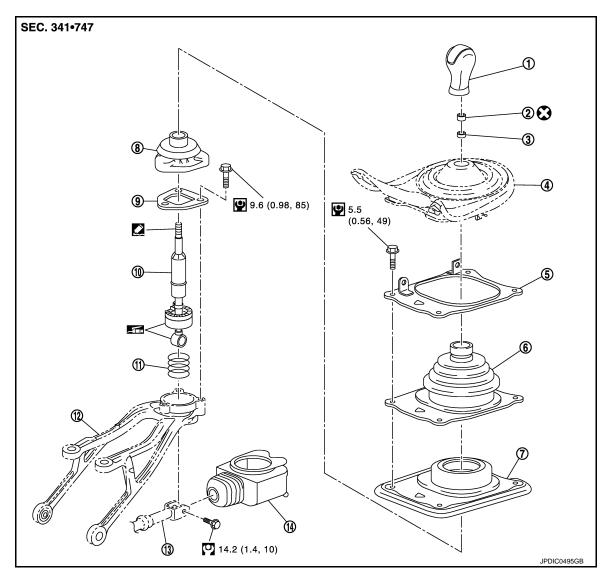


INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the oil leakage and the oil level. Refer to TM-21, "Inspection".

SHIFT CONTROL

Exploded View



- 1. Shift knob
- 4. Console finisher assembly
- 7. Hole insulator
- 10. Control lever
- 13. Control rod

- 2. Insulator
- Hole cover
- 8. Control lever boot A
- 11. Control lever spring
- 14. Control rod boot

- 3. Seat
- 6. Control lever boot B
- 9. Guide plate
- 12. Control lever housing

Apply multi-purpose grease.

Apply Genuine Medium Strength Thread Locking Sealant or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove shift knob with the following procedure.
- a. Release metal clips on console finisher assembly. Refer to IP-26, "Removal and Installation".

Revision: 2011 October **TM-23** 2011 370Z

В

Α

[6MT: FS6R31A]

С

TM

F

G

Н

ı

K

M

Ν

0

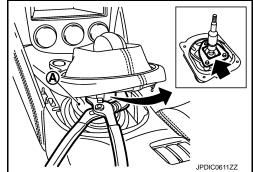
Р

INFOID:0000000006350030

 Lift console finisher assembly and then set suitable pliers to control lever.

CAUTION:

Put waste cloth (A) between a suitable pliers and control lever to avoid damaging control lever.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

JPDIC0612ZZ

Set suitable pliers to shift knob.

CAUTION:

Put waste cloth (A) between a suitable pliers and shift knob to avoid damaging shift knob.

d. Keeping control lever in place with a suitable pliers, loosen shift knob with a suitable pliers.

NOTE:

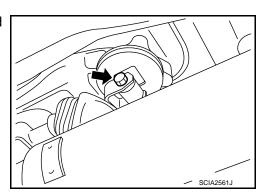
Remove shift knob from control lever keeping a suitable pliers in place because a certain power to turn shift knob is still necessary even after adhesive is peeled.

- e. Remove shift knob from control lever.
- f. Remove insulator from shift knob.
- 2. Remove seat from control lever.

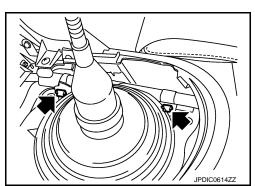
CAUTION:

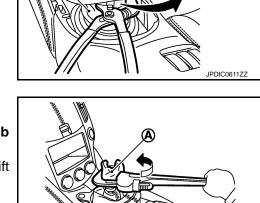
Never lose seat.

- 3. Remove console finisher assembly.
- 4. Release control rod boot from control lever housing.
- 5. Remove mounting bolt (←) and then separate control lever and control rod.



Remove clips (from hole cover.





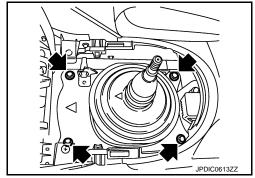
SHIFT CONTROL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Remove mounting bolts () and then remove hole cover. **CAUTION:**

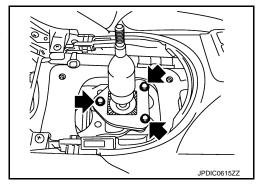
Never damage center console assembly.

8. Remove control lever boot B, hole insulator, and control lever boot A.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

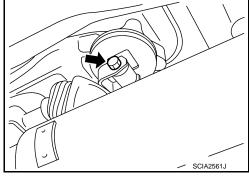
- Remove mounting bolts (while holding guide plate.
- 10. Remove guide plate, control lever, and control lever spring from control lever housing.



INSTALLATION

- 1. Apply multi-purpose grease to sliding surface of control lever.
- Install control lever spring, control lever, and guide plate to control lever housing.
- 3. Temporarily tighten guide plate mounting bolts while holding guide plate.
- 4. Install control lever to control rod and then tighten mounting bolt (←) to the specified torque.
- 5. Install control rod boot to control lever housing. **CAUTION:**

Fit control rod boot to the groove on control lever housing.



Install guide plate with the following procedure.

Α

В

TΜ

Е

F

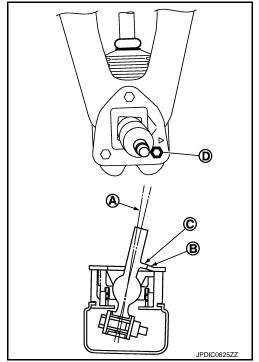
Н

K

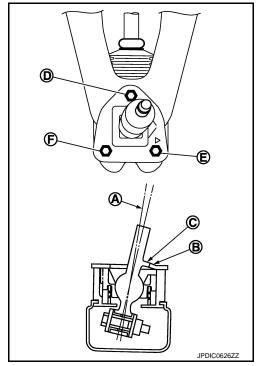
Ν

M

- a. Shift the control lever to 6th gear position (A).
- b. Lightly shift control lever to the reverse gear direction until it stops, and keep control lever in this position.
- c. Set guide plate so that guide plate portion (B) contacts control lever portion (C).
- d. Temporarily tighten mounting bolt (D).



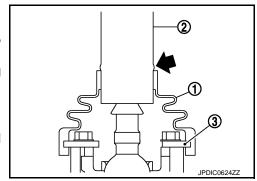
- e. Shift the control lever to 5th gear position (A).
- f. Lightly shift control lever to the reverse gear direction until it stops, and keep control lever in this position.
- g. Set guide plate so that guide plate portion (B) contacts control lever portion (C).
- h. Tighten mounting bolt (D) to the specified torque.
- i. Tighten mounting bolts (E) and (F) to the specified torque.



- 7. Install control lever boot A (1) to control lever (2).
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Check that groove of control lever boot A is engaged to guide plate (3).
 - Be careful that control lever boot A is installed according to the specified location (←).
- 8. Install hole insulator and control lever boot B.

CAUTION:

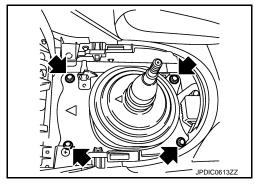
Be careful with the orientation of hole insulator and control lever boot B.



9. Install hole cover and then tighten mounting bolts (to the specified torque.

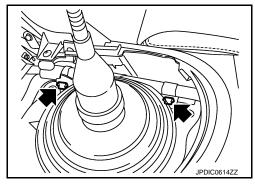
CAUTION:

- Never damage center console assembly.
- · Be careful with the orientation of hole cover.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

- 10. Install clips (←) to hole cover.
- 11. Install console finisher assembly. Refer to <u>IP-26, "Removal and</u> Installation".



12. Install seat (1) and insulator (2) to control lever (3).

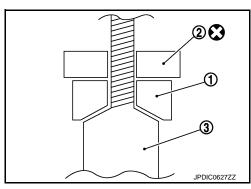
CAUTION:

- · Be careful with the orientation of seat.
- Never lose seat.
- 13. Apply thread locking sealant to control lever threads and then install shift knob to control lever.
 - Use Genuine Medium Strength Thread Locking Sealant or an equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, "<u>Recommended Chemical</u> <u>Products and Sealants</u>".

CAUTION:

Remove the remaining adhesive on control lever and shift knob threads.

14. Set shift knob in the correct position with the following procedure.



Α

В

C

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

L

Ν

0

SHIFT CONTROL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

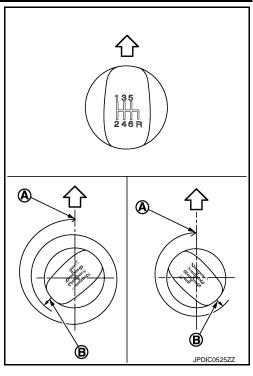
a. When tightening shift knob, if shift knob comes to the proper position within 1/2 turn from the position at which resistance begins to be felt, tighten it 1 more turn to set it in the proper position.

: Vehicle front
A : Proper position

B : Start position on reaction force

If it takes more than 1/2 turn from the position at which resistance begins to be felt, tighten it to set it in the proper position.
 CAUTION:

- Never adjust shift knob with loosing.
- After adjusting to the proper position, until 30 minutes pass, never operate the shift knob intensely such as screwing or turning shift knob to opposite direction since a locking sealant becomes stiff.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

Inspection Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Control Lever

- When control lever is shifted to each gear position, check that there is no interference or boot disengagement
- When control lever is shifted to each gear position, check that there is no binding, noise, or backlash that disturbs shifting.
- When control lever is shifted to the 5th or 6th gear position by being pressed in the right side direction without being pressed downward, check that there is no binding or poor gear engagement.
- When control lever is shifted to the 1st-2nd side and released, check that control lever returns smoothly to the neutral position.
- When control lever is shifted to the 5th-6th side and released, check that control lever returns smoothly to the neutral position.
- When control lever is in a position other than the reverse gear position, check that control lever can be pressed downward.
- When control lever is pressed and held downward, check that control lever can be shifted to the reverse gear position.
- When control lever is shifted from the reverse gear position to the neutral position, check that control lever returns smoothly to the neutral position with spring power.
- When control lever is not pressed downward, check that control lever cannot be shifted to the reverse gear position.

Shift Knob

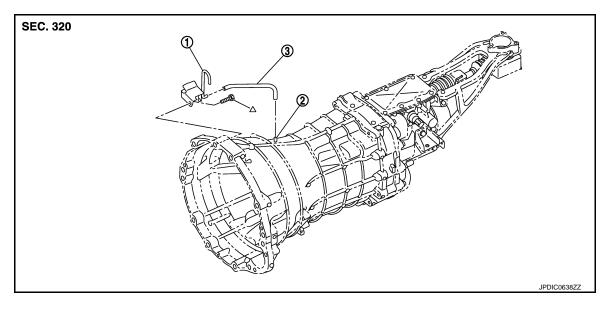
Check that there is no shift knob dislocation.

Boot

Check that there is no damage, twist, or dislocation of boot.

AIR BREATHER HOSE

Exploded View



1. Air breather tube 2. Breather tube

3. Air breather hose

 Δ : Refer to "INSTALLATION" in <u>TM-39</u>, "<u>WITHOUT S-MODE</u>: Removal and Installation" (Without S-MODE) or <u>TM-42</u>, "<u>WITH S-MODE</u>: Removal and Installation" (With S-MODE) for the tightening torque.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

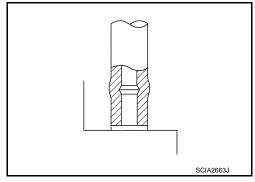
Refer to TM-29, "Exploded View" for removal procedure.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and refer to TM-29. "Exploded View" for installation procedure.

CAUTION:

- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on the air breather hose caused by bending or winding when installing it.
- Be sure to insert air breather hose into breather tube until hose end reaches the tube's base.



В

Α

TM

C

_

G

Н

INFOID:0000000006350033

L

M

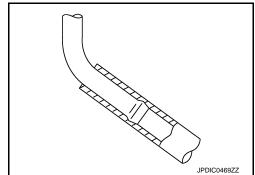
Ν

AIR BREATHER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[6MT: FS6R31A]

• Be sure to insert air breather hose into air breather tube until hose end reaches the radius curve end.



Α

В

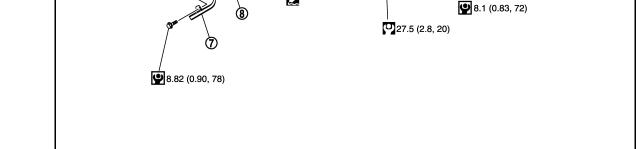
C

TΜ

BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

Exploded View INFOID:0000000006350034

Without S-MODE SEC. 321•328 6.37 (0.65, 56) **12** 8.1 (0.83, 72) ⑩ ₩ -9 28.0 (2.9, 21) 21.6 (2.2, 16)



Rear extension upper cover

6 28.0 (2.9, 21) -

- Rear extension
- Oil gutter
- 10. Rear oil seal
- 13. Check ball

- 2. Rear extension upper cover gasket
- Plunger
- Cap 8.
- 11. Dust cover
- 14. Check select spring

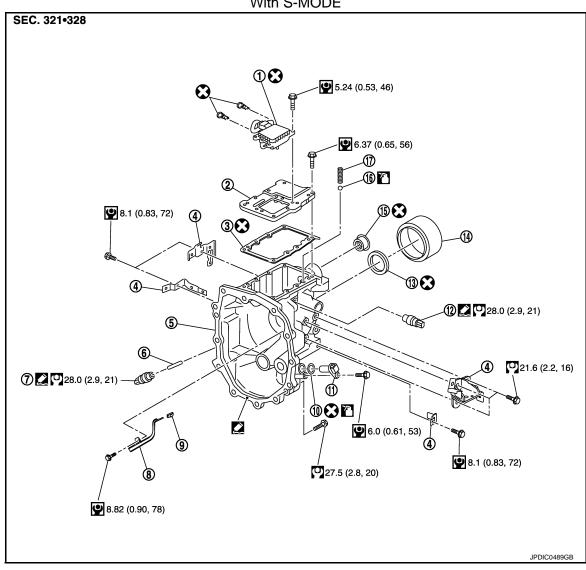
- 3. **Bracket**
- Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch
- Back-up lamp switch
- 12. Striking rod oil seal

: Apply gear oil.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants". Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Ν

With S-MODE



- Gear lever position sensor
- 4. **Bracket**
- Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch 7.
- 10. O-ring
- 13. Rear oil seal

: Apply gear oil.

16. Check ball

- 2. Rear extension upper cover
- 5. Rear extension
- 8. Oil gutter
- 11. Input speed sensor
- 14. Dust cover
- 17. Check select spring

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

- 3. Rear extension upper cover gasket
- 6. Plunger
- 9. Cap
- 12. Back-up lamp switch
- 15. Striking rod oil seal

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006350035

REMOVAL

Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.

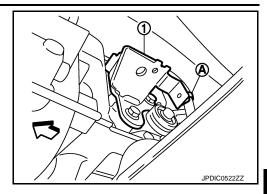
Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Disconnect clip (A) from bracket (1).

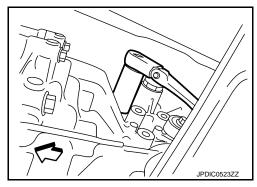
- 3. Remove bracket from rear extension.
- 4. Disconnect back-up lamp switch connector.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

5. Remove back-up lamp switch from rear extension.

⟨⇒ : Vehicle front



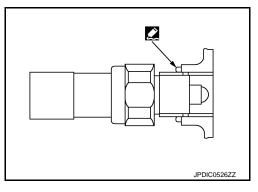
INSTALLATION

1. Temporarily tighten back-up lamp switch onto rear extension by rotating once or twice.

CAUTION:

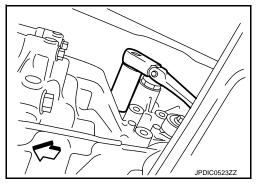
Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

- 2. Apply recommended sealant to threads of back-up lamp switch as shown in the figure.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to <u>Gl-22</u>, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".



3. Tighten back-up lamp switch to the specified torque.

For the next step and after, install in the reverse order of removal.



Α

В

C

TM

Е

F

G

Н

L

K

M

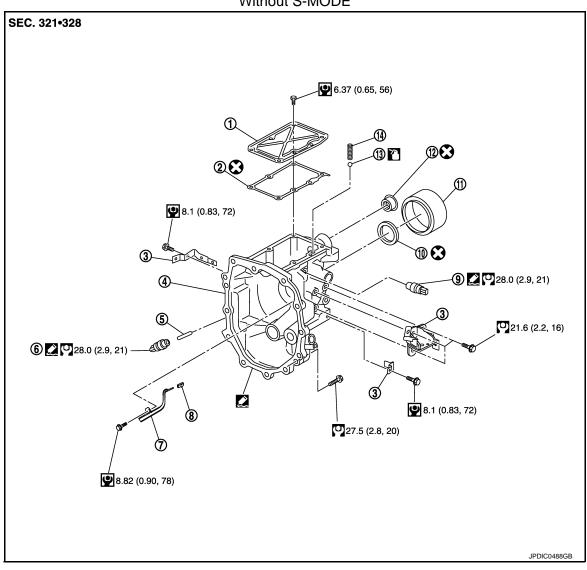
Ν

Ρ

PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

Exploded View

Without S-MODE



- 1. Rear extension upper cover
- Rear extension
- 7. Oil gutter
- 10. Rear oil seal
- 13. Check ball

- Rear extension upper cover gasket
- 5. Plunger
- 8. Cap
- 11. Dust cover
- 14. Check select spring
- Bracket
- 6. Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch
- 9. Back-up lamp switch
- 12. Striking rod oil seal

Apply gear oil.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Α

В

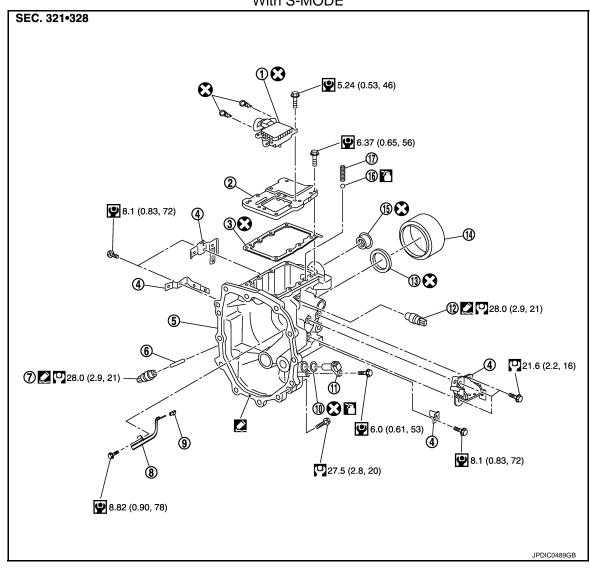
TΜ

Е

Н

K





- Gear lever position sensor
- 4. **Bracket**
- Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch 7.
- 10. O-ring
- 13. Rear oil seal
- 16. Check ball
- : Apply gear oil.

- Rear extension upper cover 2.
- 5. Rear extension
- 8. Oil gutter
- 11. Input speed sensor
- 14. Dust cover
- 17. Check select spring

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

- 3. Rear extension upper cover gasket
- 6. Plunger
- 9. Cap
- 12. Back-up lamp switch
- 15. Striking rod oil seal

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch connector. 2.

INFOID:0000000006350037

TM-35 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

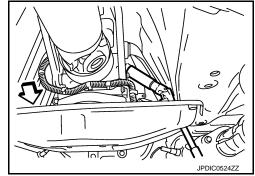
Ν

Ρ

PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Remove park/neutral position (PNP) switch and plunger from rear extension.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

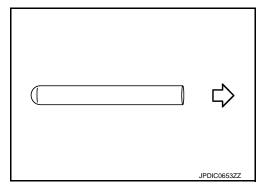
INSTALLATION

Install plunger to rear extension.

CAUTION:

Be careful with orientation of plunger.

: Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch side

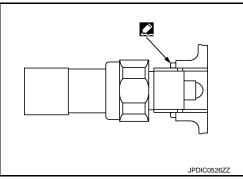


2. Temporarily tighten park/neutral position (PNP) switch onto rear extension by rotating once or twice.

CAUTION:

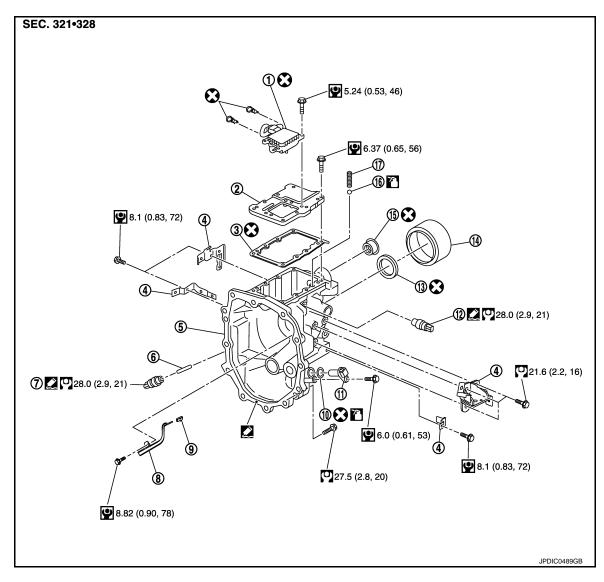
Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

- 3. Apply recommended sealant to threads of park/neutral position (PNP) switch as shown in the figure.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to Gl-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".
- 4. Tighten park/neutral position (PNP) switch to the specified torque.
- 5. For the next step and after, install in the reverse order of removal.



INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View INFOID:0000000006350038



- Gear lever position sensor
- **Bracket**
- Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch 7.
- 10. O-ring
- 13. Rear oil seal
- 16. Check ball : Apply gear oil.

- 2. Rear extension upper cover
- Rear extension
- 8. Oil gutter
- 11. Input speed sensor
- 14. Dust cover
- 17. Check select spring

- Rear extension upper cover gasket 3.
- 6. Plunger
- 9. Cap
- 12. Back-up lamp switch
- 15. Striking rod oil seal

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants". Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. 1.
- Disconnect input speed sensor connector.
- 3. Remove input speed sensor from rear extension.

TM-37 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

[6MT: FS6R31A]

Α

В

TM

Ν

INFOID:0000000006350039

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

[6MT: FS6R31A]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

CAUTION:

- Never disassemble input speed sensor.
- Never impact input speed sensor by dropping or others.
- Never place input speed sensor near magnetic materials.
- 4. Remove O-ring from input speed sensor.

INSTALLATION

1. Apply gear oil to O-ring.

CAUTION:

Never reuse O-ring.

- 2. Install O-ring to input speed sensor.
- 3. Install input speed sensor to rear extension.

CAUTION:

- Never disassemble input speed sensor.
- Never impact input speed sensor by dropping or others.
- Never place input speed sensor near magnetic materials.
- Never allow foreign matter on input speed sensor.
- 4. For the next step and after, install in the reverse order of removal.

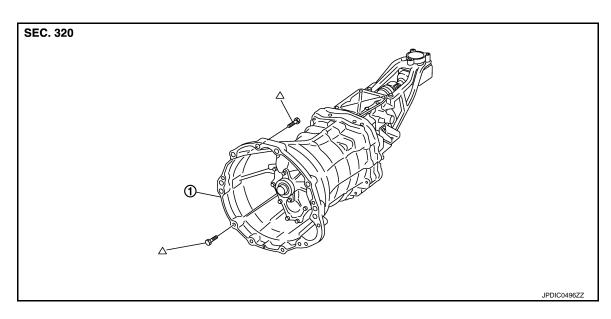
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY WITHOUT S-MODE

WITHOUT S-MODE: Exploded View



[6MT: FS6R31A]



1. Transmission assembly

Δ: Refer to "INSTALLATION" in TM-39, "WITHOUT S-MODE: Removal and Installation" for the locations and tightening torque.

WITHOUT S-MODE: Removal and Installation

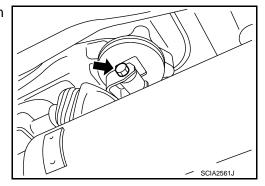
5-IVIOUE: Removal and Installation INFOID:000000006350041

CAUTION:

Never reuse CSC (Concentric Slave Cylinder) body and CSC tube. Because CSC slides back to the original position every time when removing transmission assembly. At this timing, dust on the sliding parts may damage a seal of CSC and may cause clutch fluid leakage. Refer to CL-20, "Removal and Installation".

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
- 2. Remove engine cover (front) and engine cover (rear). Refer to EM-30, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove control lever with the following procedure.
- a. Remove mounting bolt (←) and then separate control lever from control rod.



TM

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

J

L

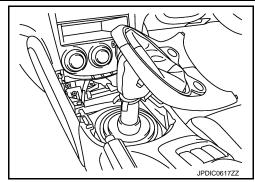
M

Ν

0

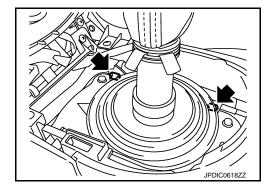
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

b. Remove console finisher assembly as shown in the figure. Refer to <u>IP-26</u>, "Removal and Installation".



[6MT: FS6R31A]

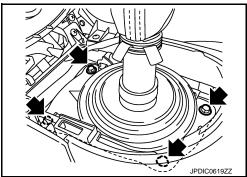
c. Remove clips (←) from hole cover.



d. Remove mounting bolts (←) and then remove hole cover. CAUTION:

Never damage center console assembly.

e. Remove control lever boot B, hole insulator, and control lever boot A.

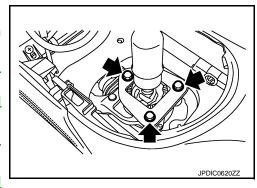


- f. Remove mounting bolts (while holding guide plate.
- g. Remove guide plate, control lever, and control lever spring from control lever housing.
- Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler. Refer to <u>EX-6</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 5. Separate propeller shaft assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-7</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

NOTE:

Insert a suitable plug to rear oil seal of transmission assembly after removing propeller shaft assembly.

- 6. Remove exhaust mounting bracket. Refer to <u>EX-6, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 7. Remove suspension member stay. Refer to FSU-20, "Removal and Installation".



< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

8. Remove clutch tube (1), clutch hose (2), and lock plate (3). Refer to <u>CL-19</u>, "Removal and Installation".

⟨
⇒ : Vehicle front

CAUTION:

- Keep painted surface on the body or other parts free of clutch fluid. If it spills, wipe up immediately and wash the affected area with water.
- Never depress clutch pedal during removal procedure.
 NOTE:

Insert a suitable plug to clutch hose and CSC tube after removing clutch tube.

- 9. Remove crankshaft position sensor. Refer to EM-73, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove starter motor. Refer to <u>STR-21, "M/T : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 11. Remove rear plate cover. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".
- 12. Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch connector.
- 13. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) and heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) connectors. Refer to EX-6, "Removal and Installation".
- 14. Set a suitable jack to the transmission assembly.

CAUTION:

When setting a suitable jack, be careful so that it does not contact with the wire harness. NOTE:

By placing wooden block between oil pan (upper) and front suspension member, the removal of transmission assembly from engine becomes easier.

- 15. Remove engine mounting insulator (rear) mounting nuts. Refer to EM-73, "Removal and Installation".
- 16. Remove rear engine mounting member. Refer to <a>EM-73, "Removal and Installation".
- 17. Remove engine and transmission mounting bolts, using a power tool [Commercial service tool].
- 18. Lower a suitable jack to the position where the back-up lamp switch connector can be disconnect. Then disconnect back-up lamp switch connector.
- Remove harness and harness brackets and then temporarily secure it to a position where it will not inhibit work.
- Remove transmission assembly from the engine.

CAUTION:

- Secure transmission assembly to a suitable jack while removing it.
- The transmission assembly must not interfere with the three way catalyst (right bank) and three way catalyst (left bank).
- The transmission assembly must not interfere with the wire harnesses and clutch hose.
- The main drive gear must not interfere with the clutch cover.
- Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.
- Remove CSC body and CSC tube. Refer to CL-20. "Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Secure transmission assembly to a suitable jack while installing it.
- The transmission assembly must not interfere with the three way catalyst (right bank) and three way catalyst (left bank).
- The transmission assembly must not interfere with the wire harnesses and clutch hose.
- The main drive gear must not interfere with the clutch cover.
- Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.

2 3 JPDIC0026ZZ

[6MT: FS6R31A]

TM

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

|

J

K

L

N /I

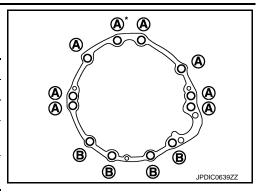
Ν

0

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• Tighten transmission assembly mounting bolts to the specified torque. The figure is the view from the vehicle forward.

Bolt symbol	A	В
Insertion direction	Transmission to engine	Engine to transmission
Number of bolts	8	4
Bolt length mm (in)	65 (2.56)	35 (1.38)
Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	75 (7.7, 55)	46.6 (4.8, 34)



If flywheel is removed, align dowel pin with the smallest hole of flywheel. Refer to <u>EM-118</u>. "<u>Disassembly and Assembly</u>".

WITHOUT S-MODE: Inspection

INFOID:0000000006350042

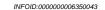
[6MT: FS6R31A]

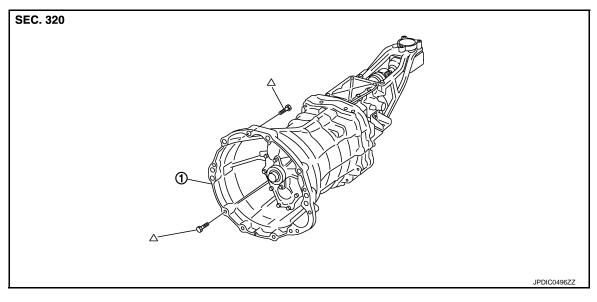
INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check the shift control. Refer to TM-28, "Inspection".
- Check the oil leakage and the oil level. Refer to <u>TM-21, "Inspection"</u>.

WITH S-MODE

WITH S-MODE : Exploded View





1. Transmission assembly

Δ: Refer to "INSTALLATION" in TM-42, "WITH S-MODE: Removal and Installation" for the locations and tightening torque.

WITH S-MODE: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006350044

CAUTION:

Never reuse CSC (Concentric Slave Cylinder) body and CSC tube. Because CSC slides back to the original position every time when removing transmission assembly. At this timing, dust on the sliding parts may damage a seal of CSC and may cause clutch fluid leakage. Refer to CL-20, "Removal and Installation".

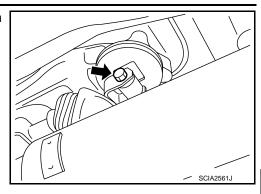
REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
- Remove engine cover (front) and engine cover (rear). Refer to EM-30, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove control lever with the following procedure.

^{*:} Tightening the bolt with air breather tube.

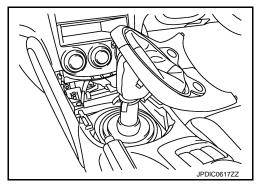
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Remove mounting bolt (and then separate control lever from control rod.

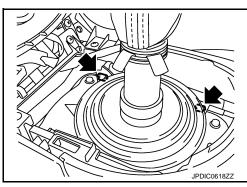


[6MT: FS6R31A]

b. Remove console finisher assembly as shown in the figure. Refer to IP-26, "Removal and Installation".



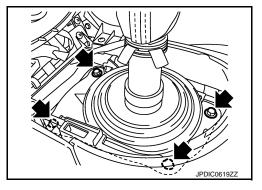
c. Remove clips (from hole cover.



d. Remove mounting bolts (←) and then remove hole cover.
 CAUTION:

Never damage center console assembly.

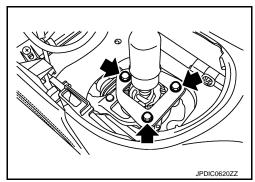
e. Remove control lever boot B, hole insulator, and control lever boot A.



- f. Remove mounting bolts (while holding guide plate.
- g. Remove guide plate, control lever, and control lever spring from control lever housing.
- 4. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler. Refer to <u>EX-6</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Separate propeller shaft assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-7</u>, "<u>Removal</u> and <u>Installation</u>".

NOTE:

Insert a suitable plug to rear oil seal of transmission assembly after removing propeller shaft assembly.



Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Remove exhaust mounting bracket. Refer to <u>EX-6, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 7. Remove suspension member stay. Refer to FSU-20, "Removal and Installation".
- 8. Remove clutch tube (1), clutch hose (2), and lock plate (3). Refer to <u>CL-19</u>, "Removal and Installation".

: Vehicle front

CAUTION:

- Keep painted surface on the body or other parts free of clutch fluid. If it spills, wipe up immediately and wash the affected area with water.
- Never depress clutch pedal during removal procedure.
 NOTE:

Insert a suitable plug to clutch hose and CSC tube after removing clutch tube.

- Remove crankshaft position sensor. Refer to <u>EM-73</u>. "Removal and Installation".
- 10. Remove starter motor. Refer to STR-21, "M/T: Removal and Installation".
- 11. Remove rear plate cover. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".
- 12. Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch connector.
- 13. Disconnect gear lever position sensor connector (A).
 - 1 : Gear lever position sensor

CAUTION:

Never remove connector (B).

- 14. Disconnect input speed sensor connector.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) and heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) connectors. Refer to EX-6, "Removal and Installation".
- 16. Set a suitable jack to the transmission assembly.

CAUTION:

When setting a suitable jack, be careful so that it does not contact with the wire harness. NOTE:

By placing wooden block between oil pan (upper) and front suspension member, the removal of transmission assembly from engine becomes easier.

- 17. Remove engine mounting insulator (rear) mounting nuts. Refer to EM-73, "Removal and Installation".
- 18. Remove rear engine mounting member. Refer to EM-73, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove engine and transmission mounting bolts, using a power tool [Commercial service tool].
- 20. Lower a suitable jack to the position where the back-up lamp switch connector can be disconnect. Then disconnect back-up lamp switch connector.
- 21. Remove harness and harness brackets and then temporarily secure it to a position where it will not inhibit work
- 22. Remove transmission assembly from the engine.

CAUTION:

- Secure transmission assembly to a suitable jack while removing it.
- The transmission assembly must not interfere with the three way catalyst (right bank) and three way catalyst (left bank).
- The transmission assembly must not interfere with the wire harnesses and clutch hose.
- The main drive gear must not interfere with the clutch cover.
- Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.
- 23. Remove CSC body and CSC tube. Refer to CL-20, "Removal and Installation".

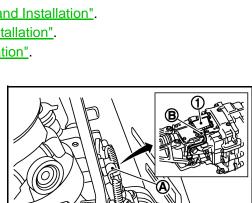
INSTALLATION

Revision: 2011 October

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Secure transmission assembly to a suitable jack while installing it.



JPDIC0616ZZ

2011 370Z

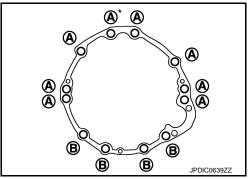
3

[6MT: FS6R31A]

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- The transmission assembly must not interfere with the three way catalyst (right bank) and three way catalyst (left bank).
- The transmission assembly must not interfere with the wire harnesses and clutch hose.
- The main drive gear must not interfere with the clutch cover.
- Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.
- Tighten transmission assembly mounting bolts to the specified torque. The figure is the view from the vehicle forward.

Bolt symbol	А	В
Insertion direction	Transmission to engine	Engine to transmission
Number of bolts	8	4
Bolt length mm (in)	65 (2.56)	35 (1.38)
Tightening torque N⋅m (kg-m, ft-lb)	75 (7.7, 55)	46.6 (4.8, 34)



[6MT: FS6R31A]

• If flywheel is removed, align dowel pin with the smallest hole of flywheel. Refer to EM-118, "Disassembly and Assembly".

WITH S-MODE: Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check the shift control. Refer to TM-28, "Inspection".
- Check the oil leakage and the oil level. Refer to TM-21, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

When replacing the gear lever position sensor, perform the M/T neutral position learning. Refer to EC-24, "M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING: Special Repair Requirement".

Α

TM

Е

INFOID:0000000006350045 G

J

Н

.

K

M

Ν

^{*:} Tightening the bolt with air breather tube.

FRONT OIL SEAL

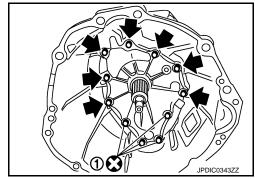
Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006350046

[6MT: FS6R31A]

REMOVAL

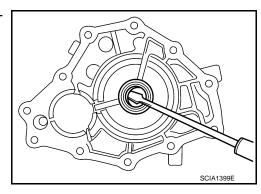
- 1. Drain gear oil. Refer to TM-21, "Draining".
- 2. Remove transmission assembly. Refer to TM-39, "WITHOUT S-MODE: Removal and Installation" (Without S-MODE) or TM-42, "WITH S-MODE: Removal and Installation" (With S-MODE).
- 3. Remove mounting bolts (and sealing bolts (1).
- 4. Remove front cover and front cover gasket from transmission case.



Remove front oil seal from front cover, using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

Never damage front cover.



INSTALLATION

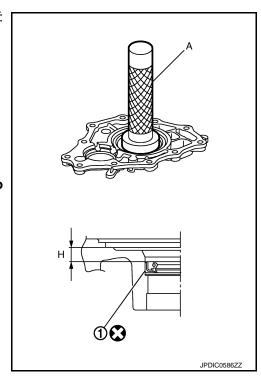
 Install front oil seal (1) to front cover, using the drift (A) [SST: KV38102100 (J-25803-01)].

Dimension "H": 8.55 – 9.55 mm (0.3366 – 0.3760 in)

CAUTION:

Never incline front oil seal.

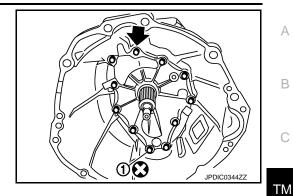
- Install front cover gasket and front cover to transmission case.CAUTION:
 - Never reuse front cover gasket.
 - Never damage front oil seal.
 - Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mating surfaces.



FRONT OIL SEAL

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Temporarily tighten mounting bolt (and sealing bolt (1).



[6MT: FS6R31A]

Α

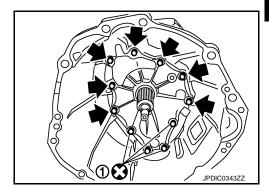
В

Е

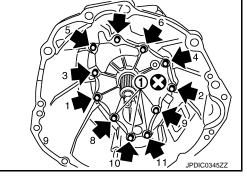
F

Н

Temporarily tighten mounting bolts (and sealing bolts (1).



- Tighten mounting bolts (and sealing bolts (1) to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.
- 6. Install transmission assembly. Refer to TM-39, "WITHOUT S-MODE: Removal and Installation" (Without S-MODE) or TM-42. "WITH S-MODE: Removal and Installation" (With S-MODE).
- 7. Refill gear oil. Refer to TM-21, "Refilling".



Inspection INFOID:0000000006350047

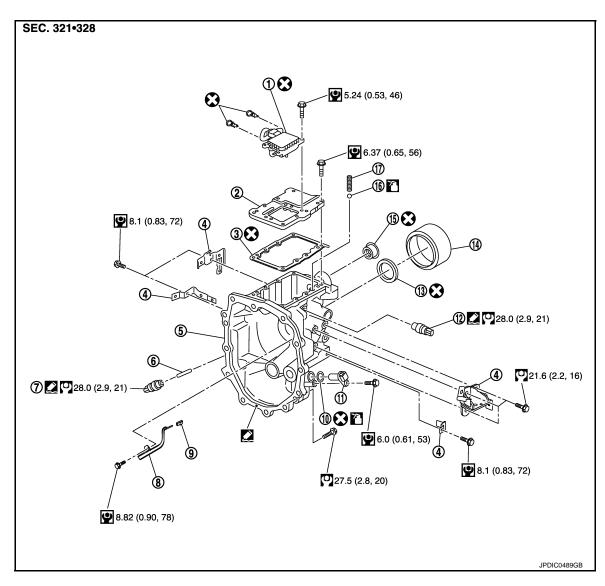
INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the oil leakage and the oil level. Refer to TM-21, "Inspection".

Ν

GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

Exploded View INFOID:0000000006350048



- Gear lever position sensor
- **Bracket**
- Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch
- 10. O-ring
- 13. Rear oil seal
- 16. Check ball

Rear extension

Rear extension upper cover

- Oil gutter
- 11. Input speed sensor
- 14. Dust cover
- 17. Check select spring

- Rear extension upper cover gasket 3.
- Plunger
- Cap
- 12. Back-up lamp switch
- 15. Striking rod oil seal

: Apply gear oil.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants". Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006350049

[6MT: FS6R31A]

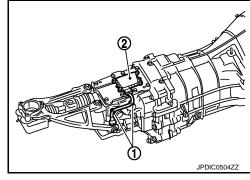
REMOVAL

Remove transmission assembly. Refer to TM-42, "WITH S-MODE: Removal and Installation".

GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Remove clips (1) from gear lever position sensor (2) harness and bracket.
- 3. Remove gear lever position sensor harness from bracket.
- Remove gear lever position sensor from rear extension upper cover.



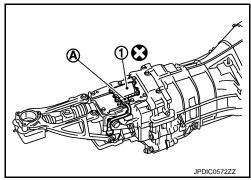
[6MT: FS6R31A]

INSTALLATION

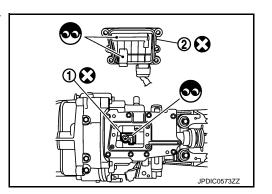
1. Install gear lever position sensor (1) to rear extension upper cover.

CAUTION:

- Never disassemble gear lever position sensor.
- Never impact gear lever position sensor by dropping or others.
- Never place gear lever position sensor near magnetic materials.
- Never remove connector (A).



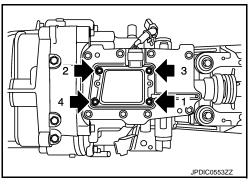
 Never allow foreign matter on gear lever position sensor magnet (1) and gear lever position sensor (2).



- 2. Tighten mounting bolts (←) to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.
- Install clips to gear lever position sensor harness. CAUTION:

Never reuse clip.

- 4. Install gear lever position sensor harness to bracket.
- Install transmission assembly. Refer to <u>TM-42</u>, "<u>WITH S-MODE</u>: Removal and Installation".



INFOID:0000000006350050

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the oil leakage and the oil level. Refer to TM-21, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform the M/T neutral position learning. Refer to <u>EC-24, "M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING: Special Repair Requirement"</u>.

Revision: 2011 October **TM-49** 2011 370Z

Α

В

С

TM

_

F

G

Н

I

IZ.

L

IVI

Ν

0

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

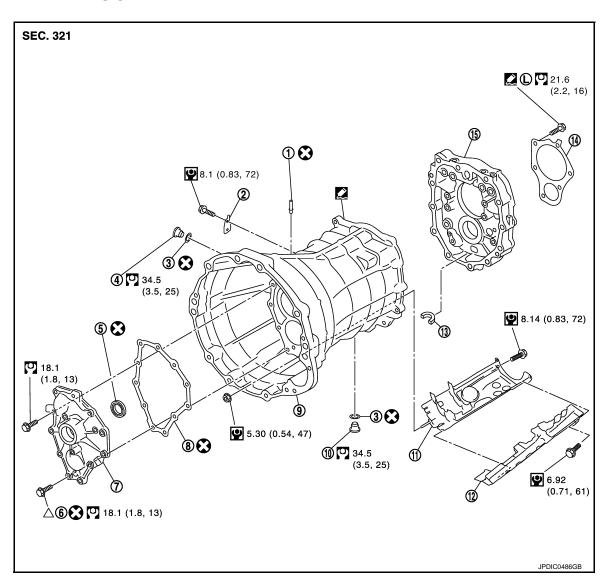
TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY WITHOUT S-MODE

WITHOUT S-MODE : Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006350051

[6MT: FS6R31A]

CASE AND EXTENSION



- 1. Breather tube
- 4. Filler plug
- 7. Front cover
- 10. Drain plug
- 13. Magnet

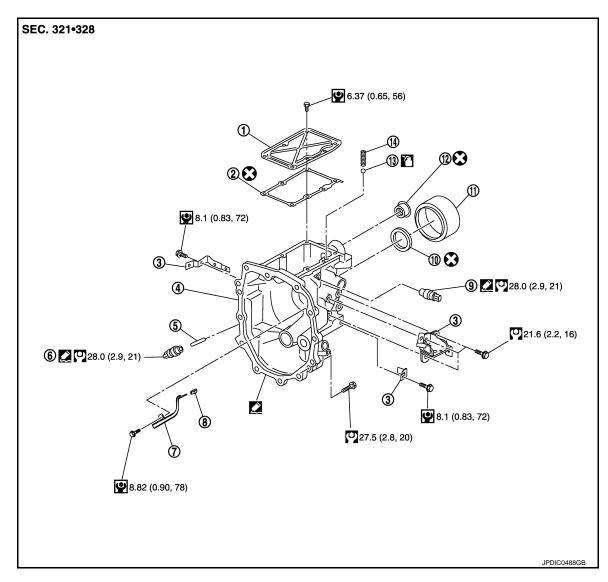
- 2. Bracket
- Front oil seal
- 8. Front cover gasket
- 11. Baffle plate
- 14. Bearing retainer

- 3. Gasket
- 6. Sealing bolt
- 9. Transmission case
- 12. Oil gutter
- 15. Adapter plate
- Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Apply Genuine Medium Strength Thread Locking Sealant or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

 $\Delta : \textit{Refer to "CASE AND EXTENSION" in } \underline{\textit{TM-64. "WITHOUT S-MODE : Assembly"}} \textit{ for the locations.}$

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.



- 1. Rear extension upper cover
- 4. Rear extension
- 7. Oil gutter
- 10. Rear oil seal
- 13. Check ball

- 2. Rear extension upper cover gasket 3.
- 5. Plunger
- 8. Cap
- 11. Dust cover
- 14. Check select spring

- 3. Bracket
- 6. Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch
- 9. Back-up lamp switch
- 12. Striking rod oil seal

: Apply gear oil.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>. Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described on the above.

SHAFT AND GEAR

Α

В

С

TM

Е

_

G

Н

J

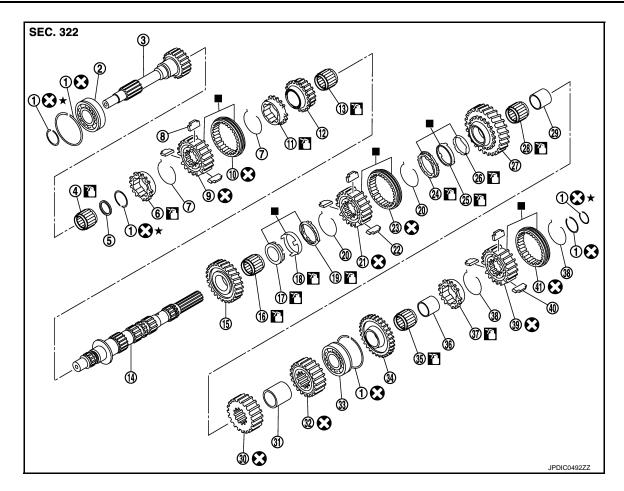
K

L

M

Ν





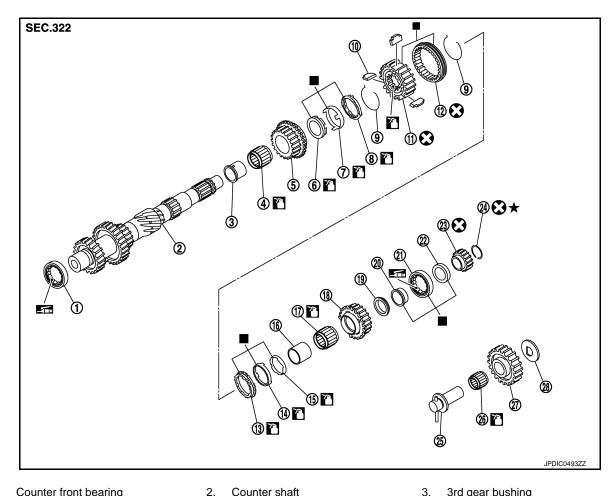
- 1. Snap ring
- 4. Main pilot bearing
- 5th-6th spread spring 7.
- 5th-6th coupling sleeve 10.
- 6th needle bearing 13.
- 2nd needle bearing
- 19. 2nd outer baulk ring
- 22. 1st-2nd shifting insert
- 25. 1st synchronizer cone
- 28. 1st needle bearing
- 31. 3rd-4th main spacer
- 34. Reverse main gear
- 37. Reverse baulk ring
- 40. Reverse shifting insert
- : Replace the parts as a set.
- : Apply gear oil.

- 2. Main drive gear bearing
- 5. Pilot bearing spacer
- 8. 5th-6th shifting insert
- 6th baulk ring 11.
- Mainshaft 14.
- 17. 2nd inner baulk ring
- 1st-2nd spread spring
- 23. 1st-2nd coupling sleeve
- 26. 1st inner baulk ring
- 29. 1st gear bushing
- 32. 4th main gear
- 35. Reverse needle bearing
- 38. Reverse spread spring
- 41. Reverse coupling sleeve

- 3. Main drive gear
- 6. 5th baulk ring
- 9. 5th-6th synchronizer hub
- 6th main gear 12.
- 2nd main gear
- 2nd synchronizer cone
- 1st-2nd synchronizer hub
- 1st outer baulk ring 24.
- 27. 1st main gear
- 30. 3rd main gear
- 33. Mainshaft bearing
- 36. Reverse main gear bushing
- Reverse synchronizer hub 39.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

· Apply gear oil to gears, shafts, synchronizers, and bearings when assembling.



1. Counter front bearing

4. 3rd needle bearing

3rd synchronizer cone 7.

3rd-4th shifting insert 10.

4th outer baulk ring 13.

16. 4th gear bushing

19. 4th counter gear thrust washer

Counter rear bearing spacer

25. Reverse idler shaft

Reverse idler thrust washer

: Replace the parts as a set.

: Apply gear oil.

Apply lithium-based grease including molybdenum disulphide. Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

· Apply gear oil to gears, shafts, synchronizers, and bearings when assembling.

SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

Counter shaft

5.

3rd counter gear 8. 3rd outer baulk ring

3rd-4th synchronizer hub 11.

4th synchronizer cone 14.

17. 4th needle bearing

Counter rear bearing inner race

Reverse counter gear 23.

26. Reverse idler needle bearing

3. 3rd gear bushing

6. 3rd inner baulk ring

9. 3rd-4th spread spring

3rd-4th coupling sleeve 12.

4th inner baulk ring 15.

18. 4th counter gear

Counter rear bearing

24. Snap ring

27. Reverse idler gear

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

Н

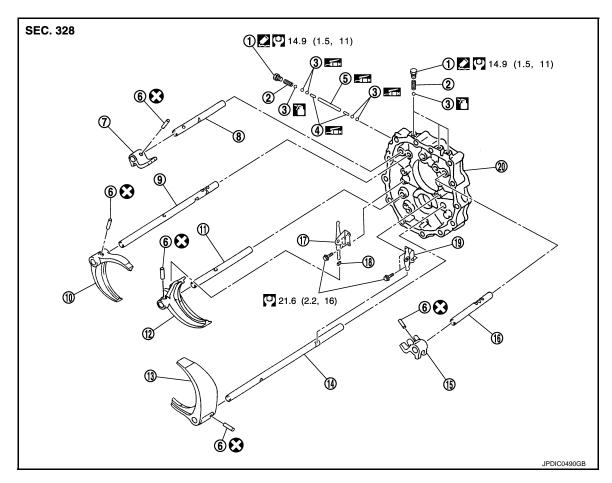
K

L

M

Ν

Ρ



- 1. Check ball plug
- 4. Interlock pin
- 7. 3rd-4th fork rod bracket
- 10. 1st-2nd shift fork
- 13. 5th-6th shift fork
- 16. 5th-6th fork rod
- 19. 5th-6th control lever

- 2. Check ball spring
- Interlock plunger
- 8. 3rd-4th fork rod
- 11. 3rd-4th fork rod (reversal side)
- 14. 5th-6th fork rod (reversal side)
- 17. 3rd-4th control lever
- 20. Adapter plate

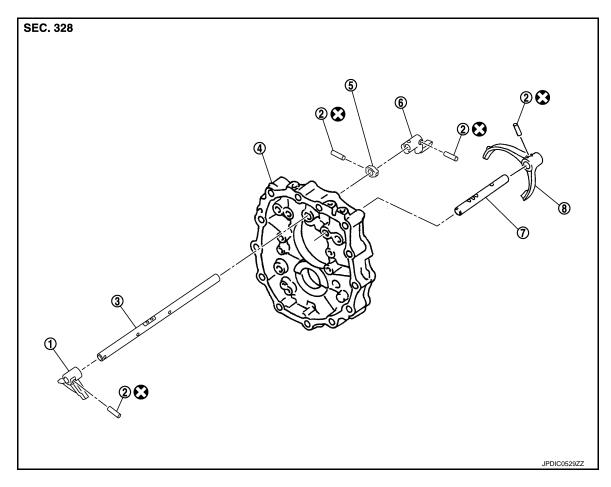
- 3. Check ball
- 6. Retaining pin
- 9. 1st-2nd fork rod
- 12. 3rd-4th shift fork
- 15. 5th-6th fork rod bracket
- 18. Shifter cap

Apply gear oil.

Apply lithium-based grease including molybdenum disulphide.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.



- 1. Striking lever
- 4. Adapter plate
- 7. Reverse fork rod
- 2. Retaining pin
- 5. Stopper ring
- 8. Reverse shift fork

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for the symbols in the figure.

- 3. Striking rod
- 6. Low/high control lever

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

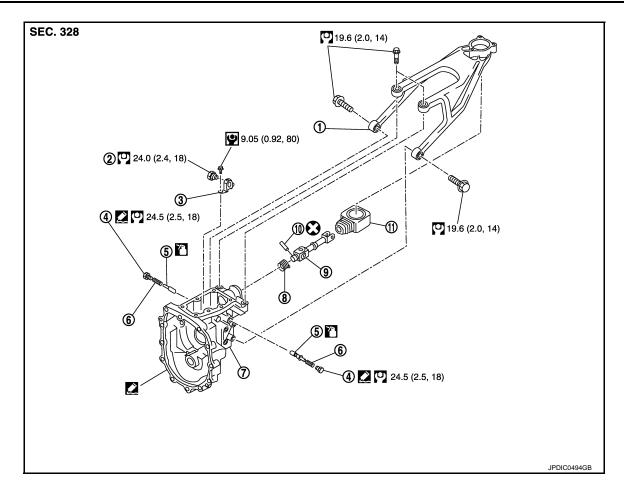
L

M

Ν

0





- 1. Control lever housing
- 4. Return spring plug
- 7. Rear extension
- 10. Retaining pinApply gear oil.

- 2. Check shift pin
- 5. Return spring plunger

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

- 8. Boot
- 11. Control rod boot

- 3. Control bracket
- 6. Return spring
- 9. Control rod

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

WITHOUT S-MODE: Disassembly

CASE AND EXTENSION

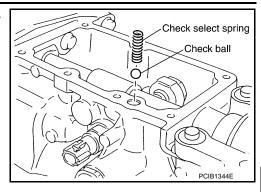
- 1. Remove drain plug and gasket from transmission case and then drain gear oil.
- 2. Remove filler plug and gasket from transmission case.
- 3. Remove rear extension upper cover with the following procedure.
- a. Remove rear extension upper cover mounting bolts while holding rear extension upper cover.
- b. Remove rear extension upper cover and rear extension upper cover gasket from rear extension.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Remove check select spring and check ball from rear extension. CAUTION:

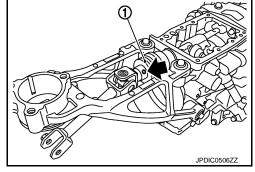
Never drop check ball.

- 5. Remove control rod with the following procedure.
- Remove control rod boot from control rod.

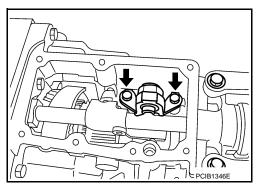


[6MT: FS6R31A]

- b. Remove boot (1) from control rod as shown in the figure.
- c. Remove retaining pin (from control rod, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove control rod from striking rod.
- Remove boot from striking rod oil seal.
- 6. Remove park/neutral position (PNP) switch and plunger from rear extension.
- 7. Remove back-up lamp switch from rear extension.



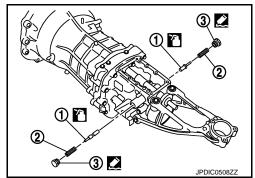
8. Remove mounting bolts (and then remove control bracket from rear extension.



9. Remove return spring plungers (1), return springs (2), and return spring plugs (3) from rear extension.

CAUTION:

Return spring and return spring plunger have different lengths for right and left sides. Identify right and left side and then store.



10. Remove rear oil seal from rear extension, using the puller [SST: KV381054S0 (J-34286)].

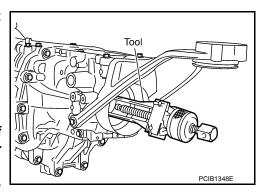
CAUTION:

Never damage rear extension.

- 11. Remove brackets from rear extension.
- Remove control lever housing from rear extension. CAUTION:

Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.

13. Remove rear extension from adapter plate, using a soft hammer.



TM

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

CAUTION:

Never drop reverse idler thrust washer.

14. Remove striking rod oil seal from rear extension.

CAUTION:

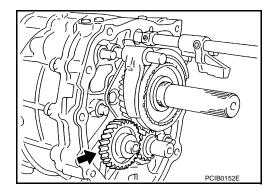
Never damage rear extension.

15. Remove dust cover from rear extension.

CAUTION:

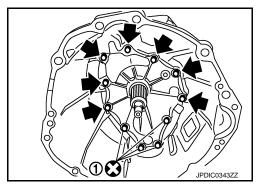
Never damage rear extension.

- 16. Remove oil gutter with the following procedure.
- a. Remove oil gutter from rear extension.
- b. Remove cap from oil gutter.
- 17. Remove reverse idler shaft assembly (from adapter plate.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

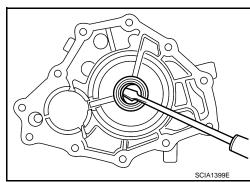
- 18. Remove front cover with the following procedure.
- a. Remove mounting bolts (and sealing bolts (1).
- Remove front cover and front cover gasket from transmission case.



 Remove front oil seal from front cover, using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

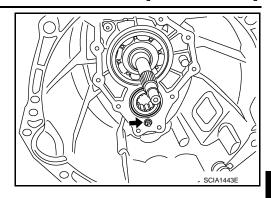
Never damage front cover.



19. Remove transmission case with the following procedure.

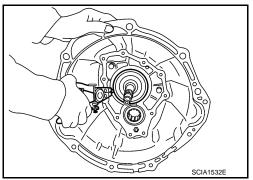
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

a. Remove mounting nut (from transmission case.



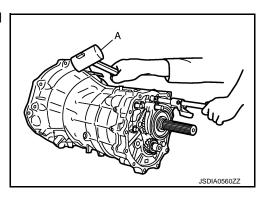
[6MT: FS6R31A]

b. Remove snap ring from main drive gear bearing, using snap ring pliers.



 c. Carefully tap transmission case, using a soft hammer (A) and then separate adapter plate and transmission case.
 CAUTION:

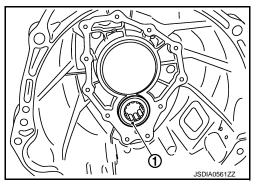
Never drop counter front bearing.



- 20. Remove counter front bearing (1) from transmission case.
- 21. Remove breather tube from transmission case. **CAUTION:**

Never damage transmission case.

22. Remove bracket from transmission case.



SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

Revision: 2011 October **TM-59** 2011 370Z

Α

В

TM

Е

F

G

Н

|

J

K

L

N/I

Ν

0

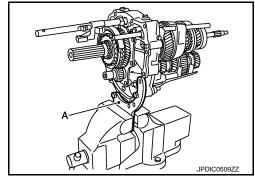
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Install adapter setting plate (A) [SST: ST22490000 (-)] to adapter plate and then fixing in adapter setting plate [SST: ST22490000 (-)], using a vise.

CAUTION:

Never directly secure the surface in a vise.

- 2. Remove baffle plate and oil gutter from adapter plate.
- 3. Remove magnet from adapter plate.

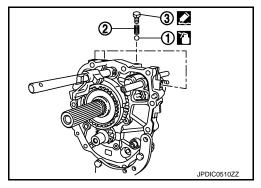


[6MT: FS6R31A]

4. Remove check balls (1), check ball springs (2), and check ball plugs (3) from adapter plate.

CAUTION:

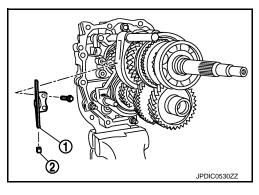
Never drop check ball.



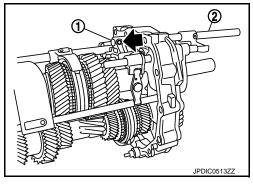
5. Remove 3rd-4th control lever (1) and shifter cap (2) from adapter plate.

CAUTION:

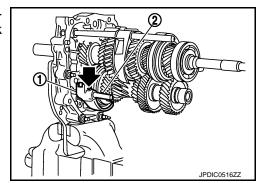
Never lose shifter cap.



6. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove striking lever (1) and striking rod (2).

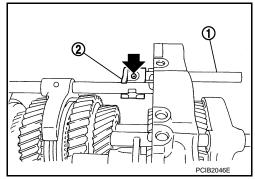


Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 3rd-4th shift fork (1) and 3rd-4th fork rod (reversal side) (2).



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

8. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 3rd-4th fork rod (1) and 3rd-4th fork rod bracket (2).



[6MT: FS6R31A]

9. Remove check balls (1) from adapter plate.

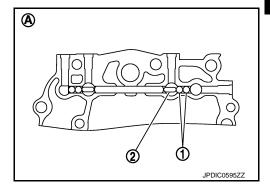
A : View from transmission rear side

CAUTION:

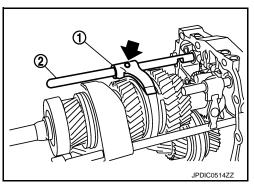
Never drop check ball.

Remove interlock pin (2) from 1st-2nd fork rod. CAUTION:

Never drop interlock pin.



11. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 1st-2nd shift fork (1) and 1st-2nd fork rod (2).

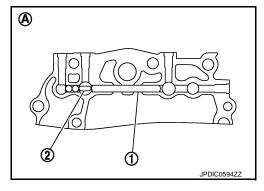


12. Remove interlock plunger (1) from adapter plate.

A : View from transmission rear side

Remove interlock pin (2) from reverse fork rod.
 CAUTION:

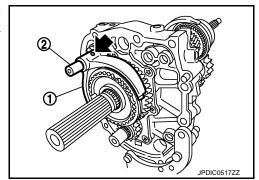
Never drop interlock pin.



14. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove reverse shift fork (1) and reverse fork rod (2).

CAUTION:

Never drop reverse coupling sleeve.



Revision: 2011 October **TM-61** 2011 370Z

Α

В

TM

Е

F

G

Н

|

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

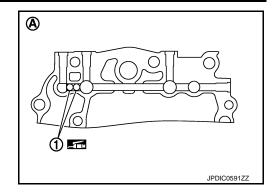
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

15. Remove check balls (1) from adapter plate.

A : View from transmission rear side

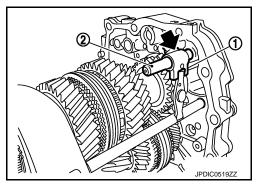
CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.



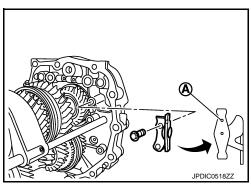
[6MT: FS6R31A]

16. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 5th-6th fork rod bracket (1) and 5th-6th fork rod (2).

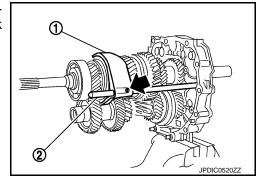


17. Remove 5th-6th control lever from adapter plate.

A : Projection



18. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 5th-6th shift fork (1) and 5th-6th fork rod (reversal side) (2).

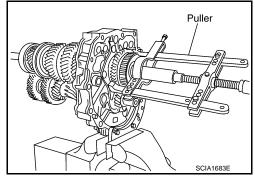


SHAFT AND GEAR

- 1. Remove reverse synchronizer hub with the following procedure.
- a. Remove snap ring from mainshaft.
- b. Remove snap ring from reverse synchronizer hub.
- Remove reverse spread spring, reverse shifting inserts, and reverse coupling sleeve from reverse synchronizer hub.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

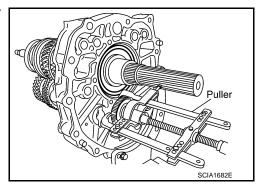
- d. Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to reverse main gear.
- e. Remove reverse synchronizer hub together with reverse main gear, reverse baulk ring, and reverse spread spring from main-shaft, using a puller [Commercial service tool].
- 2. Remove reverse needle bearing from mainshaft.
- 3. Remove reverse counter gear with the following procedure.
- a. Remove snap ring from counter shaft.



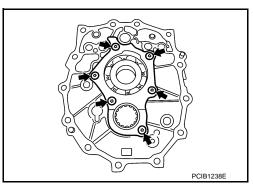
[6MT: FS6R31A]

b. Remove reverse counter gear from counter shaft, using a puller [Commercial service tool].

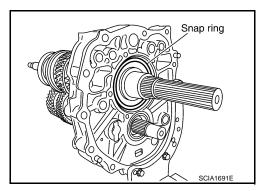
4. Remove counter rear bearing spacer from counter shaft.



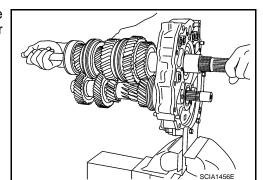
5. Remove mounting bolts (and then remove bearing retainer from adapter plate.



6. Remove snap ring from mainshaft bearing.



7. Carefully tap mainshaft with a plastic hammer and then remove mainshaft assembly, main drive gear assembly, and counter shaft assembly combined in one unit from adapter plate.



Α

В

TM

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

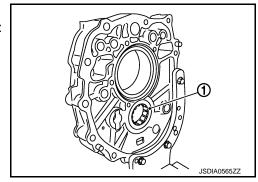
M

Ν

0

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 8. Remove counter rear bearing (1) from adapter plate.
- 9. Remove adapter plate from adapter setting plate [SST: ST22490000 ()].



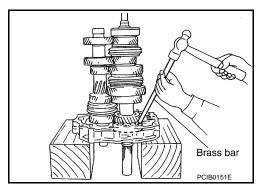
INFOID:0000000006350053

[6MT: FS6R31A]

WITHOUT S-MODE : Assembly

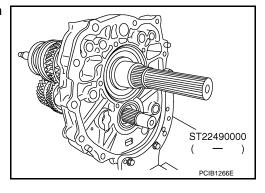
SHAFT AND GEAR

 Install main drive gear assembly, mainshaft assembly, and counter shaft assembly combined in one unit to adapter plate, using a brass bar.



 Install the adapter setting plate [SST] to adapter plate and then fixing in adapter setting plate [SST], using a vise.
 CAUTION:

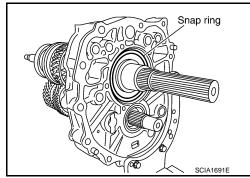
Never directly secure the surface in a vise.



Install snap ring to mainshaft bearing. CAUTION:

Never reuse snap ring.

4. Apply recommended grease to roller of counter rear bearing.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install counter rear bearing to adapter plate, using the drift [SST].

CAUTION:

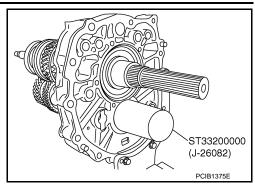
Replace counter rear bearing inner race, counter rear bearing, and counter rear bearing spacer as a set.

- 6. Install bearing retainer with the following procedure.
- a. Apply thread locking sealant to the end of bearing retainer mounting bolts (first 3 to 4 threads).
 - Use Genuine Medium Strength Thread Locking Sealant or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

CAUTION:

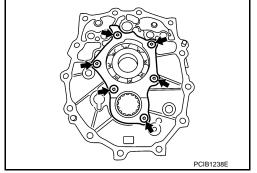
Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

- b. Install bearing retainer to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolts (to the specified torque.
- 7. Install reverse synchronizer hub with the following procedure.
- a. Install reverse coupling sleeve and reverse shifting inserts to reverse synchronizer hub.



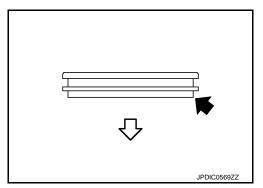
[6MT: FS6R31A]

TM



CAUTION:

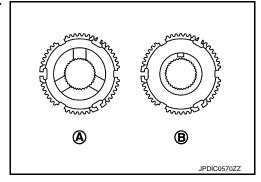
- Be careful with the orientation of reverse coupling sleeve.
 - : Reverse main gear side
- · Never reuse reverse coupling sleeve and reverse synchronizer hub.
- · Replace reverse coupling sleeve and reverse synchronizer hub as a set.



• Be careful with the orientation of reverse synchronizer hub.

: Reverse main gear side

: Snap ring side



В

Α

Е

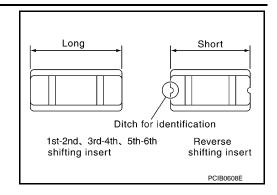
Р

M

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

. Be careful with the shape of reverse shifting insert.

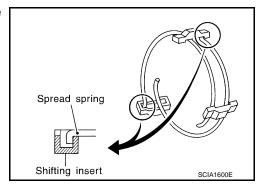


[6MT: FS6R31A]

b. Install reverse spread springs to reverse shifting inserts.

CAUTION:

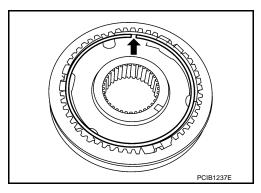
Never install reverse spread spring hook onto the same reverse shifting insert.



c. Install snap ring to reverse synchronizer hub.

CAUTION:

- · Never reuse snap ring.
- Never align snap ring notch (←) with synchronizer hub groove when assembling.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

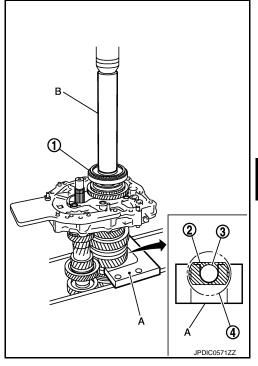
Install reverse synchronizer hub assembly (1) with the following procedure.

: Collar of mainshaft

3 : 6th main gear 4 : 2nd main gear

B : Drift [SST: ST01530000 (-)]

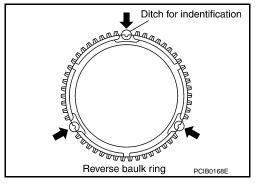
- a. Set the press plate (A) [SST: KV32103300 (J-46529)] to mainshaft as shown in the figure.
- b. Apply gear oil to reverse needle bearing and reverse baulk ring.
- Install reverse needle bearing, reverse main gear, and reverse baulk ring to mainshaft.



NOTE:

Reverse baulk ring has three spaces that two gear teeth are missing, and each space has small ditch for identification as shown in the figure.

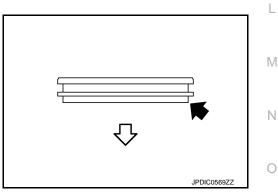
Install reverse synchronizer hub assembly to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the drift [SST: ST01530000 (-)].



CAUTION:

Be careful with the orientation of reverse coupling sleeve.

⟨□ : Reverse main gear side



Α

[6MT: FS6R31A]

В

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

L

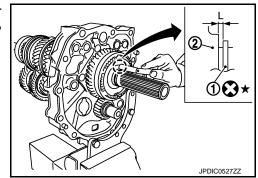
Ρ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Select and install snap ring (1) so that the end play "L" of mainshaft is adjusted to the standard value. For selecting snap ring, refer to the latest parts information.

2 : Reverse synchronizer hub

End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".

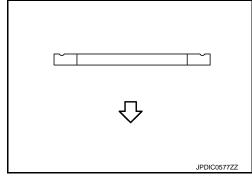


[6MT: FS6R31A]

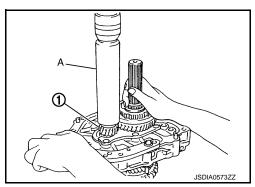
- 10. Install reverse counter gear with the following procedure.
- a. Install counter rear bearing spacer to counter shaft.

CAUTION:

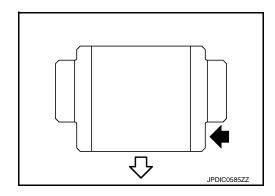
- Be careful with the orientation of counter rear bearing spacer.
 - : Counter rear bearing side
- Replace counter rear bearing inner race, counter rear bearing, and counter rear bearing spacer as a set.



- Install reverse counter gear (1) to counter shaft with a pressing machine, using the drift (A) [SST: ST23860000 (-)].
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse reverse counter gear.



- Be careful with the orientation of reverse counter gear.
 - : Counter rear bearing side

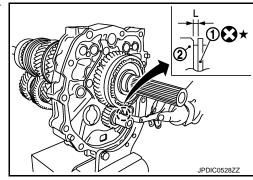


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

11. Select and install snap ring (1) so that the end play "L" of counter shaft is adjusted to the standard value. For selecting snap ring, refer to the latest parts information.

2 : Reverse counter gear

End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".



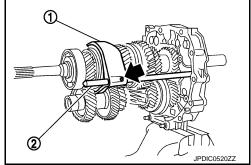
[6MT: FS6R31A]

SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

Install 5th-6th shift fork (1) and 5th-6th fork rod (reversal side)
 (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 5th-6th shift fork, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

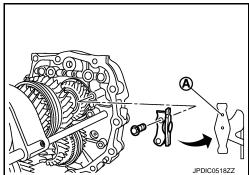
- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 5th-6th shift fork and 5th-6th fork rod (reversal side).
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 5th-6th shift fork.



2. Install 5th-6th control lever to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolts to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

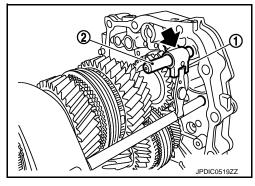
Set the projection (A) upward.



3. Install 5th-6th fork rod bracket (1) and 5th-6th fork rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 5th-6th fork rod bracket, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 5th-6th fork rod bracket and 5th-6th fork rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 5th-6th fork rod bracket.



TM

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

Ρ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 4. Apply recommended grease to check balls (1) and then install its to adapter plate.
 - A : View from transmission rear side

CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

Apply recommended grease to interlock pin and then install it to reverse fork rod.

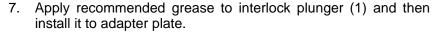
CAUTION:

Never drop interlock pin.

6. Install reverse shift fork (1) and reverse fork rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to reverse shift fork, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

- · Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of reverse shift fork and reverse fork rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of reverse shift fork.
- · Never drop reverse coupling sleeve.

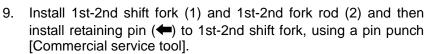




8. Apply recommended grease to interlock pin and then install it to 1st-2nd fork rod.

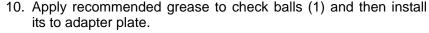
CAUTION:

Never drop interlock pin.



CAUTION:

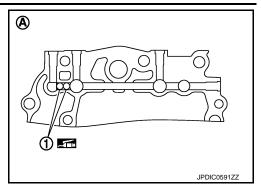
- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 1st-2nd shift fork and 1st-2nd fork rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 1st-2nd shift fork.



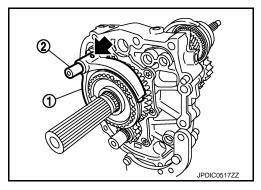
A : View from transmission rear side

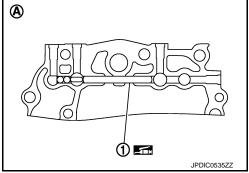
CAUTION:

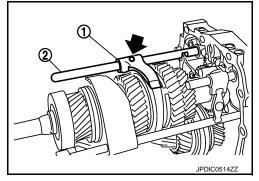
Never drop check ball.

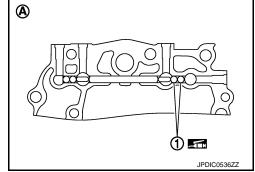


[6MT: FS6R31A]



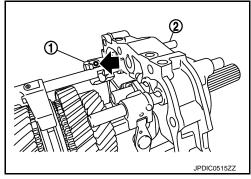






< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 11. Install 3rd-4th fork rod bracket (1) and 3rd-4th fork rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 3rd-4th fork rod bracket, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].
 - **CAUTION:**
 - · Never reuse retaining pin.
 - Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th fork rod bracket.
 - Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 3rd-4th fork rod bracket.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

TM

Е

Н

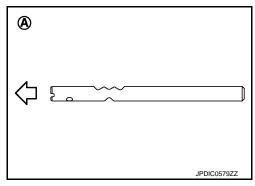
Α

В

• Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th fork rod.

: Transmission front

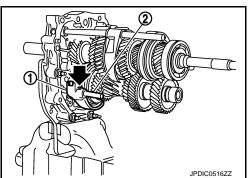
A : View from transmission top side



12. Install 3rd-4th shift fork (1) and 3rd-4th fork rod (reversal side)
(2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 3rd-4th shift fork, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

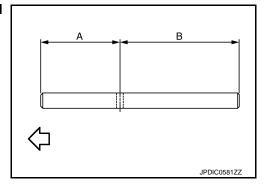
- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th shift fork.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 3rd-4th shift fork.



• Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th fork rod (reversal side).

<
☐ : Transmission front

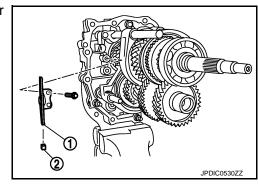
A : Short
B : Long



13. Install 3rd-4th control lever (1) and shifter cap (2) to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolts to the specified torque. **CAUTION:**

- Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th control lever.
- Never lose shifter cap.

Revision: 2011 October



TM-71 2011 370Z

L

M

Ν

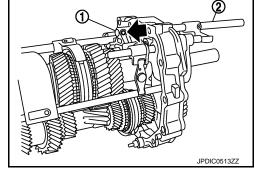
0

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

14. Install striking lever (1) and striking rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to striking lever, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

- · Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of striking lever and striking rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of striking lever.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

15. Apply gear oil to check balls (1) and then install check balls and check ball springs (2) to adapter plate.

CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

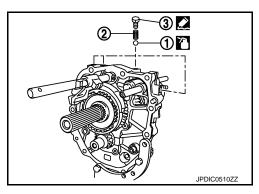
- 16. Apply recommended sealant to threads of check ball plugs (3) and then tighten its to the specified torque.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

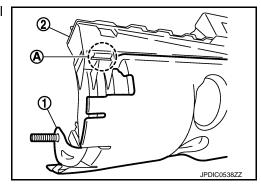
CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

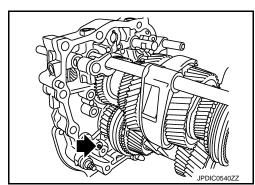


 Insert baffle plate (1) until its projection contacts groove (A) of oil gutter (2).





Align baffle plate hole to adapter plate dowel pin (



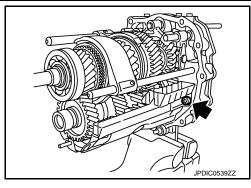
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Install mounting bolt () to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- 18. Remove adapter plate assembly from vise.

CAUTION:

Never damage baffle plate.

19. Remove adapter setting plate [SST: ST22490000 (-)] from adapter plate.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

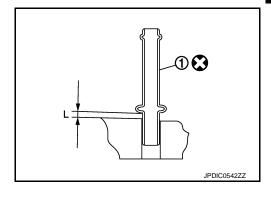
CASE AND EXTENSION

1. Install breather tube (1) to transmission case.

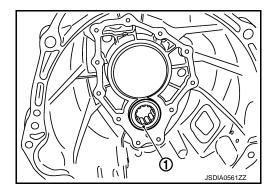
Dimension "L" : 2 mm (0.08 in) or less

CAUTION:

Never bend breather tube.



- 2. Install transmission case with the following procedure.
- a. Install counter front bearing (1) to transmission case.
- b. Apply recommended grease to roller of counter front bearing.



Α

В

U

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Apply recommended sealant to mating surface of transmission case as shown in the figure.

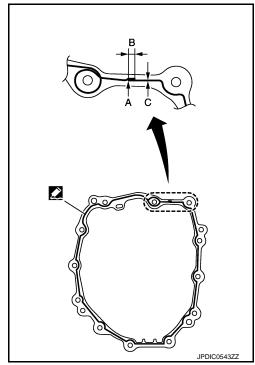
A : Start and finish point shall be in the center of two bolts.

Dimension "B" : 3-5 mm (0.12-0.20 in)Sealant width "C" : 1-2 mm (0.04-0.08 in)Sealant height "C" : 0.4-1 mm (0.016-0.04 in)

• Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to Gl-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

CAUTION:

- Remove old sealant adhering to the mounting surfaces.
 Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mounting surfaces.
- Apply sealant so as not to break the bead.
- d. Install magnet to adapter plate.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

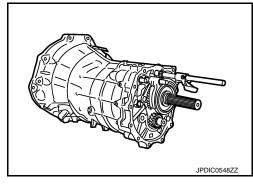
e. Install transmission case to adapter plate.

CAUTION:

- Check for baffle plate weld bolt location while installing.
- Check that magnet is within the specified area of adapter plate while installing.
- Never drop counter front bearing.

NOTE:

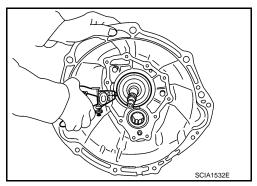
Apply grease to magnet if it is difficult to keep magnet within the specified area of adapter plate.



 Install snap ring to main drive gear bearing, using snap ring pliers.

CAUTION:

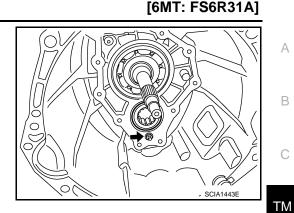
Never reuse snap ring.



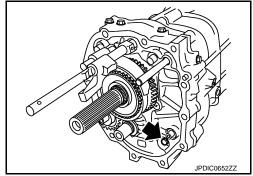
3. Install baffle plate with the following procedure.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Tighten mounting nut (to the specified torque.



b. Install mounting bolt (to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.



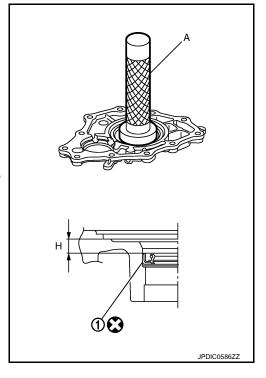
- 4. Install front cover with the following procedure.
- a. Install front oil seal (1) to front cover, using the drift (A) [SST: KV38102100 (J-25803-01)].

Dimension "H": 8.55 – 9.55 mm (0.3366 – 0.3760 in)

CAUTION:

Never incline front oil seal.

- b. Install front cover gasket and front cover to transmission case. **CAUTION:**
 - Never reuse front cover gasket.
 - Never damage front oil seal.
 - · Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mating surfaces.



Α

В

F

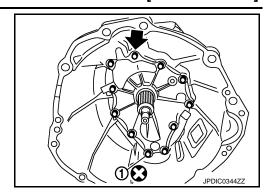
Н

M

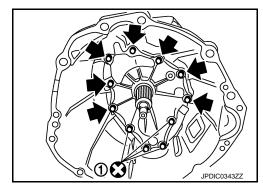
Ν

[6MT: FS6R31A]

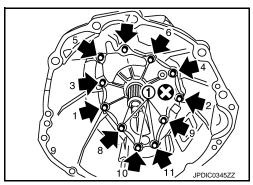
Temporarily tighten mounting bolt (and sealing bolt (1).



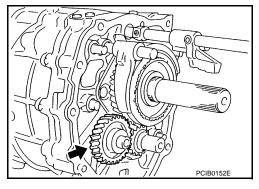
d. Temporarily tighten mounting bolts (and sealing bolts (1).



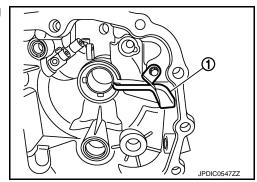
e. Tighten mounting bolts () and sealing bolts (1) to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.



- 5. Install reverse idler shaft assembly (←) to adapter plate.
- 6. Install rear extension with the following procedure.
- a. Install oil gutter with the following procedure.
- i. Seat the prong of oil gutter in the groove on cap.



ii. Install oil gutter (1) to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.

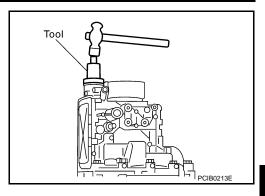


[6MT: FS6R31A] < UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install striking rod oil seal to rear extension, using the drift [SST: ST33061000 (J-8107-2)].

CAUTION:

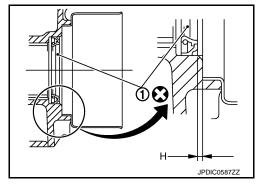
- Never reuse striking rod oil seal.
- Never incline striking rod oil seal.
- Install dust cover to rear extension.



d. Install rear oil seal (1) to rear extension, using the drift [SST: ST33400001 (J-26082)].

CAUTION:

Never incline rear oil seal.



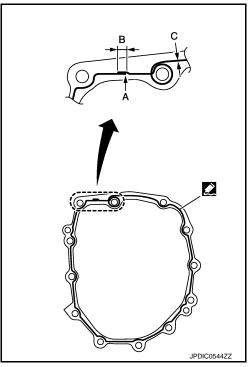
Apply recommended sealant to mating surface of rear extension as shown in the figure.

A : Start and finish point shall be in the center of two bolts.

Dimension "B" : 3 – 5 mm (0.12 – 0.20 in) Sealant width "C" : 1 - 2 mm (0.04 - 0.08 in)Sealant height "C" : 0.4 – 1 mm (0.016 – 0.04 in)

 Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

- Remove old sealant adhering to the mounting surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mounting surfaces.
- Apply sealant so as not to break the bead.



Install rear extension to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolts (+) to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.

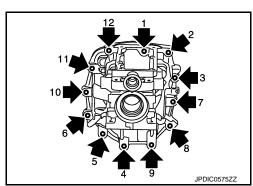
CAUTION:

Never damage rear oil seal and striking rod oil seal.

7. Install control lever housing to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolts to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.



Α

В

TΜ

Н

M

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 8. Install return spring plug with the following procedure.
- a. Apply gear oil to return spring plungers (1).
- Install return spring plungers and return springs (2) to rear extension.

Region	Return spring identification mark	Plunger groove
RH	Brown	Without
LH	Blue	With

[6MT: FS6R31A]

CAUTION:

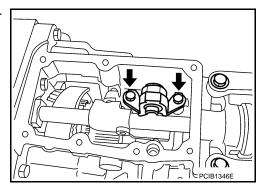
The right and left return springs and return spring plungers are different, so make sure they are installed correctly.

- c. Apply recommended sealant to threads of return spring plugs (3) and then tighten its to the specified torque.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

9. Install control bracket to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolts (←) to the specified torque.

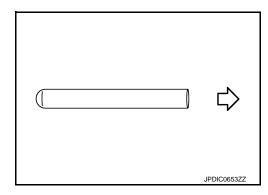


- 10. Install park/neutral position (PNP) switch with the following procedure.
- a. Install plunger to rear extension.

CAUTION:

Be careful with orientation of plunger.

: Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch side

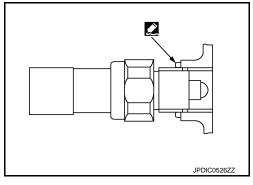


b. Temporarily tighten back-up lamp switch onto rear extension by rotating once or twice.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

- c. Apply recommended sealant to threads of park/neutral position (PNP) switch as shown in the figure.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".
- d. Tighten park/neutral position (PNP) switch to the specified torque.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 11. Install back-up lamp switch with the following procedure.
- a. Temporarily tighten back-up lamp switch onto rear extension by rotating once or twice.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

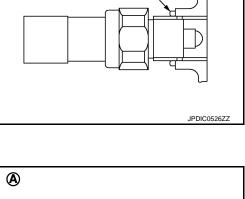
- b. Apply recommended sealant to threads of back-up lamp switch as shown in the figure.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".
- c. Tighten back-up lamp switch to the specified torque.
- 12. Install control rod with the following procedure.
- Install boot to striking rod oil seal and then install control rod to striking rod.

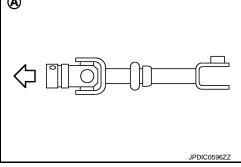
CAUTION:

· Be careful with the orientation of control rod.

: Transmission front

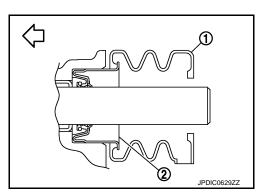
A : View from transmission top side





• Be careful with the orientation of boot (1).

: Transmission front: Striking rod oil seal

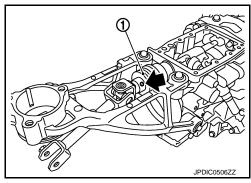


Install retaining pin (←) to control rod, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

1 : Boot

CAUTION:

- · Never reuse retaining pin.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of control rod.



c. Install boot to control rod. CAUTION:

Р

Revision: 2011 October **TM-79** 2011 370Z

В

Α

[6MT: FS6R31A]

0

TM

Е

F

Н

J

K

M

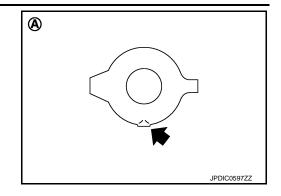
N

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Be careful with the orientation of boot.
 - A : View from transmission rear side
- Fit control rod boot to the groove on control rod.
- d. Install control rod boot to control rod.

CAUTION:

Fit control rod boot to the groove on control rod.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

- 13. Install brackets with the following procedure.
- a. Install bracket (1) so that it contacts transmission case rib (A) and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
 CAUTION:

Be careful with orientation of bracket.

- b. Install bracket (2) so that it contacts the projection (B) of rear extension and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- c. Install bracket (3) to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- d. Install bracket to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- 14. Install rear extension upper cover with the following procedure.
- a. Apply gear oil to check ball.

CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

- b. Install check ball and check select spring to rear extension.
- c. Install rear extension upper cover gasket and rear extension upper cover to rear extension.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse rear extension upper cover gasket.
- Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mating surfaces.
- d. Temporarily tighten rear extension upper cover mounting bolts while holding rear extension upper cover.

CAUTION:

Avoid tangling check select spring.

- e. Tighten mounting bolts (to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.
- 15. Install drain plug with the following procedure.
- a. Install gasket to drain plug and then install it to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.

- b. Tighten drain plug to the specified torque.
- 16. Install filler plug with the following procedure.
- Install gasket to filler plug and then install it to transmission case.

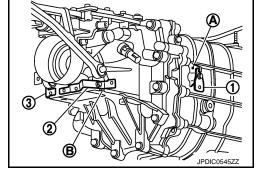
CAUTION:

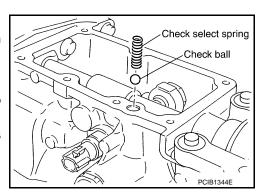
Never reuse gasket.

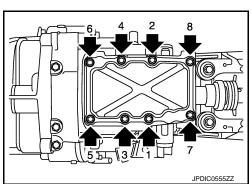
b. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

After gear oil is filled, tighten filler plug to the specified torque.







< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

WITHOUT S-MODE: Inspection

INFOID:0000000006350054

[6MT: FS6R31A]

INSPECTION BEFORE DISASSEMBLY

Shaft

Before disassembly, measure the end play "L" for each position. If the end play is outside the standard value, disassemble and inspect.

Mainshaft

1 : Snap ring

2 : Reverse synchronizer hub

End play "L" : Refer to TM-149, "End Play".

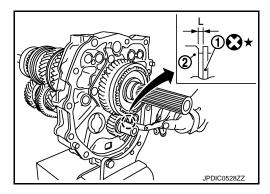
2 1 € ×

· Counter shaft

1 : Snap ring

2 : Reverse counter gear

End play "L" : Refer to TM-149, "End Play".



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Case and Plate

- Check the bearing mounting surface for wear, cracks, and damages. Replace if necessary.
- Check the mating surface for wear, cracks, and damages. Replace if necessary.

Extension and Cover

Check the oil seal mounting surface for wear, cracks, and damages. Replace if necessary.

TM-81

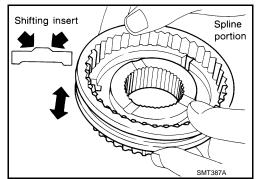
• Check the mating surface for wear, cracks, and damages. Replace if necessary.

Gear

Check the gears for any damage, scaling, or uneven wear. Replace if necessary.

Synchronizer Hub and Coupling Sleeve

- Check the contact surface of the coupling sleeve, synchronizer hub, and shifting inserts for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.
- The coupling sleeve and synchronizer hub moves smoothly.



Baulk Ring and Spread Spring

Revision: 2011 October

2011 370Z

Α

В

TM

Ε

r

Н

K

1

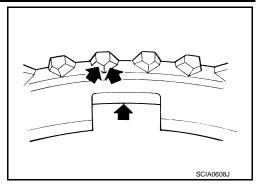
 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

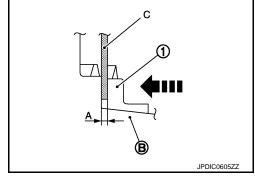
- Check the cam surface and contact surface of the baulk ring for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.
- · Check the spread springs for damage. Replace if necessary.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

Baulk Ring Clearance for Single Cone Synchronizer (Reverse) Measure the clearance "A" when pressing the baulk ring (1) against the cone (B) of clutch gear by hands at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (C), and then calculate the mean value. Replace if outside the limit value.

Clearance "A" : Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clearance".



Bearing

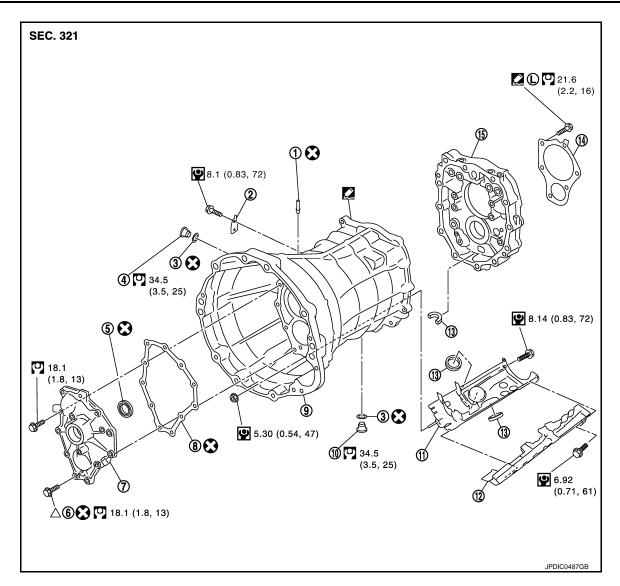
Check the bearing for damage and unsmooth rotation. Replace if necessary.

WITH S-MODE

WITH S-MODE: Exploded View

CASE AND EXTENSION

INFOID:0000000006350055



Breather tube 1.

4. Filler plug

7. Front cover

10. Drain plug

13. Magnet

2. Bracket

5. Front oil seal

8. Front cover gasket

11. Baffle plate

14. Bearing retainer

3. Gasket

6. Sealing bolt

9. Transmission case

12. Oil gutter

15. Adapter plate

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

2 :Apply Genuine Medium Strength Thread Locking Sealant or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical

Δ: Refer to "CASE AND EXTENSION" in TM-97, "WITH S-MODE: Assembly" for the locations.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

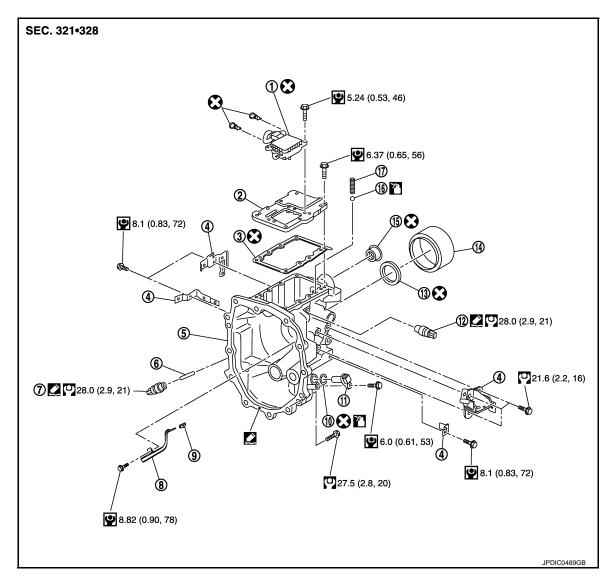
K

L

M

Ν

[6MT: FS6R31A]



- 1. Gear lever position sensor
- 4. Bracket
- 7. Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch
- 10. O-ring
- 13. Rear oil seal
- 16. Check ball

- 2. Rear extension upper cover
- 5. Rear extension
- 8. Oil gutter
- 11. Input speed sensor
- 14. Dust cover
- 17. Check select spring

- 3. Rear extension upper cover gasket
- 6. Plunger
- 9. Cap
- 12. Back-up lamp switch
- 15. Striking rod oil seal

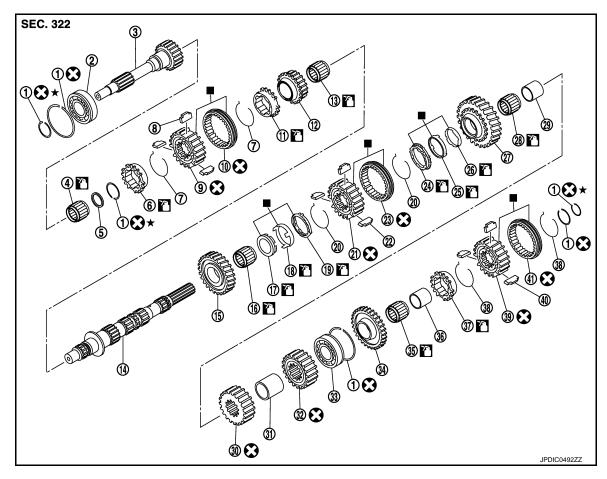
Apply gear oil.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

SHAFT AND GEAR





1. Snap ring

4. Main pilot bearing

5th-6th spread spring 7.

5th-6th coupling sleeve 10.

6th needle bearing 13.

16. 2nd needle bearing

19. 2nd outer baulk ring

1st-2nd shifting insert 22.

25. 1st synchronizer cone

28. 1st needle bearing

31. 3rd-4th main spacer

34. Reverse main gear

Reverse baulk ring

Reverse shifting insert

: Replace the parts as a set.

: Apply gear oil.

2. Main drive gear bearing

5. Pilot bearing spacer

8. 5th-6th shifting insert

6th baulk ring 11.

Mainshaft 14.

17. 2nd inner baulk ring

20. 1st-2nd spread spring

23. 1st-2nd coupling sleeve

26. 1st inner baulk ring

29. 1st gear bushing

32. 4th main gear

35. Reverse needle bearing

38. Reverse spread spring

Reverse coupling sleeve

3. Main drive gear

6. 5th baulk ring

9. 5th-6th synchronizer hub

6th main gear 12.

2nd main gear 15.

18. 2nd synchronizer cone

1st-2nd synchronizer hub

1st outer baulk ring 24.

27. 1st main gear

30. 3rd main gear

33. Mainshaft bearing

36. Reverse main gear bushing

Reverse synchronizer hub

Α

В

C

TΜ

F

Н

K

L

M

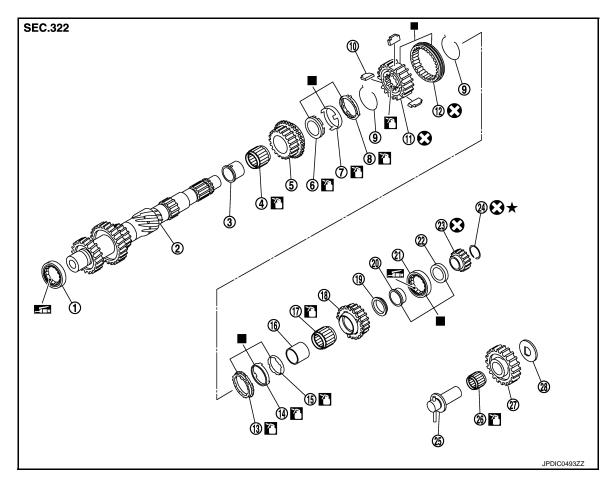
Ν

Ρ

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

· Apply gear oil to gears, shafts, synchronizers, and bearings when assembling.

TM-85 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z



- 1. Counter front bearing
- 4. 3rd needle bearing
- 7. 3rd synchronizer cone
- 10. 3rd-4th shifting insert
- 13. 4th outer baulk ring
- 16. 4th gear bushing
- 19. 4th counter gear thrust washer
- 22. Counter rear bearing spacer
- 25. Reverse idler shaft
- 28. Reverse idler thrust washer
- : Replace the parts as a set.
- Apply gear oil.
- Apply lithium-based grease including molybdenum disulphide.

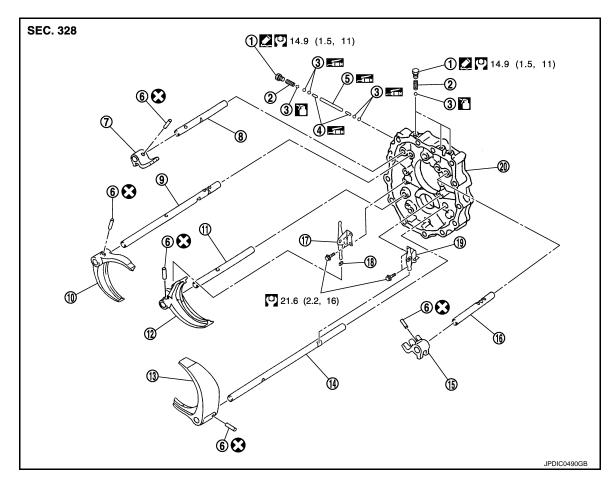
Refer to GI-4. "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

• Apply gear oil to gears, shafts, synchronizers, and bearings when assembling.

SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

- 2. Counter shaft
- 5. 3rd counter gear
- 8. 3rd outer baulk ring
- 11. 3rd-4th synchronizer hub
- 14. 4th synchronizer cone
- 17. 4th needle bearing
- 20. Counter rear bearing inner race
- 23. Reverse counter gear
- 26. Reverse idler needle bearing

- 3. 3rd gear bushing
- 6. 3rd inner baulk ring
- 9. 3rd-4th spread spring
- 12. 3rd-4th coupling sleeve
- 15. 4th inner baulk ring
- 18. 4th counter gear
- 21. Counter rear bearing
- 24. Snap ring
- 27. Reverse idler gear



- 1. Check ball plug
- 4. Interlock pin
- 7. 3rd-4th fork rod bracket
- 10. 1st-2nd shift fork
- 13. 5th-6th shift fork
- 16. 5th-6th fork rod
- 19. 5th-6th control lever

- 2. Check ball spring
- 5. Interlock plunger
- 8. 3rd-4th fork rod
- 11. 3rd-4th fork rod (reversal side)
- 14. 5th-6th fork rod (reversal side)
- 17. 3rd-4th control lever
- 20. Adapter plate

- 3. Check ball
- 6. Retaining pin
- 9. 1st-2nd fork rod
- 12. 3rd-4th shift fork
- 15. 5th-6th fork rod bracket
- 18. Shifter cap

Apply gear oil.

Apply lithium-based grease including molybdenum disulphide.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

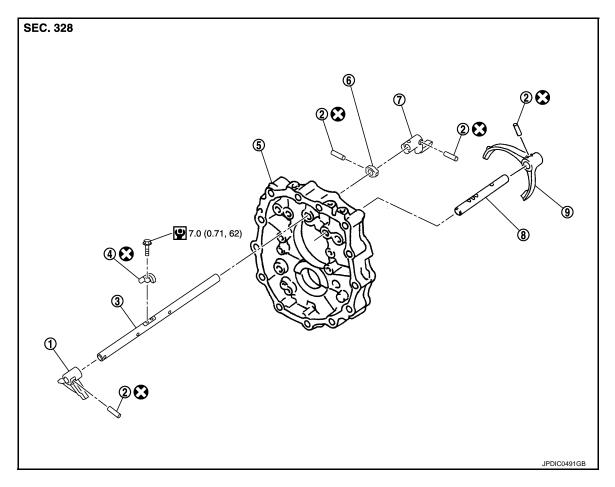
K

L

M

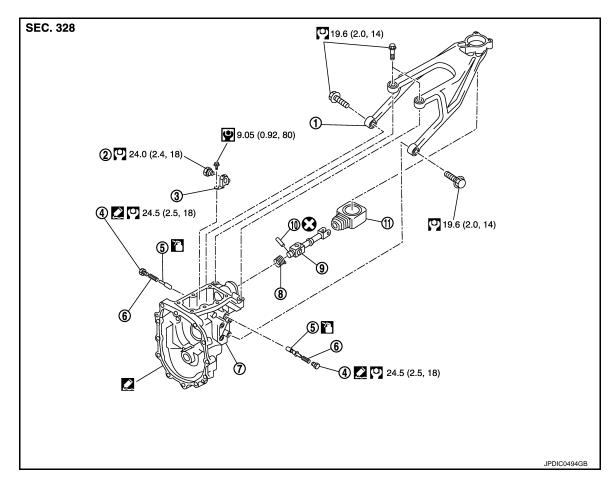
Ν





- 1. Striking lever
- 4. Gear lever position sensor magnet
- 7. Low/high control lever
- 2. Retaining pin
- 5. Adapter plate
- 8. Reverse fork rod
- Refer to GI-4, "Components" for the symbols in the figure.

- 3. Striking rod
- 6. Stopper ring
- 9. Reverse shift fork



- 1. Control lever housing
- 4. Return spring plug
- 7. Rear extension
- 10. Retaining pin

- 2. Check shift pin
- 5. Return spring plunger
- 8. Boot
- 11. Control rod boot

- 3. Control bracket
- 6. Return spring
- O. Control rod

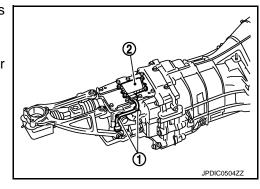
Apply gear oil.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, "<u>Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants</u>". Refer to <u>GI-4</u>, "<u>Components</u>" for symbols not described on the above.

WITH S-MODE : Disassembly

CASE AND EXTENSION

- 1. Remove drain plug and gasket from transmission case and then drain gear oil.
- 2. Remove filler plug and gasket from transmission case.
- 3. Remove gear lever position sensor with the following procedure.
- Remove clips (1) from gear lever position sensor (2) harness and bracket.
- Remove gear lever position sensor harness from bracket.
- c. Remove gear lever position sensor from rear extension upper cover.



Α

В

(

TM

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

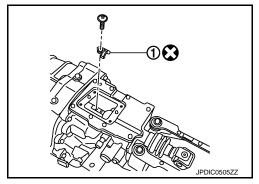
M

INFOID:0000000006350056

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 4. Remove gear lever position sensor magnet (1) from striking rod.
- Remove rear extension upper cover with the following procedure.
- a. Remove rear extension upper cover mounting bolts while holding rear extension upper cover.
- Remove rear extension upper cover and rear extension upper cover gasket from rear extension.

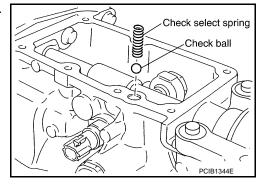


[6MT: FS6R31A]

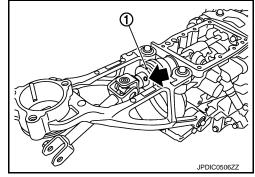
Remove check select spring and check ball from rear extension. CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

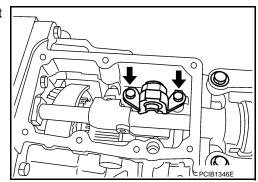
- 7. Remove control rod with the following procedure.
- a. Remove control rod boot from control rod.



- b. Remove boot (1) from control rod as shown in the figure.
- c. Remove retaining pin () from control rod, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove control rod from striking rod.
- d. Remove boot from striking rod oil seal.
- 8. Remove park/neutral position (PNP) switch and plunger from rear extension.
- 9. Remove back-up lamp switch from rear extension.



10. Remove mounting bolts (←) and then remove control bracket from rear extension.

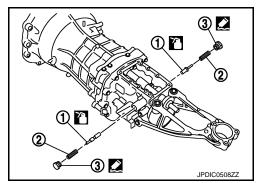


11. Remove return spring plungers (1), return springs (2), and return spring plugs (3) from rear extension.

CAUTION:

Return spring and return spring plunger have different lengths for right and left sides. Identify right and left side and then store.

- 12. Remove input speed sensor with the following procedure.
- a. Remove input speed sensor from rear extension. **CAUTION:**
 - Never disassemble input speed sensor.
 - Never impact input speed sensor by dropping or others.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Never place input speed sensor near magnetic materials.
- b. Remove O-ring from input speed sensor.
- 13. Remove rear oil seal from rear extension, using the puller [SST: KV381054S0 (J-34286)].

CAUTION:

Never damage rear extension.

- 14. Remove brackets from rear extension.
- 15. Remove control lever housing from rear extension.

CAUTION:

Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.

Remove rear extension from adapter plate, using a soft hammer. CAUTION:

Never drop reverse idler thrust washer.

17. Remove striking rod oil seal from rear extension.

CAUTION:

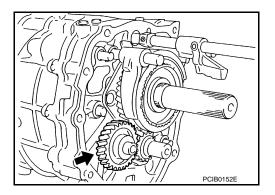
Never damage rear extension.

18. Remove dust cover from rear extension.

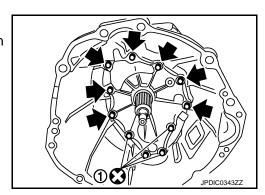
CAUTION:

Never damage rear extension.

- 19. Remove oil gutter with the following procedure.
- Remove oil gutter from rear extension.
- b. Remove cap from oil gutter.
- 20. Remove reverse idler shaft assembly (←) from adapter plate.



- 21. Remove front cover with the following procedure.
- a. Remove mounting bolts (and sealing bolts (1).
- b. Remove front cover and front cover gasket from transmission case.



Α

[6MT: FS6R31A]

Tool

В

TM

Е

G

Н

J

K

M

N

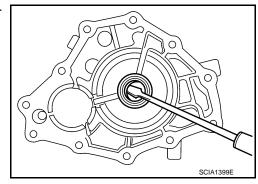
0

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Remove front oil seal from front cover, using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

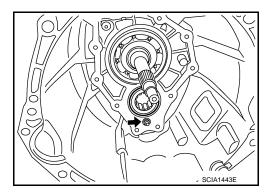
CAUTION:

Never damage front cover.

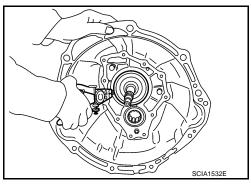


[6MT: FS6R31A]

- 22. Remove transmission case with the following procedure.
- a. Remove mounting nut (from transmission case.



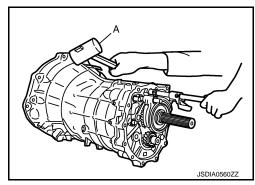
b. Remove snap ring from main drive gear bearing, using snap ring pliers.



c. Carefully tap transmission case, using a soft hammer (A) and then separate adapter plate and transmission case.

CAUTION:

Never drop counter front bearing.



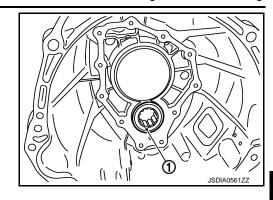
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 23. Remove counter front bearing (1) from transmission case.
- 24. Remove breather tube from transmission case.

CAUTION:

Never damage transmission case.

25. Remove bracket from transmission case.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

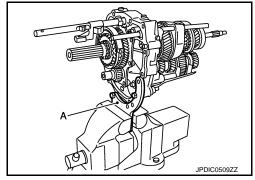
SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

1. Install adapter setting plate (A) [SST: ST22490000 (-)] to adapter plate and then fixing in adapter setting plate [SST: ST22490000 (-)], using a vise.

CAUTION:

Never directly secure the surface in a vise.

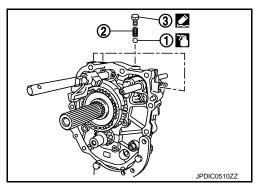
- 2. Remove baffle plate and oil gutter from adapter plate.
- 3. Remove magnets from baffle plate.
- 4. Remove magnet from adapter plate.



Remove check balls (1), check ball springs (2), and check ball plugs (3) from adapter plate.

CAUTION:

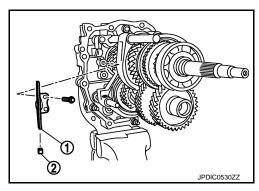
Never drop check ball.



6. Remove 3rd-4th control lever (1) and shifter cap (2) from adapter plate.

CAUTION:

Never lose shifter cap.



В

Α

TΜ

Е

F

J

Н

|

K

L

M

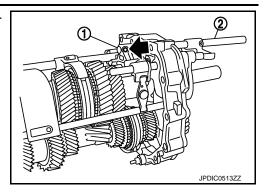
Ν

0

Ρ

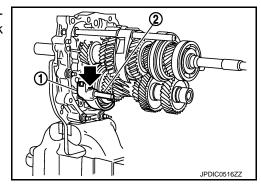
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove striking lever (1) and striking rod (2).

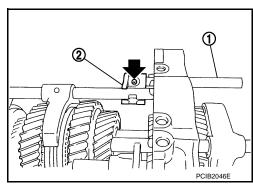


[6MT: FS6R31A]

8. Remove retaining pin (), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 3rd-4th shift fork (1) and 3rd-4th fork rod (reversal side) (2).



9. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 3rd-4th fork rod (1) and 3rd-4th fork rod bracket (2).



- 10. Remove check balls (1) from adapter plate.
 - A : View from transmission rear side

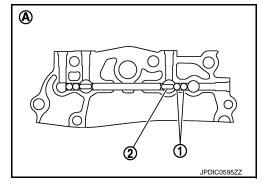
CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

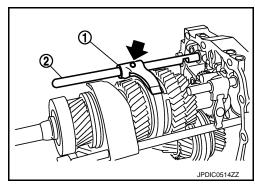
11. Remove interlock pin (2) from 1st-2nd fork rod.

CAUTION:

Never drop interlock pin.



12. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 1st-2nd shift fork (1) and 1st-2nd fork rod (2).



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

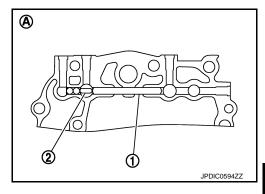
13. Remove interlock plunger (1) from adapter plate.

A : View from transmission rear side

14. Remove interlock pin (2) from reverse fork rod.

CAUTION:

Never drop interlock pin.

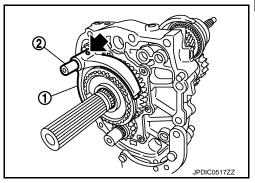


[6MT: FS6R31A]

15. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove reverse shift fork (1) and reverse fork rod (2).

CAUTION:

Never drop reverse coupling sleeve.

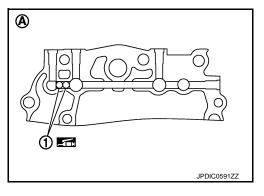


16. Remove check balls (1) from adapter plate.

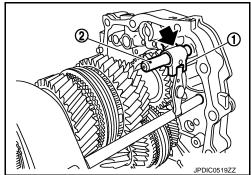
A : View from transmission rear side

CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

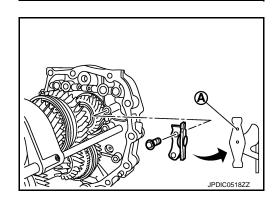


17. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove 5th-6th fork rod bracket (1) and 5th-6th fork rod (2).



18. Remove 5th-6th control lever from adapter plate.

A: Projection



Revision: 2011 October **TM-95** 2011 370Z

Α

В

TM

F

G

Н

I

J

K

L

M

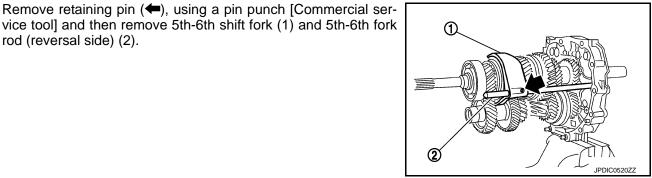
Ν

0

Ρ

19. Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial ser-

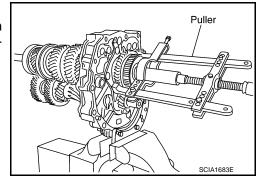
rod (reversal side) (2).



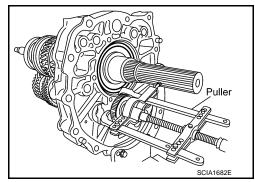
[6MT: FS6R31A]

SHAFT AND GEAR

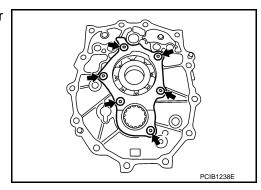
- Remove reverse synchronizer hub with the following procedure.
- Remove snap ring from mainshaft.
- b. Remove snap ring from reverse synchronizer hub.
- Remove reverse spread spring, reverse shifting inserts, and reverse coupling sleeve from reverse synchronizer hub.
- Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to reverse main gear.
- Remove reverse synchronizer hub together with reverse main gear, reverse baulk ring, and reverse spread spring from mainshaft, using a puller [Commercial service tool].
- Remove reverse needle bearing from mainshaft. 2.
- 3. Remove reverse counter gear with the following procedure.
- Remove snap ring from counter shaft. a.



- Remove reverse counter gear from counter shaft, using a puller [Commercial service tool].
- Remove counter rear bearing spacer from counter shaft.

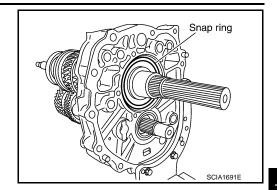


Remove mounting bolts (and then remove bearing retainer from adapter plate.



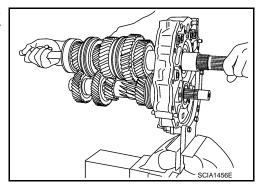
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

6. Remove snap ring from mainshaft bearing.

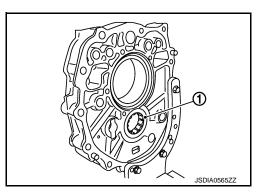


[6MT: FS6R31A]

7. Carefully tap mainshaft with a plastic hammer and then remove mainshaft assembly, main drive gear assembly, and counter shaft assembly combined in one unit from adapter plate.



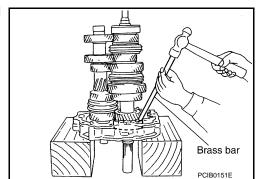
- 8. Remove counter rear bearing (1) from adapter plate.
- 9. Remove adapter plate from adapter setting plate [SST: ST22490000 ()].



WITH S-MODE: Assembly

SHAFT AND GEAR

1. Install main drive gear assembly, mainshaft assembly, and counter shaft assembly combined in one unit to adapter plate, using a brass bar.



Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

K

INFOID:0000000006350057

M

Ν

0

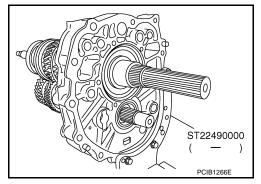
Ρ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install the adapter setting plate [SST] to adapter plate and then fixing in adapter setting plate [SST], using a vise.

CAUTION:

Never directly secure the surface in a vise.



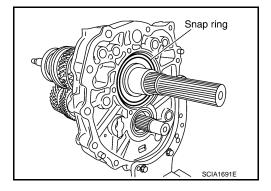
[6MT: FS6R31A]

3. Install snap ring to mainshaft bearing.

CAUTION:

Never reuse snap ring.

4. Apply recommended grease to roller of counter rear bearing.



Install counter rear bearing to adapter plate, using the drift [SST].

CAUTION:

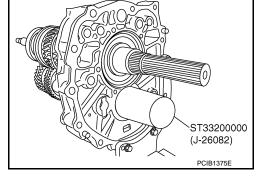
Replace counter rear bearing inner race, counter rear bearing, and counter rear bearing spacer as a set.

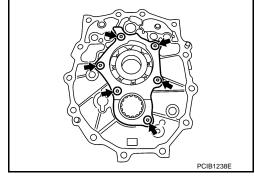
- 6. Install bearing retainer with the following procedure.
- a. Apply thread locking sealant to the end of bearing retainer mounting bolts (first 3 to 4 threads).
 - Use Genuine Medium Strength Thread Locking Sealant or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

- Install bearing retainer to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolts (←) to the specified torque.
- 7. Install reverse synchronizer hub with the following procedure.
- a. Install reverse coupling sleeve and reverse shifting inserts to reverse synchronizer hub.



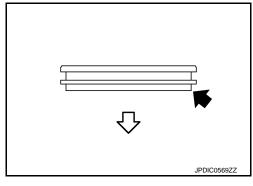


CAUTION:

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

· Be careful with the orientation of reverse coupling sleeve.

- · Never reuse reverse coupling sleeve and reverse synchronizer hub.
- · Replace reverse coupling sleeve and reverse synchronizer hub as a set.

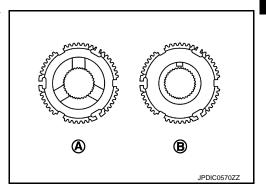


[6MT: FS6R31A]

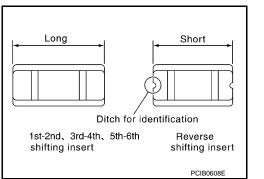
 Be careful with the orientation of reverse synchronizer hub.

Α : Reverse main gear side

: Snap ring side



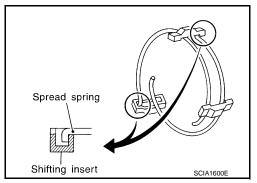
• Be careful with the shape of reverse shifting insert.



b. Install reverse spread springs to reverse shifting inserts.

CAUTION:

Never install reverse spread spring hook onto the same reverse shifting insert.



c. Install snap ring to reverse synchronizer hub. **CAUTION:**

· Never reuse snap ring.

TM-99 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

В

C

Α

TM

Е

F

Н

K

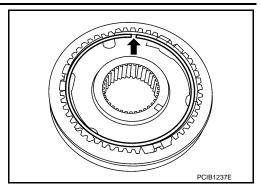
L

M

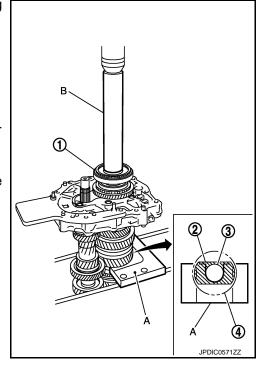
Ν

[6MT: FS6R31A]

 Never align snap ring notch (—) with synchronizer hub groove when assembling.



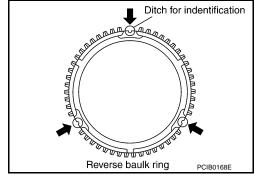
- 8. Install reverse synchronizer hub assembly (1) with the following procedure.
 - 2 : Collar of mainshaft
 - 3 : 6th main gear
 - 4 : 2nd main gear
 - B : Drift [SST: ST01530000 ()]
- a. Set the press plate (A) [SST: KV32103300 (J-46529)] to main-shaft as shown in the figure.
- b. Apply gear oil to reverse needle bearing and reverse baulk ring.
- c. Install reverse needle bearing, reverse main gear, and reverse baulk ring to mainshaft.



NOTE:

Reverse baulk ring has three spaces that two gear teeth are missing, and each space has small ditch for identification as shown in the figure.

d. Install reverse synchronizer hub assembly to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the drift [SST: ST01530000 (-)].

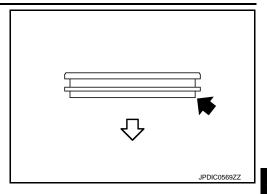


CAUTION:

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Be careful with the orientation of reverse coupling sleeve.

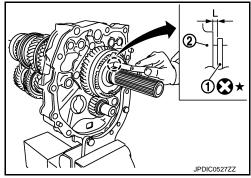
⟨□ : Reverse main gear side



[6MT: FS6R31A]

- 9. Select and install snap ring (1) so that the end play "L" of mainshaft is adjusted to the standard value. For selecting snap ring, refer to the latest parts information.
 - 2 : Reverse synchronizer hub

End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".

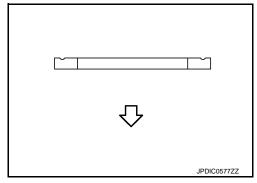


- 10. Install reverse counter gear with the following procedure.
- a. Install counter rear bearing spacer to counter shaft.

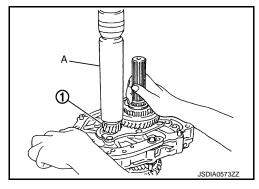
CAUTION:

• Be careful with the orientation of counter rear bearing spacer.

 Replace counter rear bearing inner race, counter rear bearing, and counter rear bearing spacer as a set.



- Install reverse counter gear (1) to counter shaft with a pressing machine, using the drift (A) [SST: ST23860000 (-)].
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse reverse counter gear.



Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

I

Н

J

K

M

N

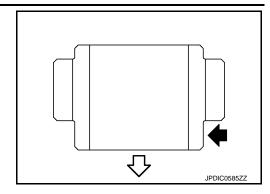
0

Ρ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

• Be careful with the orientation of reverse counter gear.

: Counter rear bearing side

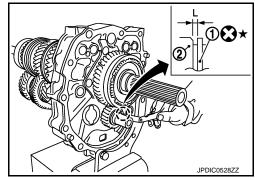


[6MT: FS6R31A]

11. Select and install snap ring (1) so that the end play "L" of counter shaft is adjusted to the standard value. For selecting snap ring, refer to the latest parts information.

2 : Reverse counter gear

End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".

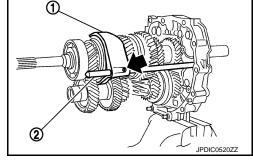


SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

Install 5th-6th shift fork (1) and 5th-6th fork rod (reversal side)
 (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 5th-6th shift fork, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

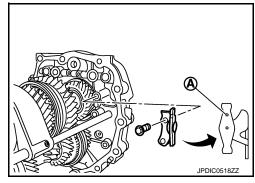
- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 5th-6th shift fork and 5th-6th fork rod (reversal side).
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 5th-6th shift fork.



2. Install 5th-6th control lever to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolts to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

Set the projection (A) upward.

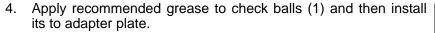


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

3. Install 5th-6th fork rod bracket (1) and 5th-6th fork rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 5th-6th fork rod bracket, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 5th-6th fork rod bracket and 5th-6th fork rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 5th-6th fork rod bracket.



A : View from transmission rear side

CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

5. Apply recommended grease to interlock pin and then install it to reverse fork rod.

CAUTION:

Never drop interlock pin.

 Install reverse shift fork (1) and reverse fork rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to reverse shift fork, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of reverse shift fork and reverse fork rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of reverse shift fork.
- Never drop reverse coupling sleeve.
- 7. Apply recommended grease to interlock plunger (1) and then install it to adapter plate.
 - A : View from transmission rear side
- 8. Apply recommended grease to interlock pin and then install it to 1st-2nd fork rod.

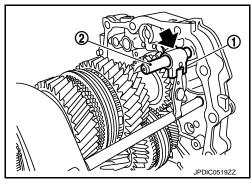
CAUTION:

Never drop interlock pin.

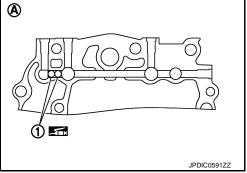
Install 1st-2nd shift fork (1) and 1st-2nd fork rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 1st-2nd shift fork, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

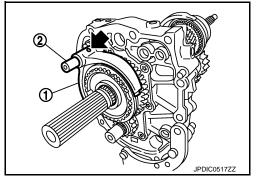
CAUTION:

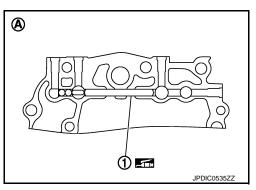
- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 1st-2nd shift fork and 1st-2nd fork rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 1st-2nd shift fork.

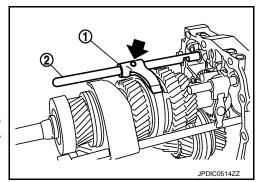


[6MT: FS6R31A]









Α

В

TΜ

Е

F

G

Н

I

J

<

L

M

N

0

Р

Revision: 2011 October **TM-103** 2011 370Z

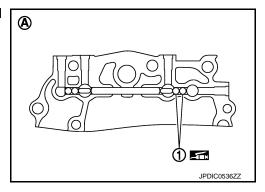
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

10. Apply recommended grease to check balls (1) and then install its to adapter plate.

A : View from transmission rear side

CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

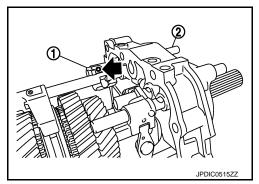


[6MT: FS6R31A]

11. Install 3rd-4th fork rod bracket (1) and 3rd-4th fork rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 3rd-4th fork rod bracket, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

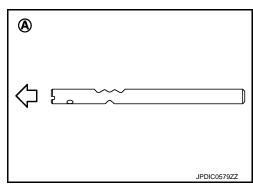
CAUTION:

- · Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th fork rod bracket.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 3rd-4th fork rod bracket.



· Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th fork rod.

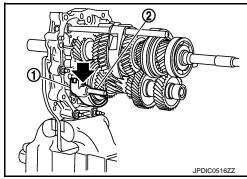
A : View from transmission top side



12. Install 3rd-4th shift fork (1) and 3rd-4th fork rod (reversal side)
(2) and then install retaining pin (←) to 3rd-4th shift fork, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th shift fork.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of 3rd-4th shift fork.

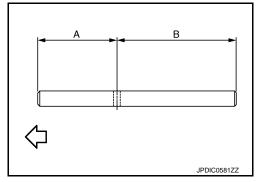


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th fork rod (reversal side).

⟨□ : Transmission front

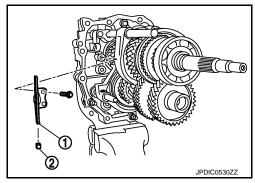
A : Short B : Long



13. Install 3rd-4th control lever (1) and shifter cap (2) to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolts to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

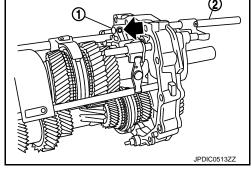
- Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th control lever.
- Never lose shifter cap.



14. Install striking lever (1) and striking rod (2) and then install retaining pin (←) to striking lever, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of striking lever and striking rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of striking lever.



15. Apply gear oil to check balls (1) and then install check balls and check ball springs (2) to adapter plate.

CAUTION:

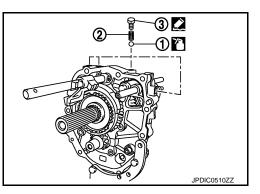
Never drop check ball.

- 16. Apply recommended sealant to threads of check ball plugs (3) and then tighten its to the specified torque.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

17. Install baffle plate with the following procedure.



Α

[6MT: FS6R31A]

В

С

TM

Е

Н

. .

J

K

L

M

. . .

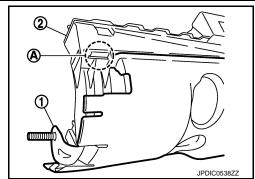
Ν

 \cap

Ρ

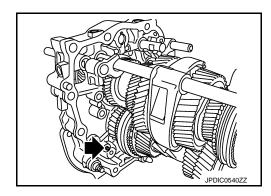
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Insert baffle plate (1) until its projection contacts groove (A) of oil gutter (2).



[6MT: FS6R31A]

Align baffle plate hole to adapter plate dowel pin (

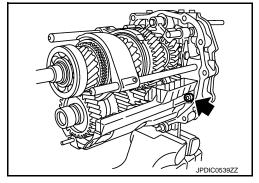


- c. Install mounting bolt (to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- 18. Install magnets to baffle plate.
- 19. Remove adapter plate assembly from vise.

CAUTION:

Never damage baffle plate.

20. Remove adapter setting plate [SST: ST22490000 (-)] from adapter plate.



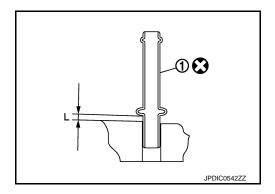
CASE AND EXTENSION

1. Install breather tube (1) to transmission case.

Dimension "L" : 2 mm (0.08 in) or less

CAUTION:

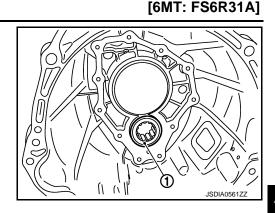
Never bend breather tube.



2. Install transmission case with the following procedure.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- a. Install counter front bearing (1) to transmission case.
- b. Apply recommended grease to roller of counter front bearing.



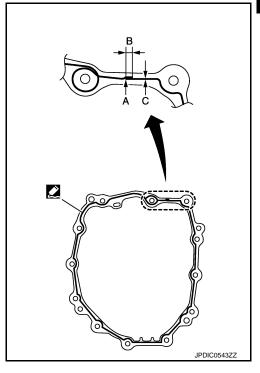
- c. Apply recommended sealant to mating surface of transmission case as shown in the figure.
 - A : Start and finish point shall be in the center of two bolts.

Dimension "B" : 3 – 5 mm (0.12 – 0.20 in)

Sealant width "C" : 1 – 2 mm (0.04 – 0.08 in)

Sealant height "C" : 0.4 – 1 mm (0.016 – 0.04 in)

- Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".
 CAUTION:
- Remove old sealant adhering to the mounting surfaces.
 Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mounting surfaces.
- Apply sealant so as not to break the bead.
- d. Install magnet to adapter plate.



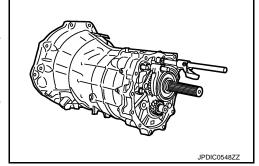
e. Install transmission case to adapter plate.

CAUTION:

- Check for baffle plate weld bolt location while installing.
- Check that magnet is within the specified area of adapter plate while installing.
- Never drop counter front bearing.

NOTE:

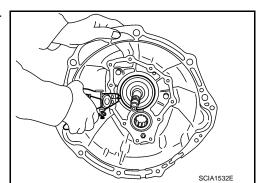
Apply grease to magnet if it is difficult to keep magnet within the specified area of adapter plate.



 Install snap ring to main drive gear bearing, using snap ring pliers.

CAUTION:

Never reuse snap ring.



TM

Α

В

Е

Н

J

K

L

M

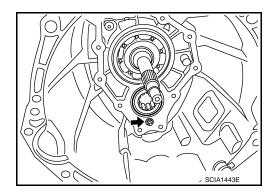
Ν

0

Ρ

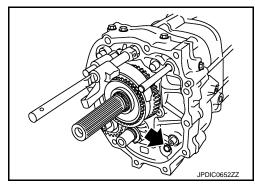
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 3. Install baffle plate with the following procedure.
- a. Tighten mounting nut (to the specified torque.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

b. Install mounting bolt (to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.



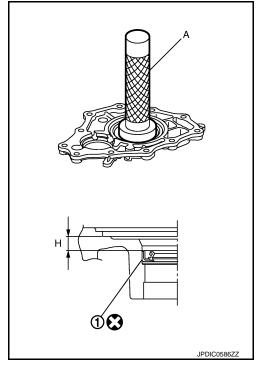
- 4. Install front cover with the following procedure.
- a. Install front oil seal (1) to front cover, using the drift (A) [SST: KV38102100 (J-25803-01)].

Dimension "H": 8.55 – 9.55 mm (0.3366 – 0.3760 in)

CAUTION:

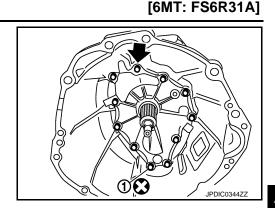
Never incline front oil seal.

- Install front cover gasket and front cover to transmission case.
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse front cover gasket.
 - · Never damage front oil seal.
 - Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mating surfaces.

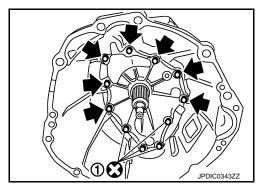


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

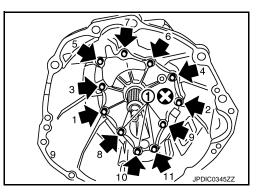
c. Temporarily tighten mounting bolt (and sealing bolt (1).



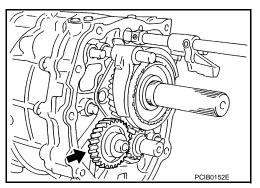
Temporarily tighten mounting bolts (and sealing bolts (1).



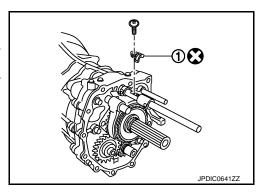
e. Tighten mounting bolts () and sealing bolts (1) to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.



Install reverse idler shaft assembly (←) to adapter plate.



- Install gear lever position sensor magnet (1) to striking rod. CAUTION:
 - Replace gear lever position sensor magnet when it is dropped.
 - Never place gear lever position sensor magnet near magnetic materials.



Revision: 2011 October **TM-109** 2011 370Z

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

_

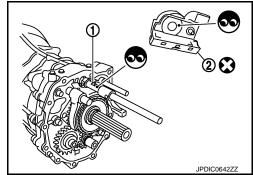
L

M

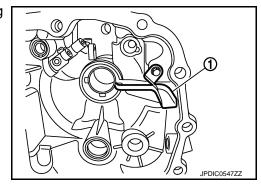
Ν

0

- [6MT: FS6R31A] < UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >
 - Never allow foreign matter on striking rod (1) mounting surface and gear lever position sensor magnet (2).
- 7. Install rear extension with the following procedure.
- a. Install oil gutter with the following procedure.
- i. Seat the prong of oil gutter in the groove on cap.



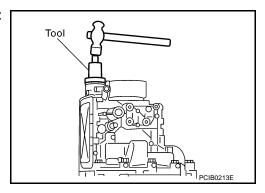
Install oil gutter (1) to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.



Install striking rod oil seal to rear extension, using the drift [SST: ST33061000 (J-8107-2)].

CAUTION:

- · Never reuse striking rod oil seal.
- Never incline striking rod oil seal.
- Install dust cover to rear extension.

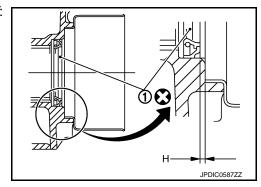


Install rear oil seal (1) to rear extension, using the drift [SST: ST33400001 (J-26082)].

Dimension "H" : 1.2 - 2.2 mm (0.047 - 0.087 in)

CAUTION:

Never incline rear oil seal.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

e. Apply recommended sealant to mating surface of rear extension as shown in the figure.

A : Start and finish point shall be in the center of two bolts.

Dimension "B" : 3 – 5 mm (0.12 – 0.20 in)

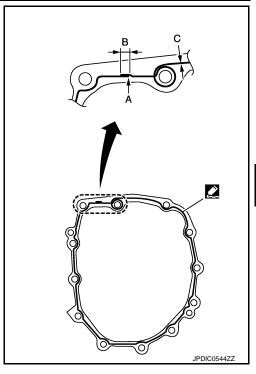
Sealant width "C" : 1 – 2 mm (0.04 – 0.08 in)

Sealant height "C" : 0.4 – 1 mm (0.016 – 0.04 in)

• Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to Gl-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

CAUTION:

- Remove old sealant adhering to the mounting surfaces.
 Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mounting surfaces.
- Apply sealant so as not to break the bead.



f. Install rear extension to adapter plate and then tighten mounting bolts (to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

- Never impact rear oil seal and striking rod oil seal.
- Never damage rear oil seal and striking rod oil seal.
- 8. Install control lever housing to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolts to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

Never hold control lever housing to prevent the bushing of control lever housing from deformation when moving transmission assembly.

- 9. Install return spring plug with the following procedure.
- a. Apply gear oil to return spring plungers (1).
- Install return spring plungers and return springs (2) to rear extension.

Region	Return spring identification mark	Plunger groove
RH	Brown	Without
LH	Blue	With

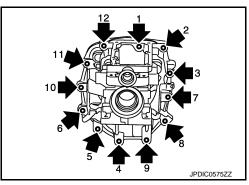
CAUTION:

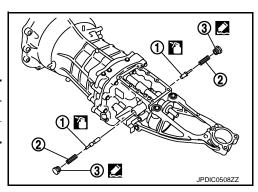
The right and left return springs and return spring plungers are different, so make sure they are installed correctly.

- c. Apply recommended sealant to threads of return spring plugs (3) and then tighten its to the specified torque.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.





Α

[6MT: FS6R31A]

В

TM

G

Н

I

J

Κ

L

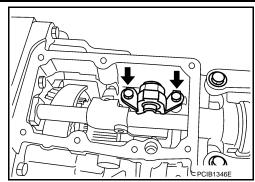
M

N

 \circ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

10. Install control bracket to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolts (←) to the specified torque.



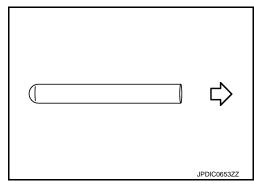
[6MT: FS6R31A]

- 11. Install park/neutral position (PNP) switch with the following procedure.
- a. Install plunger to rear extension.

CAUTION:

Be careful with orientation of plunger.

: Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch side

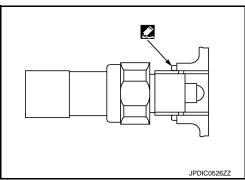


 Temporarily tighten back-up lamp switch onto rear extension by rotating once or twice.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

- c. Apply recommended sealant to threads of park/neutral position (PNP) switch as shown in the figure.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".
- d. Tighten park/neutral position (PNP) switch to the specified torque.



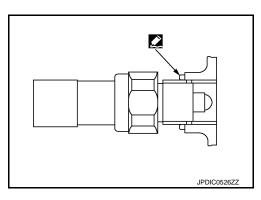
- 12. Install back-up lamp switch with the following procedure.
- Temporarily tighten back-up lamp switch onto rear extension by rotating once or twice.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant and oil adhering to threads.

- b. Apply recommended sealant to threads of back-up lamp switch as shown in the figure.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".
- c. Tighten back-up lamp switch to the specified torque.
- 13. Install control rod with the following procedure.
- a. Install boot to striking rod oil seal and then install control rod to striking rod.



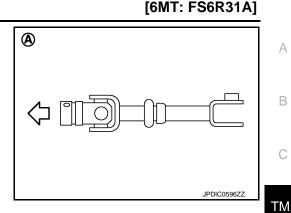


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

· Be careful with the orientation of control rod.

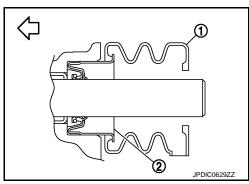
 \Diamond : Transmission front

: View from transmission top side



• Be careful with the orientation of boot (1).

 \Diamond : Transmission front 2 : Striking rod oil seal

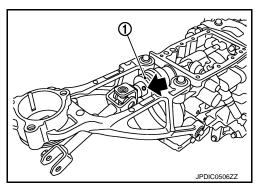


Install retaining pin (to control rod, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

1 : Boot

CAUTION:

- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of control rod.



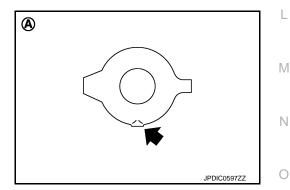
Install boot to control rod.

CAUTION:

- Be careful with the orientation of boot.
 - A : View from transmission rear side
- Fit control rod boot to the groove on control rod.
- d. Install control rod boot to control rod.

CAUTION:

Fit control rod boot to the groove on control rod.



14. Install brackets with the following procedure.

Р

Α

В

Е

F

Н

K

L

TM-113 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Install bracket (1) so that it contacts transmission case rib (A) and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

Be careful with orientation of bracket.

- b. Install bracket (2) so that it contacts the projection (B) of rear extension and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- c. Install bracket (3) to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- d. Install bracket to rear extension and then tighten mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- e. Install bracket (4) so that it contacts the projection (C) of rear extension and then tighten bracket mounting bolt to the specified torque.
- 15. Install rear extension upper cover with the following procedure.
- a. Apply gear oil to check ball.

CAUTION:

Never drop check ball.

- b. Install check ball and check select spring to rear extension.
- Install rear extension upper cover gasket and rear extension upper cover to rear extension.

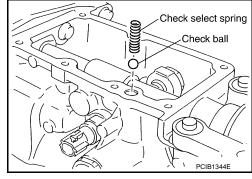
CAUTION:

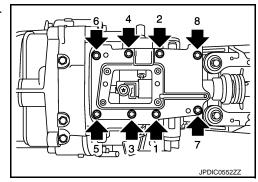
- Never reuse rear extension upper cover gasket.
- Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to both mating surfaces.
- d. Temporarily tighten rear extension upper cover mounting bolts while holding rear extension upper cover.

CAUTION:

Avoid tangling check select spring.

e. Tighten mounting bolts (←) to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.

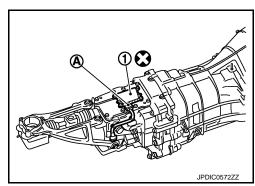




- 16. Install gear lever position sensor with the following procedure.
- a. Install gear lever position sensor (1) to rear extension upper cover.

CAUTION:

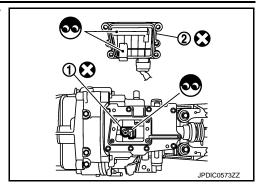
- Never disassemble gear lever position sensor.
- Never impact gear lever position sensor by dropping or others.
- Never place gear lever position sensor near magnetic materials.
- Never remove connector (A).



[6MT: FS6R31A]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Never allow foreign matter on gear lever position sensor magnet (1) and gear lever position sensor (2).



[6MT: FS6R31A]

- Tighten mounting bolts (←) to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure.
- c. Install clips to gear lever position sensor harness.

CAUTION:

Never reuse clip.

- d. Install gear lever position sensor harness to bracket.
- 17. Install input speed sensor with the following procedure.
- a. Apply gear oil to O-ring.

CAUTION:

Never reuse O-ring.

- Install O-ring to input speed sensor.
- Install input speed sensor to rear extension.

CAUTION:

- Never disassemble input speed sensor.
- Never impact input speed sensor by dropping or others.
- Never place input speed sensor near magnetic materials.
- Never allow foreign matter on input speed sensor.
- 18. Install drain plug with the following procedure.
- a. Install gasket to drain plug and then install it to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.

- b. Tighten drain plug to the specified torque.
- 19. Install filler plug with the following procedure.
- a. Install gasket to filler plug and then install it to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.

b. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

After gear oil is filled, tighten filler plug to the specified torque.

WITH S-MODE: Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION BEFORE DISASSEMBLY

Shaft

Before disassembly, measure the end play "L" for each position. If the end play is outside the standard value, disassemble and inspect.

JPDIC05532Z

Α

В

C

TM

F

G

Н

ı

K

M

INFOID:0000000006350058

Ν

0

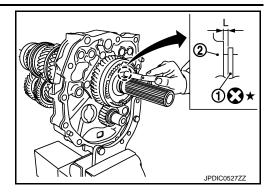
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Mainshaft

1 : Snap ring

2 : Reverse synchronizer hub

End play "L" : Refer to TM-149, "End Play".



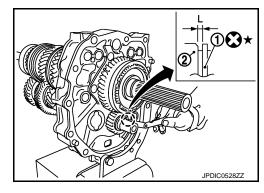
[6MT: FS6R31A]

· Counter shaft

1 : Snap ring

2 : Reverse counter gear

End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Case and Plate

- Check the bearing mounting surface for wear, cracks, and damages. Replace if necessary.
- Check the mating surface for wear, cracks, and damages. Replace if necessary.

Extension and Cover

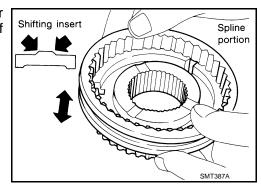
- Check the oil seal mounting surface for wear, cracks, and damages. Replace if necessary.
- Check the mating surface for wear, cracks, and damages. Replace if necessary.

Gear

Check the gears for any damage, scaling, or uneven wear. Replace if necessary.

Synchronizer Hub and Coupling Sleeve

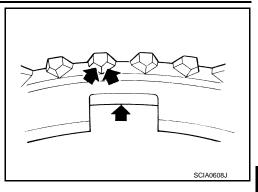
- Check the contact surface of the coupling sleeve, synchronizer hub, and shifting inserts for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.
- The coupling sleeve and synchronizer hub moves smoothly.



Baulk Ring and Spread Spring

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

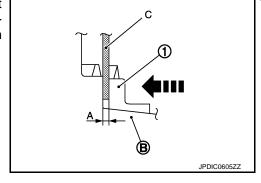
- Check the cam surface and contact surface of the baulk ring for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.
- Check the spread springs for damage. Replace if necessary.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

Baulk Ring Clearance for Single Cone Synchronizer (Reverse) Measure the clearance "A" when pressing the baulk ring (1) against the cone (B) of clutch gear by hands at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (C), and then calculate the mean value. Replace if outside the limit value.

Clearance "A": Refer to <u>TM-149</u>, "Baulk Ring Clearance".



Bearing

Check the bearing for damage and unsmooth rotation. Replace if necessary.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER ASSEMBLY

Gear Lever Position Sensor

When replacing the gear lever position sensor, perform the M/T neutral position learning after installing transmission assembly. Refer to EC-24, "M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING: Special Repair Requirement".

В

Α

TM

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

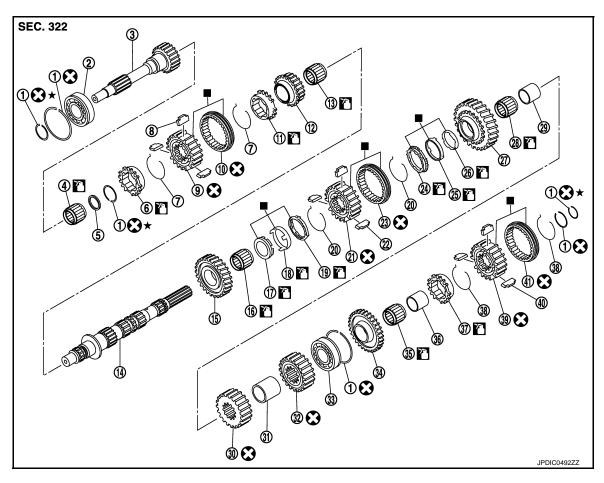
M

Ν

0

MAIN DRIVE GEAR

Exploded View



- 1. Snap ring
- 4. Main pilot bearing
- 7. 5th-6th spread spring
- 10. 5th-6th coupling sleeve
- 13. 6th needle bearing
- 16. 2nd needle bearing
- 19. 2nd outer baulk ring
- 22. 1st-2nd shifting insert
- 25. 1st synchronizer cone
- 28. 1st needle bearing
- 31. 3rd-4th main spacer
- 34. Reverse main gear
- 37. Reverse baulk ring
- 40. Reverse shifting insert
- : Replace the parts as a set.

- 2. Main drive gear bearing
- Pilot bearing spacer
- 8. 5th-6th shifting insert
- 11. 6th baulk ring
- 14. Mainshaft
- 17. 2nd inner baulk ring
- 20. 1st-2nd spread spring
- 23. 1st-2nd coupling sleeve
- 26. 1st inner baulk ring
- 29. 1st gear bushing
- 32. 4th main gear
- 35. Reverse needle bearing
- 38. Reverse spread spring
- 41. Reverse coupling sleeve

- 3. Main drive gear
- 6. 5th baulk ring
- 9. 5th-6th synchronizer hub

[6MT: FS6R31A]

- 12. 6th main gear
- 15. 2nd main gear
- 18. 2nd synchronizer cone
- 21. 1st-2nd synchronizer hub
- 24. 1st outer baulk ring
- 27. 1st main gear
- 30. 3rd main gear
- 33. Mainshaft bearing
- 36. Reverse main gear bushing
- 39. Reverse synchronizer hub

Apply gear oil.

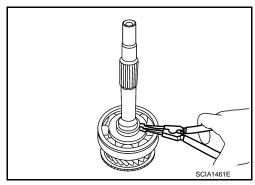
Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

· Apply gear oil to gears, shafts, synchronizers, and bearings when assembling.

[6MT: FS6R31A] Disassembly

1. Remove 5th baulk ring, pilot bearing spacer, and main pilot bearing from main drive gear.

2. Remove snap ring from main drive gear, using snap ring pliers.

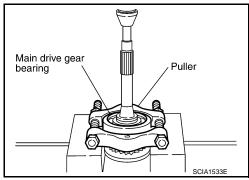


Remove main drive gear bearing with the following procedure.

- Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to main drive gear bear-
- Remove main drive gear bearing from main drive gear with a pressing machine.

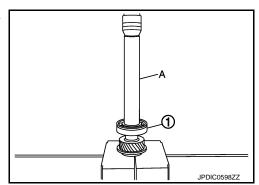
CAUTION:

Never drop main drive gear.



Assembly INFOID:0000000006350061

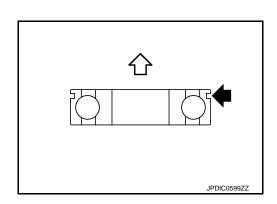
1. Install main drive gear bearing (1) to main drive gear with a pressing machine, using the drift (A) [SST: KV32102700 (-)].



CAUTION:

Be careful with the orientation of main drive gear bearing.

 \Diamond : Snap ring side



C

Α

В

INFOID:0000000006350060

TΜ

Н

K

Ν

Ρ

MAIN DRIVE GEAR

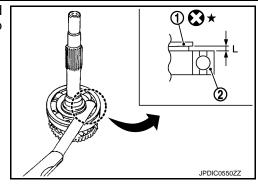
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Select and install snap ring (1) to main drive gear so that the end play "L" is adjusted to the standard value. For selecting snap ring, refer to the latest parts information.

2 : Main drive gear bearing

End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".

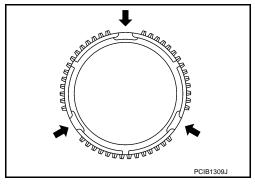
3. Apply gear oil to main pilot bearing and 5th baulk ring.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

Install main pilot bearing, pilot bearing spacer, and 5th baulk ring to main drive gear.
 NOTE:

5th and 6th baulk rings have three spaces that four gear teeth are missing as shown in the figure.



Inspection INFOID:000000006350062

INSPECTION BEFORE DISASSEMBLY

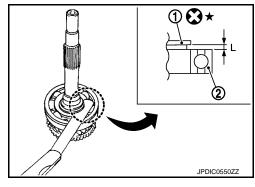
Gear

Before disassembly, measure the end play "L". If the end play is outside the standard value, disassemble and inspect.

1 : Snap ring

2 : Main drive gear bearing

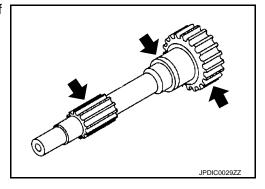
End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Gear

Check the gear for any damage, scaling, or uneven wear. Replace if necessary.

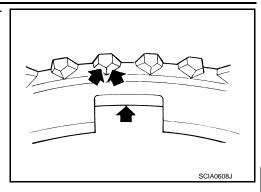


Baulk Ring

MAIN DRIVE GEAR

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Check the cam surface and contact surface of the baulk ring for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.

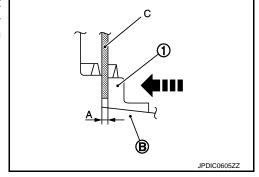


[6MT: FS6R31A]

Baulk Ring Clearance for Single Cone Synchronizer (5th)

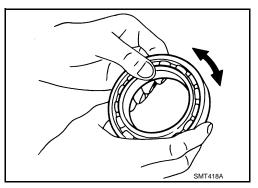
Measure the clearance "A" when pressing the baulk ring (1) against the cone (B) of clutch gear by hands at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (C), and then calculate the mean value. Replace if outside the limit value.

Clearance "A": Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clearance".



Bearing

Check the bearing for damage and unsmooth rotation. Replace if necessary.



Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

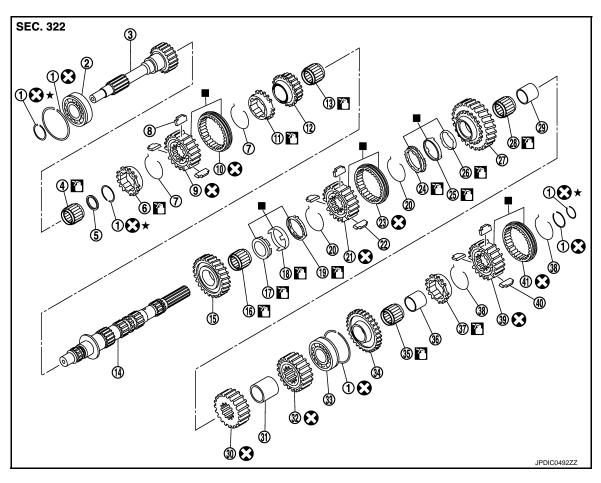
J

K

Ν

0

Exploded View



- 1. Snap ring
- 4. Main pilot bearing
- 7. 5th-6th spread spring
- 10. 5th-6th coupling sleeve
- 13. 6th needle bearing
- 2nd needle bearing
- 19. 2nd outer baulk ring
- 22. 1st-2nd shifting insert
- 25. 1st synchronizer cone
- 28. 1st needle bearing
- 31. 3rd-4th main spacer
- 34. Reverse main gear
- 37. Reverse baulk ring
- 40. Reverse shifting insert
- : Replace the parts as a set.
- : Apply gear oil.

- 2. Main drive gear bearing
- Pilot bearing spacer
- 8. 5th-6th shifting insert
- 11. 6th baulk ring
- 14. Mainshaft
- 17. 2nd inner baulk ring
- 20. 1st-2nd spread spring
- 23. 1st-2nd coupling sleeve
- 26. 1st inner baulk ring
- 29. 1st gear bushing
- 32. 4th main gear
- 35. Reverse needle bearing
- 38. Reverse spread spring
- 41. Reverse coupling sleeve

- 3. Main drive gear
- 6. 5th baulk ring
- 9. 5th-6th synchronizer hub

[6MT: FS6R31A]

- 12. 6th main gear
- 15. 2nd main gear
- 18. 2nd synchronizer cone
- 21. 1st-2nd synchronizer hub
- 24. 1st outer baulk ring
- 27. 1st main gear
- 30. 3rd main gear
- 33. Mainshaft bearing
- 36. Reverse main gear bushing
- 39. Reverse synchronizer hub

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

· Apply gear oil to gears, shafts, synchronizers, and bearings when assembling.

Revision: 2011 October **TM-122** 2011 370Z

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[6MT: FS6R31A] Disassembly INFOID:0000000006350064

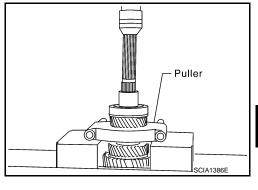
1. Remove 4th main gear with the following procedure.

- Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to 4th main gear.
- Remove mainshaft bearing and reverse main gear bushing together with 4th main gear from mainshaft with a pressing machine.

CAUTION:

Never drop mainshaft.

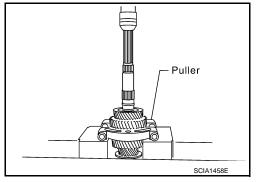
Remove 3rd-4th main spacer from mainshaft.



- 3. Remove 1st main gear with the following procedure.
- Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to 1st main gear.
- b. Remove 3rd main gear together with 1st main gear from mainshaft with a pressing machine.

CAUTION:

- Never damage 1st outer baulk ring.
- Never drop mainshaft.
- 4. Remove 1st outer baulk ring, 1st synchronizer cone, 1st inner baulk ring, and 1st needle bearing from mainshaft.



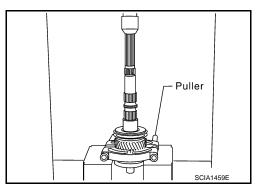
- 5. Remove 2nd main gear with the following procedure.
- Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to 2nd main gear. **CAUTION:**

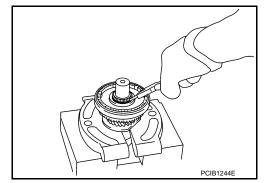
Set V-block in the position where V-block does not contact with collar of mainshaft.

b. Remove 1st gear bushing, 1st-2nd synchronizer hub assembly, 2nd outer baulk ring, 2nd synchronizer cone, and 2nd inner baulk together with 2nd main gear from mainshaft with a pressing machine.

CAUTION:

- Never damage mainshaft.
- · Never drop mainshaft.
- Remove 1st-2nd spread springs, 1st-2nd shifting inserts, and 1st-2nd coupling sleeve from 1st-2nd synchronizer hub.
- Remove 2nd needle bearing from mainshaft.
- Remove snap ring from mainshaft.





Remove 6th main gear with the following procedure.

TM-123 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TM

Α

В

Н

M

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to 6th main gear.
 CAUTION:

Set V-block in the position where V-block does not contact with collar of mainshaft.

b. Remove 6th baulk ring and 5th-6th synchronizer hub assembly together with 6th main gear from mainshaft with a pressing machine.

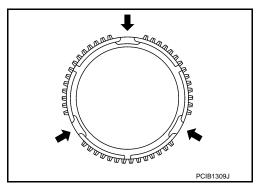
CAUTION:

- Never damage mainshaft.
- Never drop mainshaft.
- 10. Remove 5th-6th spread springs, 5th-6th shifting inserts, and 5th-6th coupling sleeve from 5th-6th synchronizer hub.
- 11. Remove 6th needle bearing from mainshaft.



- 1. Apply gear oil to 6th needle bearing and 6th baulk ring.
- Install 6th needle bearing, 6th main gear, and 6th baulk ring to mainshaft.NOTE:

5th and 6th baulk rings have three spaces that four gear teeth are missing as shown in the figure.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

Puller

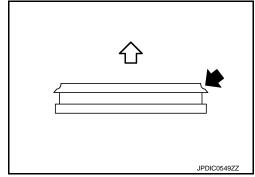
- 3. Install 5th-6th synchronizer hub assembly with the following procedure.
- a. Install 5th-6th coupling sleeve and 5th-6th shifting inserts to 5th-6th synchronizer hub.

CAUTION:

• Be careful with the orientation of 5th-6th coupling sleeve.

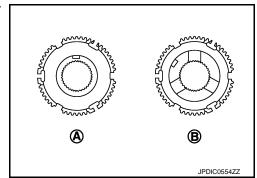


- Never reuse 5th-6th coupling sleeve and 5th-6th synchronizer hub.
- Replace 5th-6th coupling sleeve and 5th-6th synchronizer hub as a set.



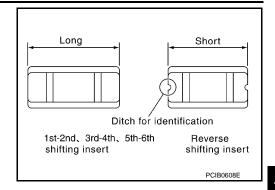
 Be careful with the orientation of 5th-6th synchronizer hub.

A : 5th main gear sideB : 6th main gear side



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

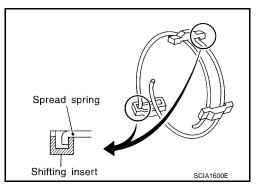
• Be careful with the shape of 5th-6th shifting insert.



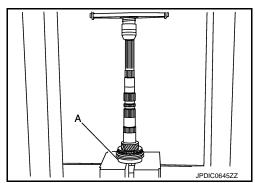
[6MT: FS6R31A]

Install 5th-6th spread springs to 5th-6th shifting inserts.
 CAUTION:

Never install 5th-6th spread spring hook onto the same 5th-6th shifting insert.

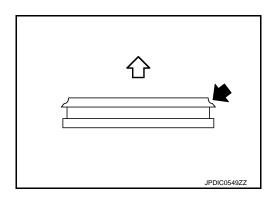


Install 5th-6th synchronizer hub assembly to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the inserter (A) [SST: ST30911000 (-)].



CAUTION:

Be careful with the orientation of 5th-6th coupling sleeve.



Α

В

С

TM

Е

Н

L

K

M

Ν

0

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

4. Select and install snap ring (1) to mainshaft so that the end play "L" of mainshaft is adjusted to the standard value. For selecting snap ring, refer to the latest parts information.

2 : 5th-6th synchronizer hub

End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".

5. Apply gear oil to 2nd needle bearing, 2nd inner baulk ring, 2nd synchronizer cone, and 2nd outer baulk ring.

CAUTION:

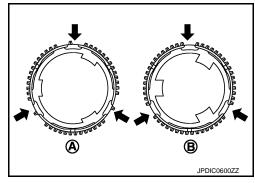
Replace 2nd inner baulk ring, 2nd synchronizer cone, and 2nd outer baulk ring as a set.

Install 2nd needle bearing, 2nd main gear, 2nd inner baulk ring, 2nd synchronizer cone, and 2nd outer baulk ring to mainshaft.

NOTE:

1st outer baulk ring has three spaces that four gear teeth are missing and 2nd outer baulk ring has three spaces that two gear teeth are missing.

A : 1st outer baulk ring
B : 2nd outer baulk ring



① ② *

[6MT: FS6R31A]

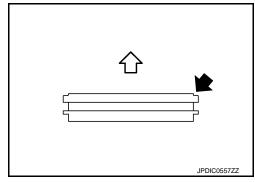
- 7. Install 1st-2nd synchronizer hub assembly with the following procedure.
- a. Install 1st-2nd coupling sleeve and 1st-2nd shifting inserts to 1st-2nd synchronizer hub.

CAUTION:

• Be careful with the orientation of 1st-2nd coupling sleeve.

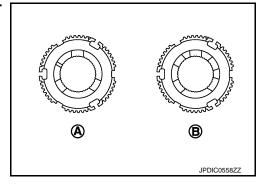
: 2nd main gear side

- Never reuse 1st-2nd coupling sleeve and 1st-2nd synchronizer hub.
- Replace 1st-2nd coupling sleeve and 1st-2nd synchronizer hub as a set.



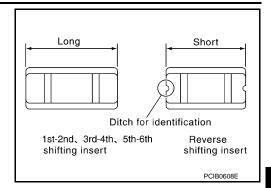
 Be careful with the orientation of 1st-2nd synchronizer hub.

A : 2nd main gear sideB : 1st main gear side



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

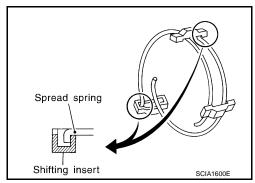
• Be careful with the shape of 1st-2nd shifting insert.



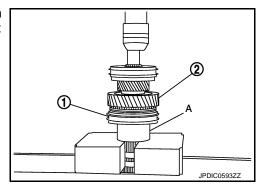
[6MT: FS6R31A]

Install 1st-2nd spread springs to 1st-2nd shifting inserts.
 CAUTION:

Never install 1st-2nd spread spring hook onto the same 1st-2nd shifting insert.

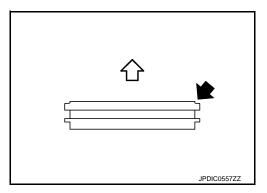


- c. Install 1st-2nd synchronizer hub assembly (1) to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the support ring (A) [SST: ST27861000 ()].
 - 2 : 2nd main gear



CAUTION:

Be careful with the orientation of 1st-2nd coupling sleeve.



Α

В

C

TM

Е

F

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

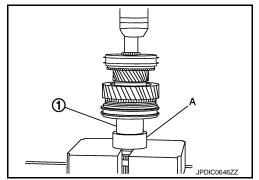
Ρ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 8. Install 1st gear bushing (1) to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the support ring (A) [SST: ST27861000 ()].
- 9. Apply gear oil to 1st needle bearing, 1st outer baulk ring, 1st synchronizer cone, and 1st inner baulk ring.

CAUTION:

Replace 1st outer baulk ring, 1st synchronizer cone, and 1st inner baulk ring as a set.



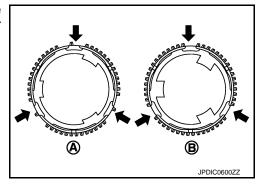
[6MT: FS6R31A]

10. Install 1st outer baulk ring, 1st synchronizer cone, 1st inner baulk ring, 1st needle bearing, and 1st main gear to mainshaft.

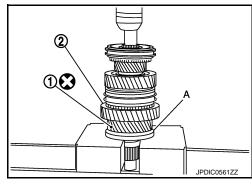
NOTE:

1st outer baulk ring has three spaces that four gear teeth are missing and 2nd outer baulk ring has three spaces that two gear teeth are missing.

A : 1st outer baulk ring
B : 2nd outer baulk ring



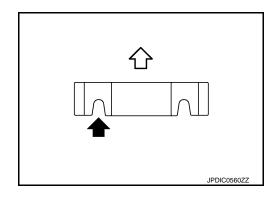
- 11. Install 3rd main gear (1) to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the inserter (A) [SST: ST30022000 ()].
 - 2 : 1st main gear



CAUTION:

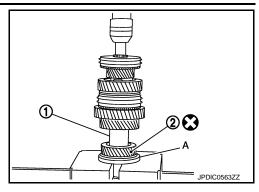
Be careful with the orientation of 3rd main gear.

: 1st main gear side



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 12. Install 3rd-4th main spacer (1) to mainshaft.
- 13. Install 4th main gear (2) to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the inserter (A) [SST: ST30022000 ()].



[6MT: FS6R31A]

TM

Е

F

Н

K

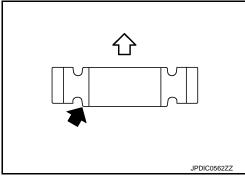
Α

В

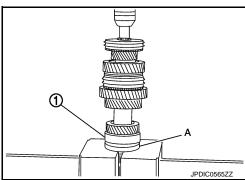
C

CAUTION:

Be careful with the orientation of 4th main gear.



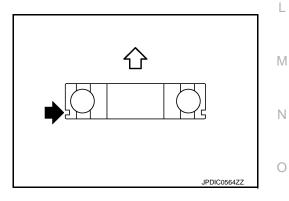
14. Install mainshaft bearing (1) to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the inserter (A) [SST: ST30911000 (-)].



CAUTION:

Be careful with the orientation of mainshaft bearing.

: 4th main gear side

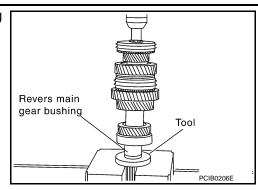


Р

Revision: 2011 October **TM-129** 2011 370Z

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

15. Install reverse main gear bushing to mainshaft with a pressing machine, using the inserter [SST: ST30911000 (-)].



[6MT: FS6R31A]

INSPECTION BEFORE DISASSEMBLY

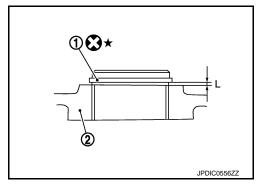
Shaft

Before disassembly, measure the end play "L". If the end play is outside the standard value, disassemble and inspect.

1 : Snap ring

2 : 5th-6th synchronizer hub

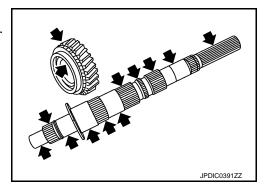
End play "L": Refer to TM-149, "End Play".



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

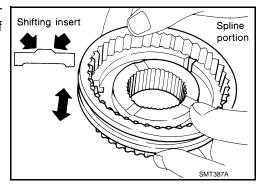
Shaft and Gear

- · Check the shaft for damage or bend. Replace if necessary.
- Check the gears for any damage, scaling, or uneven wear.
 Replace if necessary.



Synchronizer Hub and Coupling Sleeve

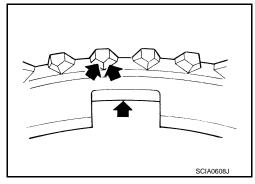
- Check the contact surface of the coupling sleeve, synchronizer hub, and shifting inserts for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.
- The coupling sleeve and synchronizer hub moves smoothly.



Baulk Ring and Spread Spring

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Check the cam surface and contact surface of the baulk ring for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.
- Check the spread springs for damage. Replace if necessary.

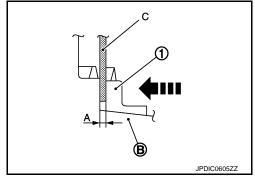


[6MT: FS6R31A]

Baulk Ring Clearance for Single Cone Synchronizer (6th)

Measure the clearance "A" when pressing the baulk ring (1) against the cone (B) of clutch gear by hands at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (C), and then calculate the mean value. Replace if outside the limit value.

Clearance "A": Refer to <u>TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clear-ance"</u>.

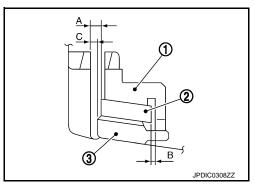


Baulk Ring Clearance for Triple Cone Synchronizer (1st and 2nd)
Measure the clearance of outer baulk ring (1), synchronizer cone (2),

Measure the clearance of outer baulk ring (1), synchronizer cone (2), and inner baulk ring (3) with the following procedure.

CAUTION:

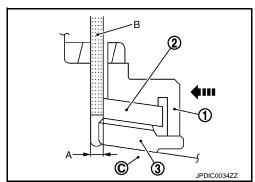
The outer baulk ring, synchronizer cone, and inner baulk ring manage the clearances "A", "B", and "C" as a set. Therefore, replace them as a set if the clearances are outside the limit value.



Measure the clearance "A" when pressing the outer baulk ring
 (1) against the cone (C) of clutch gear by hands at 2 points or
 more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (B), and then
 calculate the mean value.

2 : Synchronizer cone3 : Inner baulk ring

Clearance "A": Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clearance".



TM

Α

В

F

Е

G

Н

I

K

M

Ν

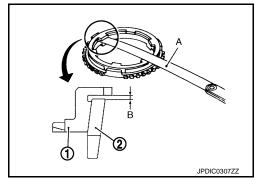
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Measure the clearance "B" at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (A), and then calculate the mean value.

> 1 : Outer baulk ring : Synchronizer cone

: Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clear-Clearance "B"

ance".

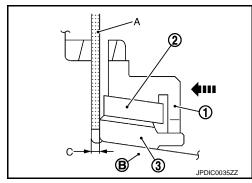


[6MT: FS6R31A]

Measure the clearance "C" when pressing the outer baulk ring (1) against the cone (B) of clutch gear by hands at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (A), and then calculate the mean value.

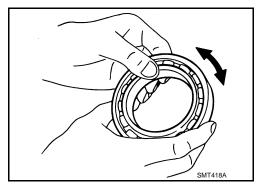
> 2 : Synchronizer cone : Inner baulk ring

: Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clear-Clearance "C" ance".

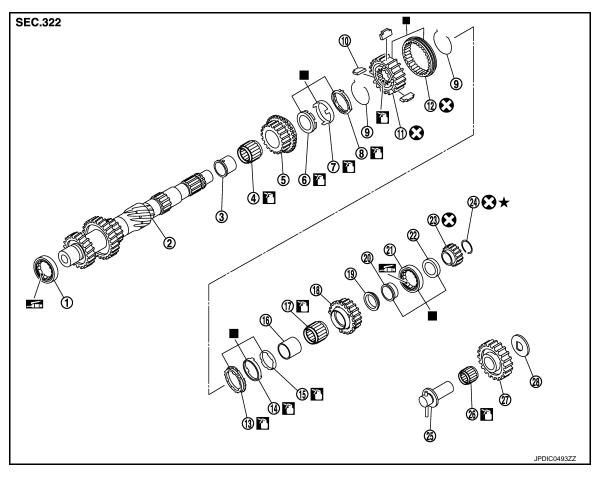


Bearing

Check the bearing for damage and unsmooth rotation. Replace if necessary.



Exploded View



- Counter front bearing
- 4. 3rd needle bearing
- 7. 3rd synchronizer cone
- 10. 3rd-4th shifting insert
- 13. 4th outer baulk ring
- 16. 4th gear bushing
- 19. 4th counter gear thrust washer
- 22. Counter rear bearing spacer
- 25. Reverse idler shaft
- 28. Reverse idler thrust washer
- : Replace the parts as a set.
- : Apply gear oil.
- Apply lithium-based grease including molybdenum disulphide.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Apply gear oil to gears, shafts, synchronizers, and bearings when assembling.

2.

5.

8.

11.

17.

20.

23.

Counter shaft

3rd counter gear

3rd outer baulk ring

3rd-4th synchronizer hub

Counter rear bearing inner race

4th synchronizer cone

Reverse counter gear

26. Reverse idler needle bearing

4th needle bearing

Disassembly

1. Remove 3rd counter gear with the following procedure.

- 3. 3rd gear bushing
- 6. 3rd inner baulk ring
- 9. 3rd-4th spread spring
- 12. 3rd-4th coupling sleeve
- 15. 4th inner baulk ring
- 18. 4th counter gear
- 21. Counter rear bearing
- 24. Snap ring
- 27. Reverse idler gear

C

Α

В

[6MT: FS6R31A]

ΤM

Е

Н

Κ

.

L

M

Ν

C

Р

INFOID:0000000006350068

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to 3rd counter gear.
- b. Remove the parts below together with 3rd counter gear from counter shaft with a pressing machine.
 - ·Counter rear bearing inner race
 - ·4th counter gear thrust washer
 - -4th counter gear
 - ·4th needle bearing
 - ·4th gear bushing
 - ·4th inner baulk ring
 - ·4th synchronizer cone
 - ·4th outer baulk ring
 - ·3rd-4th synchronizer hub assembly
 - ·3rd outer baulk ring
 - ·3rd synchronizer cone
 - ·3rd inner baulk ring

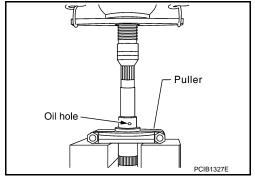
CAUTION:

Never drop counter shaft.

- Remove 3rd-4th spread springs, 3rd-4th shifting inserts, and 3rd-4th coupling sleeve from 3rd-4th synchronizer hub.
- 3. Remove 3rd needle bearing from counter shaft.
- 4. Remove 3rd gear bushing with the following procedure.
- Set a puller [Commercial service tool] to 3rd gear bushing.
- Remove 3rd gear bushing from counter shaft with a pressing machine.

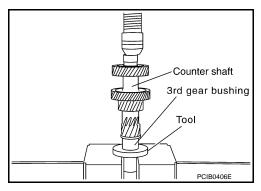
CAUTION:

- Never use oil hole of 3rd gear bushing when press out.
- · Never drop counter shaft.

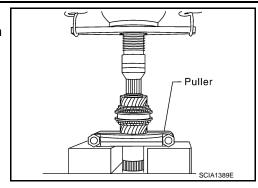


Assembly

1. Install 3rd gear bushing to counter shaft with a pressing machine, using the inserter [SST: ST30911000 (-)].



CAUTION:



[6MT: FS6R31A]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Be careful with the orientation of 3rd gear bushing.

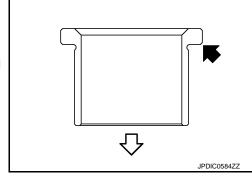
 \triangleleft : 4th counter gear side

2. Apply gear oil to 3rd needle bearing, 3rd inner baulk ring, 3rd synchronizer cone, and 3rd outer baulk ring.

CAUTION:

Replace 3rd inner baulk ring, 3rd synchronizer cone, and 3rd outer baulk ring as a set.

3. Install 3rd needle bearing, 3rd counter gear, 3rd inner baulk ring, 3rd synchronizer cone, and 3rd outer baulk ring to counter shaft.



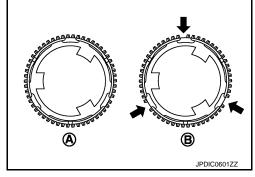
[6MT: FS6R31A]

TM

NOTE:

4th outer baulk ring has three spaces that one gear tooth is missing but 3rd outer baulk ring doesn't.

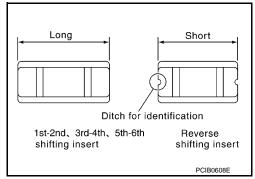
Α : 3rd outer baulk ring В : 4th outer baulk ring



- 4. Install 3rd-4th synchronizer hub assembly with the following procedure.
- a. Install 3rd-4th coupling sleeve and 3rd-4th shifting inserts to 3rd-4th synchronizer hub.

CAUTION:

- Be careful with the shape of 3rd-4th shifting insert.
- Never reuse 3rd-4th coupling sleeve and 3rd-4th synchro-
- Replace 3rd-4th coupling sleeve and 3rd-4th synchronizer hub as a set.

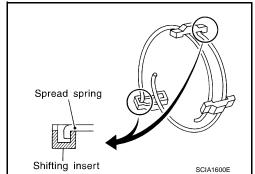


Install 3rd-4th spread springs to 3rd-4th shifting inserts.

CAUTION:

Never install 3rd-4th spread spring hook onto the same 3rd-4th shifting insert.

Apply gear oil to the hole spline press fitting side of 3rd-4th synchronizer hub.



В

Α

F

Н

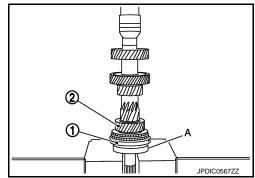
K

M

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- d. Install 3rd-4th synchronizer hub assembly (1) to counter shaft with a pressing machine, using the inserter (A) [SST: ST30911000 (-)].
 - 2 : 3rd counter gear

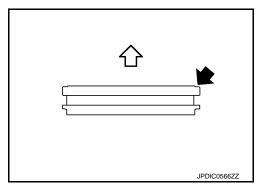


[6MT: FS6R31A]

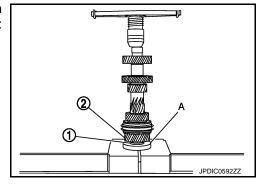
CAUTION:

Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th coupling sleeve.

: 3rd counter gear side

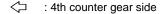


- 5. Install 4th counter gear thrust washer with the following procedure.
- Set 4th counter gear thrust washer (1), 4th gear bushing, 4th needle bearing, and 4th counter gear to the inserter (A) [SST: KV40100630 (J-26092)].
 - 2 : 4th counter gear



CAUTION:

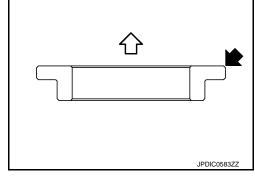
Be careful with the orientation of 4th counter gear thrust washer.



 Apply gear oil to 4th needle bearing, 4th outer baulk ring, 4th synchronizer cone, and 4th inner baulk ring.
 CAUTION:

Replace 4th outer baulk ring, 4th synchronizer cone, and 4th inner baulk ring as a set.

c. Install 4th outer baulk ring, 4th synchronizer cone, and 4th inner baulk ring to 4th counter gear.



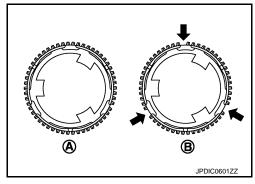
NOTE:

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

4th outer baulk ring has three spaces that one gear tooth is missing but 3rd outer baulk ring doesn't.

Α : 3rd outer baulk ring В : 4th outer baulk ring

d. Install 4th gear bushing, 4th needle bearing, and 4th counter gear together with 4th counter gear thrust washer to counter shaft with a pressing machine.

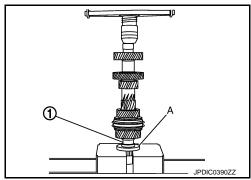


[6MT: FS6R31A]

6. Install counter rear bearing inner race (1) to counter shaft with a pressing machine, using the inserter (A) [SST: ST30032000 (J-26010-01)].

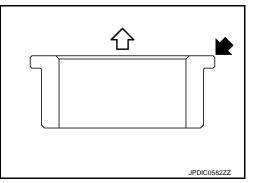
CAUTION:

• Replace counter rear bearing inner race, counter rear bearing, and counter rear bearing spacer as a set.



 Be careful with the orientation of counter rear bearing inner race.

 $\langle \neg$: 4th counter gear side

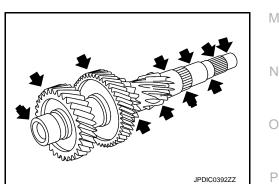


Inspection INFOID:0000000006350070

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Shaft and Gear

- Check the shaft for damage or bend. Replace if necessary.
- Check the gears for any damage, scaling, or uneven wear. Replace if necessary.



Synchronizer Hub and Coupling Sleeve

Α

В

TΜ

Е

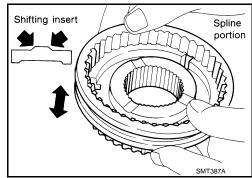
F

Н

L

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

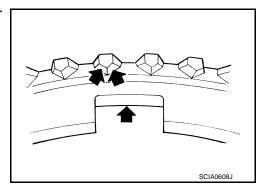
- Check the contact surface of the coupling sleeve, synchronizer hub, and shifting inserts for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.
- The coupling sleeve and synchronizer hub moves smoothly.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

Baulk Ring and Spread Spring

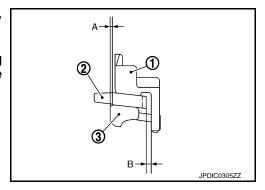
- Check the cam surface and contact surface of the baulk ring for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.
- Check the spread springs for damage. Replace if necessary.



Baulk Ring Clearance for Double Cone Synchronizer (4th)
Measure the clearance of outer baulk ring (1), synchronizer cone (2),
and inner baulk ring (3) with the following procedure.

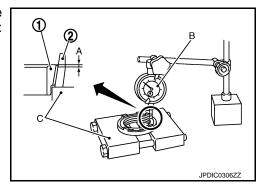
CAUTION:

The outer baulk ring, synchronizer cone, and inner baulk ring manage the clearances "A" and "B" as a set. Therefore, replace them as a set if the clearances are outside the limit value.



- Measure the clearance "A" at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a dial indicator (B) and the puller (C) [SST: ST30031000 (J-22912-01)], and then calculate the mean value.
 - 1 : Inner baulk ring2 : Synchronizer cone

Clearance "A": Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clearance".



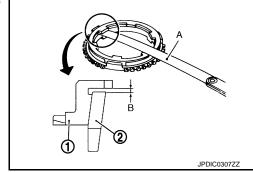
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Measure the clearance "B" at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (A), and then calculate the mean value.

1 : Outer baulk ring2 : Synchronizer cone

Clearance "B" : Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clear-

ance".



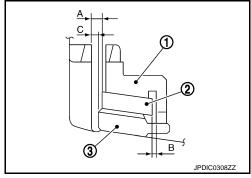
[6MT: FS6R31A]

Baulk Ring Clearance for Triple Cone Synchronizer (3rd)

Measure the clearance of outer baulk ring (1), synchronizer cone (2), and inner baulk ring (3) with the following procedure.

CAUTION:

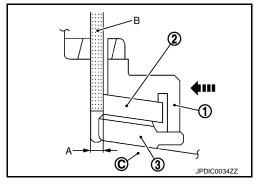
The outer baulk ring, synchronizer cone, and inner baulk ring manage the clearances "A", "B", and "C" as a set. Therefore, replace them as a set if the clearances are outside the limit value.



Measure the clearance "A" when pressing the outer baulk ring
 (1) against the cone (C) of clutch gear by hands at 2 points or
 more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (B), and then
 calculate the mean value.

2 : Synchronizer cone3 : Inner baulk ring

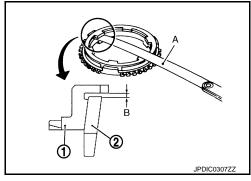
Clearance "A": Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clearance".



2. Measure the clearance "B" at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (A), and then calculate the mean value.

: Outer baulk ring
 : Synchronizer cone

Clearance "B": Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clearance".



В

Α

С

TM

Е

F

Н

J

K

M

Ν

 \cap

Ρ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

3. Measure the clearance "C" when pressing the outer baulk ring (1) against the cone (B) of clutch gear by hands at 2 points or more on the opposite side, using a feeler gauge (A), and then calculate the mean value.

2 : Synchronizer cone3 : Inner baulk ring

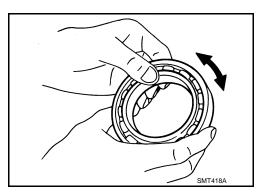
Clearance "C": Refer to TM-149, "Baulk Ring Clearance".

A 2 DICO035ZZ

[6MT: FS6R31A]

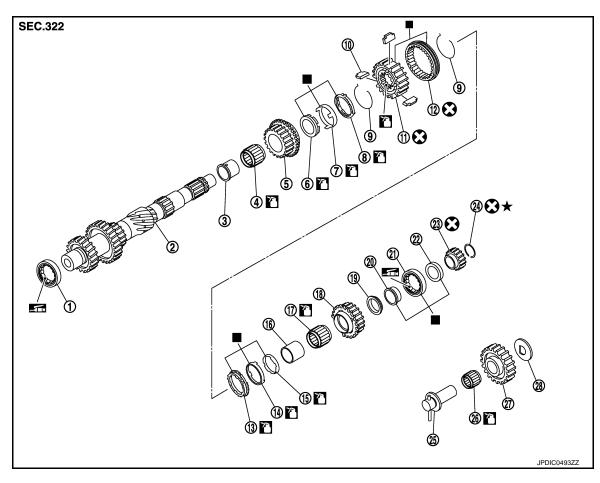
Bearing

Check the bearing for damage and unsmooth rotation. Replace if necessary.



REVERSE IDLER SHAFT AND GEAR

Exploded View



- Counter front bearing
- 4. 3rd needle bearing
- 7. 3rd synchronizer cone
- 10. 3rd-4th shifting insert
- 13. 4th outer baulk ring
- 16. 4th gear bushing
- 19. 4th counter gear thrust washer
- 22. Counter rear bearing spacer
- 25. Reverse idler shaft
- 28. Reverse idler thrust washer
- : Replace the parts as a set.
- : Apply gear oil.
- Apply lithium-based grease including molybdenum disulphide.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Apply gear oil to gears, shafts, synchronizers, and bearings when assembling.

2.

5.

8.

11.

14.

17.

20.

23.

Counter shaft

3rd counter gear

3rd outer baulk ring

3rd-4th synchronizer hub

Counter rear bearing inner race

4th synchronizer cone

Reverse counter gear

26. Reverse idler needle bearing

4th needle bearing

Disassembly

- 1. Remove reverse idler thrust washer from reverse idler shaft.
- Remove reverse idler gear from reverse idler shaft.
- 3. Remove reverse idler needle bearing from reverse idler shaft.

- 3. 3rd gear bushing
- 6. 3rd inner baulk ring
- 9. 3rd-4th spread spring
- 12. 3rd-4th coupling sleeve
- 15. 4th inner baulk ring
- 18. 4th counter gear
- 21. Counter rear bearing
- 24. Snap ring
- 27. Reverse idler gear

Α

В

[6MT: FS6R31A]

TM

Н

K

L

N /I

M

Ν

C

INFOID:0000000006350072

REVERSE IDLER SHAFT AND GEAR

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Assembly

[6MT: FS6R31A]

Note the following, and assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

Apply gear oil to reverse idler needle bearing.

Inspection INFOID.000000006350074

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Shaft and Gear

- Check the shaft for damage or bend. Replace if necessary.
- Check the gear for any damage, scaling, or uneven wear. Replace if necessary.

Bearing

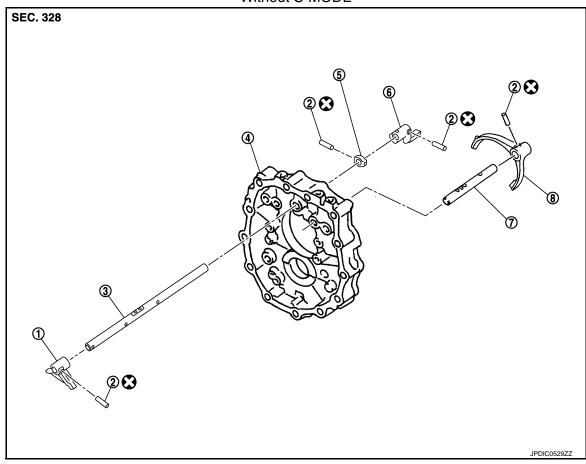
Check the bearing for damage and unsmooth rotation. Replace if necessary.

[6MT: FS6R31A]

SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

Exploded View

Without S-MODE



- 1. Striking lever
- Adapter plate
- 7. Reverse fork rod
- 2. Retaining pin
- 5. Stopper ring
- B. Reverse shift fork

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for the symbols in the figure.

- 3. Striking rod
- 6. Low/high control lever

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

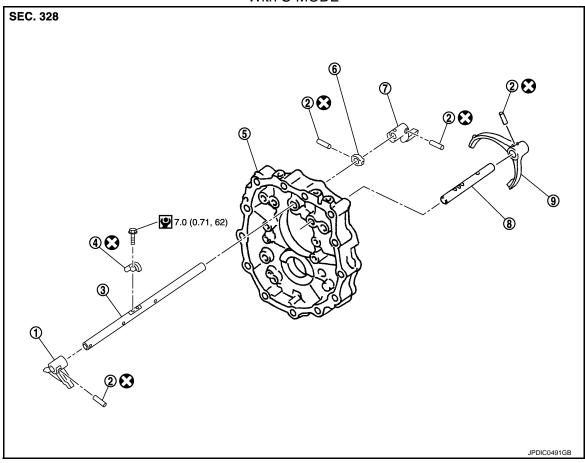
M

Ν

0

[6MT: FS6R31A]

With S-MODE



- 1. Striking lever
- 4. Gear lever position sensor magnet
- 7. Low/high control lever
- 2. Retaining pin
- 5. Adapter plate
- 8. Reverse fork rod

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for the symbols in the figure.

- 3. Striking rod
- 6. Stopper ring
- 9. Reverse shift fork

[6MT: FS6R31A]

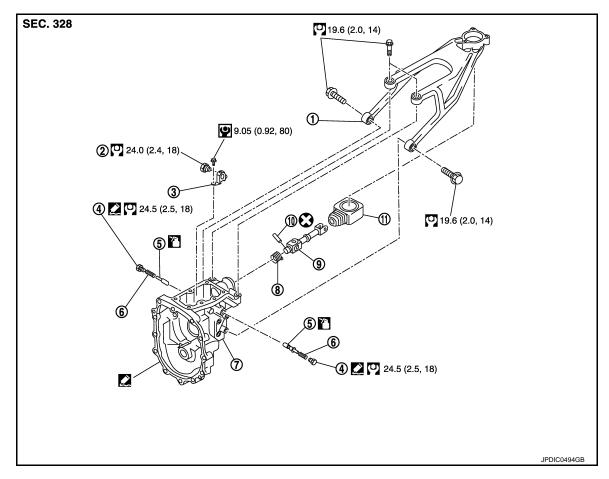
Α

В

TM

M

Ν



- 1. Control lever housing
- 4. Return spring plug
- 7. Rear extension
- 10. Retaining pin
- : Apply gear oil.

- 2. Check shift pin
- 5. Return spring plunger
- 8. Boot
- 11. Control rod boot

- 3. Control bracket
- 6. Return spring
- 9. Control rod

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or an equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

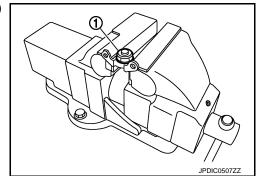
Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Disassembly

For disassembly procedures other than the following items, refer to "SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD" in TM-56, "WITHOUT S-MODE: Disassembly" (Without S-MODE) or TM-89, "WITH S-MODE: Disassembly" (With S-MODE).

CHECK SHIFT PIN

Set the control bracket to a vise and then remove check shift pin (1) from control bracket.



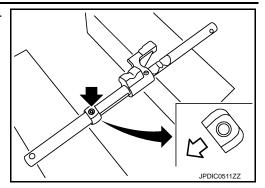
STRIKING ROD

SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

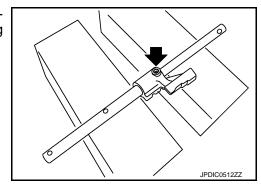
Remove retaining pin (←), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove stopper ring from striking rod.





[6MT: FS6R31A]

2. Remove retaining pin (), using a pin punch [Commercial service tool] and then remove low/high control lever from striking rod.



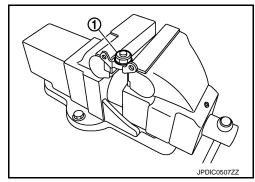
Assembly

INFOID:0000000006350077

For assembly procedures other than the following items, refer to "SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD" in <u>TM-64</u>. "WITHOUT S-MODE: Assembly" (Without S-MODE) or <u>TM-97</u>, "WITH S-MODE: Assembly" (With S-MODE).

CHECK SHIFT PIN

- Set the control bracket to a vise and then install check shift pin (1) to control bracket.
- 2. Tighten check shift pin to the specified torque.

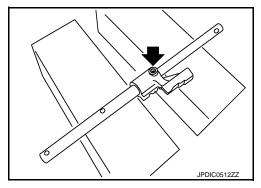


STRIKING ROD

 Install low/high control lever to striking rod and then install retaining pin () to low/high control lever, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

CAUTION:

- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of low/high control lever and striking rod.
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of low/high control lever.



SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

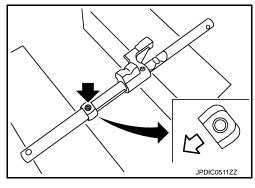
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install stopper ring to striking rod and then install retaining pin (to stopper ring, using a pin punch [Commercial service tool].

: Transmission front

CAUTION:

- Never reuse retaining pin.
- Be careful with the orientation of stopper ring and striking
- Assemble retaining pin from the direction shown by the arrow in the figure until it becomes flush with the end surface of stopper ring.



[6MT: FS6R31A]

TM

Е

Н

M

Ν

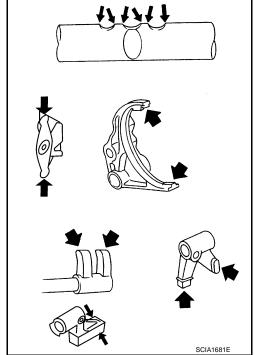
Р

Inspection INFOID:0000000006350078

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Shift Fork and Fork Rod

· Check the contact surface of each forks, rods, levers, and brackets for excessive wear, uneven wear, bend, and damage. Replace if necessary.



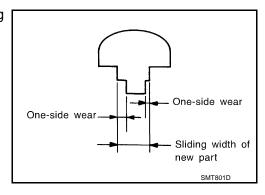
· Check if the width of shift fork hook (sliding area with coupling sleeve) is within allowable specification below.

> : Refer to TM-149, "Shift **One-side wear specification**

Fork".

Sliding width of new part : Refer to TM-149, "Shift

Fork".



Α

В

2011 370Z

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000006350079

[6MT: FS6R31A]

Topo aminaina 4 m a			F06	2044	
Transmission type			FS6R31A		
Engine type		VQ37VHR			
Axle type				VD	
Model code number		1EA0A	1EA0B		
Number of speed				6	
Shift pattern			1 3 1 1	5	
			2 4	6 R SCIA0955E	
Synchromesh type			Wa	rner	
Gear ratio	1st		3.7	794	
	2nd		2.3	324	
	3rd		1.6	624	
	4th		1.2	271	
	5th		1.000		
	6th		0.794		
	Reverse		3.4	146	
Number of teeth	Main gear	Drive	2	26	
		1st	37		
		2nd	3	34	
		3rd	3	3	
		4th	3	31	
		6th	3	31	
		Reverse	4	2	
	Counter gear	Drive	3	32	
		1st	1	2	
		2nd	1	8	
		3rd	2	25	
		4th	3	30	
		6th	48		
	Reverse		15		
Reverse idler gear			26		
Oil capacity (Reference)	ℓ (US pt, Imp pt)		Approx. 2.83 (6, 5)		
Remarks	Reverse synchroniz	er	Inst	alled	
	Double cone synchr	ronizer	4	th	
	Triple cone synchro	nizer	1st, 2nd	, and 3rd	
	SynchroRev Match	mode (S-MODE)	Not installed	Installed	

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[6MT: FS6R31A]

End Play

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard value
Counter shaft	0 – 0.1 (0 – 0.004)
Main drive gear	0 – 0.1 (0 – 0.004)
Mainshaft	0 – 0.1 (0 – 0.004)

Baulk Ring Clearance

INFOID:0000000006350081

Meas	surement point	Standard value	Limit value
4th (Double-cone synchronizer)	Clearance between synchronizer cone and inner baulk ring end face "A"	0.50 - 0.70 (0.020 - 0.028)	0.3 (0.012)
B—PCIB0249E	Clearance between outer baulk ring pawl and synchronizer cone "B"	0.85 – 1.35 (0.033 – 0.053)	0.7 (0.028)
1st, 2nd, and 3rd	Clearance between synchronizer cone and clutch gear end face "A"	1st: 0.65 – 1.25 (0.026 – 0.049)	0.3 (0.012)
(Triple-cone synchronizer)		2nd: 0.60 – 1.30 (0.024 – 0.051)	0.3 (0.012)
Y M		3rd: 0.60 – 1.30 (0.024 – 0.051)	0.3 (0.012)
С ВРСІВОВЗ5 Ј	Clearance between outer baulk ring pawl and synchronizer cone "B"	0.85 – 1.35 (0.033 – 0.053)	0.7 (0.028)
	Clearance between inner baulk ring	1st: 0.80 – 1.20 (0.031 – 0.047)	0.3 (0.012)
	and clutch gear end face "C"	2nd: 0.75 – 1.25 (0.030 – 0.049)	0.3 (0.012)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3rd: 0.75 – 1.25 (0.030 – 0.049)	0.3 (0.012)
5th and 6th		0.70 - 1.35 (0.028 - 0.053)	0.5 (0.020)
Reverse		0.75 – 1.20 (0.030 – 0.047)	0.5 (0.020)

Shift Fork

Unit: mm (in)

1st-2nd 3rd-4th 5th-6th Reverse	0.2 (0.008) 0.2 (0.008) 0.2 (0.008) 0.2 (0.008)	7.80 - 7.93 (0.3071 - 0.3122) 7.80 - 7.93 (0.3071 - 0.3122) 7.80 - 7.93 (0.3071 - 0.3122) 7.80 - 7.93 (0.3071 - 0.3122)
5th-6th Reverse	0.2 (0.008)	7.80 – 7.93 (0.3071 – 0.3122)
Reverse	` '	
	0.2 (0.008)	7.80 – 7.93 (0.3071 – 0.3122)
One-side wear Sliding width of new part		

Revision: 2011 October **TM-149** 2011 370Z

C

Α

В

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

APPLICATION NOTICE

< HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL >

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

APPLICATION NOTICE

How to Check A/T Type

INFOID:0000000006907808

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Check the A/T type to confirm the service information in TM section.

Service information	A/T type			
Service information	Input clutch dish plate	High and low reverse clutch dish plate		
RE7R01A (TYPE 1)	Not installed	Not installed		
RE7R01A (TYPE 2)	Installed	Installed		

^{*:} Refer to TM-426, "General Specification" for the application of each dish plate.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[7AT: RE7R01A] < BASIC INSPECTION >

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Diagnosis Flow INFOID:0000000006350083

$oldsymbol{1}$ -OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM

Refer to TM-152, "Question sheet" and interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much as possible when the customer brings in the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Before checking the malfunction, check whether any DTC exists.

2. If DTC exists, perform the following operations.

- Record the DTC and freeze frame data. (Print out the data using CONSULT-III and affix them to the Work Order Sheet.)
- Erase DTCs.
- Check the relationship between the cause that is clarified with DTC and the malfunction information described by the customer. TM-296. "Symptom Table" is effective.
- Check the information of related service bulletins and others also.

Do malfunction information and DTC exist?

Malfunction information and DTC exists. >>GO TO 3.

Malfunction information exists, but no DTC. >>GO TO 4.

No malfunction information, but DTC exists. >>GO TO 5.

${f 3}$ REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM

Check any malfunction described by a customer, except those with DTC on the vehicle.

Also investigate whether the symptom is a fail-safe or normal operation. Refer to TM-289, "Fail-Safe".

When a malfunction symptom is reproduced, the question sheet is effective. Refer to TM-152, "Question

Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 5.

4. REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.

Also investigate whether the symptom is a fail-safe or normal operation. Refer to TM-289, "Fail-Safe".

When a malfunction symptom is reproduced, the question sheet is effective. Refer to TM-152, "Question

Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 6.

${f 5}$.PERFORM "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" of the appropriate DTC to check if DTC is detected again. Refer to TM-293, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" when multiple DTCs are detected, and then determine the order for performing the diagnosis.

NOTE:

If no DTC is detected, refer to the freeze frame data.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

$oldsymbol{oldsymbol{6}}.$ IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH "DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM"

TM-151 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TΜ

Α

F

K

Ν

Р

Н

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[7AT: RE7R01A] < BASIC INSPECTION >

Use TM-296, "Symptom Table" from the symptom inspection result in step 4. Then identify where to start performing the diagnosis based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 8.

$7.\mathsf{REPAIR}$ OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the detected malfunctioning parts.

Reconnect parts or connector after repairing or replacing, and then erase DTC if necessary.

>> GO TO 8.

8. FINAL CHECK

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" again to make sure that the repair is correctly performed. Check that malfunctions are not reproduced when obtaining the malfunction information from the customer. referring to the symptom inspection result in step 3 or 4.

Is DTC or malfunction symptom reproduced?

YES-1 (DTC is reproduced)>>GO TO 5.

YES-2 (Malfunction symptom is reproduced)>>GO TO 6.

>> Before delivering the vehicle to the customer, make sure that DTC is erased.

Question sheet INFOID:0000000006350084

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that may cause a malfunction of the transmission parts. By understanding those conditions properly, a quick and exact diagnosis can be achieved.

In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about the concerns carefully. In order to systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the question sheet referring to the question points.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model WHEN Date, Frequencies WHERE Road conditions **HOW** Operating conditions.

Weather conditions,

Symptoms

SEF907L

WORKSHEET SAMPLE

Question Sheet				
Customer name	MR/MS	Engine #	Manuf.	Date
		Incident Date	VIN	
		Model & Year	In Serv	ice Date
		Trans.	Mileage	e km / Mile

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

			Questi	on Sheet			
Symptoms		☐ Vehicle does	not move (□ /	Any position	Particular position)
		□ No up-shift 6GR □ 6GR -		2 □ 2GR → 3GI	R □ 3GR → 4GF	$R \Box \ 4GR \rightarrow 5GR$	□ 5GR →
		□ No down-shif 2GR □ 2GR -		GR □ 6GR → 50	GR □ 5GR → 40	GR □ 4GR → 3GF	
		☐ Lock-up malf	☐ Lock-up malfunction				
		☐ Shift point to	high or too low				
		☐ Shift shock o	r slip				
		☐ Noise or vibr	ation				TN
		☐ No kick dowr	1				
		☐ No pattern se	elect				F
		☐ Others					L
Frequency		☐ All the time	☐ Under certair	conditions	☐ Sometimes (times a day)	F
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected					
	Weather	□ Fine	☐ Clouding	☐ Raining	☐ Snowing	☐ Other ()
	Temp.	□ Hot	□ Warm	□ Cool	□ Cold	☐ Temp. [Approx. °F)]	°C (
	Humidity	□ High	☐ Middle	□ Low			
Transmission conditions		☐ Not affected					
		□ Cold	□ During warm	-up	☐ After warm-up	0	
		☐ Engine speed	d (rpm)			
Road conditions		□ Not affected					
		☐ In town	☐ In suburbs	☐ Freeway	☐ Off road (Up /	/ Down)	
Driving conditions		☐ Not affected					
		☐ At starting	☐ While idling	☐ While engine	eracing	☐ At racing ☐ in	While cruis- g
		☐ While accele	rating	☐ While decele	erating	☐ While turning (F	Right / Left)
		☐ Vehicle spee	d [km/h (MPH)]		
Other conditions							L
							1

Ν

0

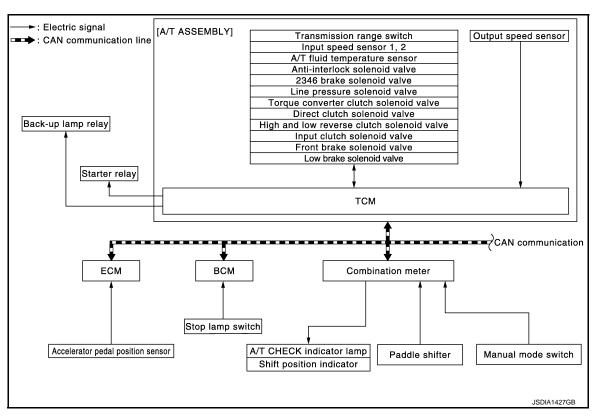
Ρ

INFOID:0000000006350085

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:0000000006350086

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor (or signal)	TCM function	Actuator
 Transmission range switch Accelerator pedal position signal Closed throttle position signal Wide open throttle position signal Engine speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Output speed sensor Vehicle speed signal Manual mode switch signal Stop lamp switch signal Input speed sensor 1, 2 	Line pressure control (TM-157) Shift change control (TM-161) Shift pattern control Shift pattern (TM-166) Manual mode (TM-169) Lock-up control (TM-172) Fail-safe control (TM-289) Self-diagnosis (TM-205) CONSULT-III communication line (TM-205) CAN communication line (TM-213)	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve A/T CHECK indicator lamp Back-up lamp relay Starter relay

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The A/T senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors or signals. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.
- Receive input signals transmitted from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, lock-up operation, etc.
- Transmit required output signals to the respective solenoids.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000006350087

Α

В

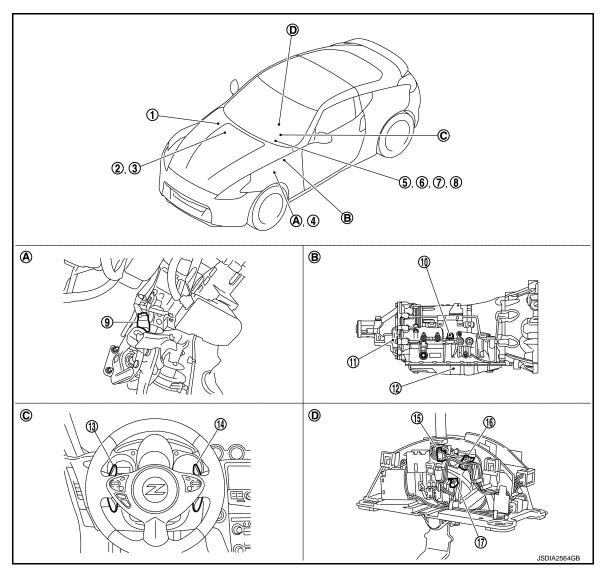
C

TΜ

Н

Ν

Р



- IPDM E/R Refer to PCS-6, "Component Parts
- Accelerator pedal position sensor Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- Shift position indicator (On the combination meter)
- 13. Paddle shifter (shift-down)
- 16. Manual mode position select switch (shift-down)
- Brake pedal Α.
- 10. Joint connector
- *: Control valve & TCM is included in A/T assembly.
- A/T shift selector assembly

- **ECM**
 - Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- 5. Combination meter
- Manual mode indicator (On the combination meter)
- 11. Output speed sensor
- Paddle shifter (shift-up)
- 17. Manual mode select switch
- A/T assembly

- **BCM** 3. Refer to BCS-9, "Component Parts Location".
- A/T CHECK indicator lamp (On the combination meter)
- Stop lamp switch
- 12. Control valve & TCM*
- 15. Manual mode position select switch (shift-up)
- Steering wheel

NOTE:

The following components are included in control valve & TCM.

- TCM
- · Input speed sensor 1, 2

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- A/T fluid temperature sensor
- Transmission range switch
- · Direct clutch solenoid valve
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- Input clutch solenoid valve
- · Front brake solenoid valve
- · Low brake solenoid valve
- Anti-interlock solenoid valve
- 2346 brake solenoid valve
- · Line pressure solenoid valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

Component Description

INFOID:0000000006350088

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Name	Function		
TCM	The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.		
Transmission range switch	TM-216, "Description"		
Output speed sensor	TM-221, "Description"		
Input speed sensor 1	TM 240 "Description"		
Input speed sensor 2	TM-219, "Description"		
A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-217, "Description"		
Input clutch solenoid valve	TM-245, "Description"		
Front brake solenoid valve	TM-248, "Description"		
Direct clutch solenoid valve	TM-266, "Description"		
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	TM-263, "Description"		
Low brake solenoid valve	TM-264, "Description"		
Anti-interlock solenoid valve	TM-244, "Description"		
2346 brake solenoid valve	TM-265, "Description"		
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	TM-239, "Description"		
Line pressure solenoid valve	TM-243, "Description"		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	TM-249, "Description"		
Manual mode switch	TM-257, "Description"		
Paddle shifter	TM-257, "Description"		
Starter relay	TM-214, "Description"		
A/T CHECK indicator lamp	When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the light comes on for 2 seconds.		
Stop lamp switch	TM-271, "Description"		
ECM	EC-39, "System Description"		
BCM	BCS-8, "System Description"		
Combination meter	MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : System Description"		

INFOID:0000000006350089

INFOID:0000000006350090

Α

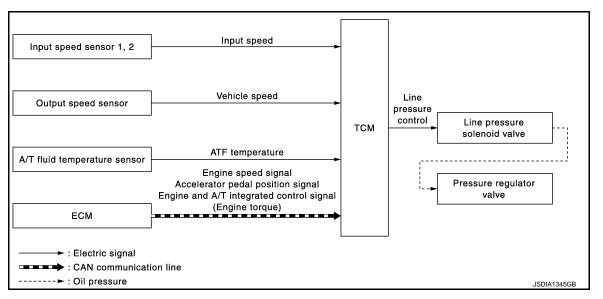
В

TM

Н

LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to TCM	TCM function	Actuator
Input speed sensor 1, 2	Input speed		
Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed		
A/T fluid temperature sensor	ATF temperature	Line pressure control	
ECM	Engine speed signal*		
	Accelerator pedal position signal*		Pressure regulator valve
20	Engine and A/T integrated control signal (Engine torque)*		

^{*:} This signal is transmitted via CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

 When an engine and A/T integrated control signal (engine torque) equivalent to the engine drive force is transmitted from the ECM to the TCM, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid valve.
 This line pressure solenoid controls the pressure regulator valve as the signal pressure and adjusts the pres-

sure of the operating oil discharged from the oil pump to the line pressure most appropriate to the driving state.

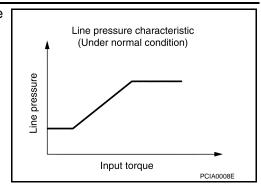
- The TCM has stored in memory a number of patterns for the optimum line pressure characteristic for the driving state.
- In order to obtain the most appropriate line pressure characteristic to meet the current driving state, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid current value and thus controls the line pressure.

Normal Control

Ρ

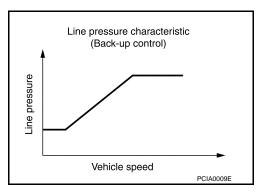
Ν

Each clutch is adjusted to the necessary pressure to match the engine drive force.



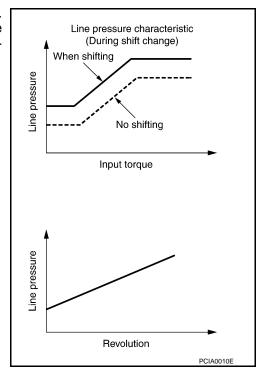
Back-up Control (Engine Brake)

When the select operation is performed during driving and the A/T is shifted down, the line pressure is set according to the vehicle speed.



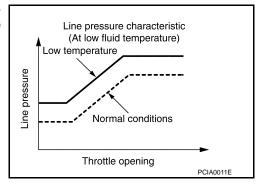
During Shift Change

The necessary and adequate line pressure for shift change is set. For this reason, line pressure pattern setting corresponds to engine torque and gearshift selection. Also, line pressure characteristic corresponds to engine speed, during engine brake operation.



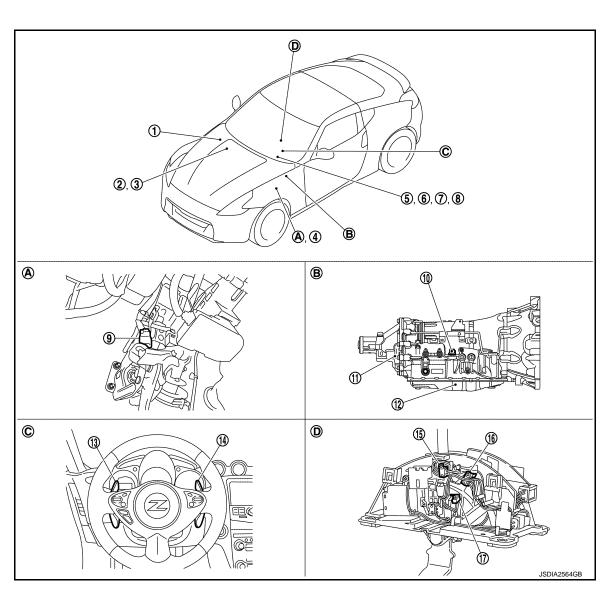
At Low Fluid Temperature

When the A/T fluid temperature drops below the prescribed temperature, in order to speed up the action of each friction element, the line pressure is set higher than the normal line pressure characteristic.



INFOID:0000000006901059

Component Parts Location



- IPDM E/R Refer to PCS-6, "Component Parts Location".
- Accelerator pedal position sensor Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- Shift position indicator (On the combination meter)
- 10. Joint connector

- **ECM** Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- 5. Combination meter
- Manual mode indicator 8. (On the combination meter)
- 11. Output speed sensor

- **BCM** 3. Refer to BCS-9, "Component Parts Location".
- A/T CHECK indicator lamp (On the combination meter)
- Stop lamp switch
- 12. Control valve & TCM*

TΜ

Α

В

Е

Н

K

Ν

Р

LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

15. Manual mode position select switch

13. Paddle shifter (shift-down) 14. Paddle shifter (shift-up)

(shift-up)

16. Manual mode position select switch 17. Manual mode select switch (shift-down)

A. Brake pedal C. Steering wheel A/T assembly

D. A/T shift selector assembly

*: Control valve & TCM is included in A/T assembly.

NOTE:

The following components are included in control valve & TCM.

- TCM
- Input speed sensor 1, 2
- A/T fluid temperature sensor
- Transmission range switch
- · Direct clutch solenoid valve
- · High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- · Input clutch solenoid valve
- · Front brake solenoid valve
- · Low brake solenoid valve
- · Anti-interlock solenoid valve
- · 2346 brake solenoid valve
- · Line pressure solenoid valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

Component Description

INFOID:0000000006350092

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Name	Function	
TCM	The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.	
Output speed sensor	TM-221, "Description"	
Input speed sensor 1	TM 040 IID stinting II	
Input speed sensor 2	TM-219, "Description"	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-217, "Description"	
Line pressure solenoid valve	TM-243, "Description"	
Pressure regulator valve	Adjusts the oil discharged from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) the driving state.	
ECM	EC-39, "System Description"	

INFOID:0000000006350093

INFOID:0000000006350094

Α

В

C

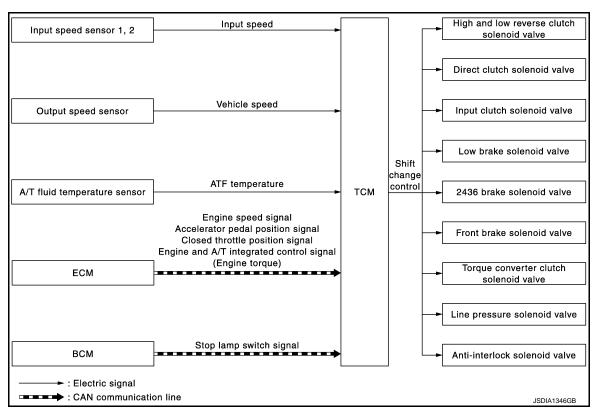
TΜ

K

Ν

SHIFT CHANGE CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

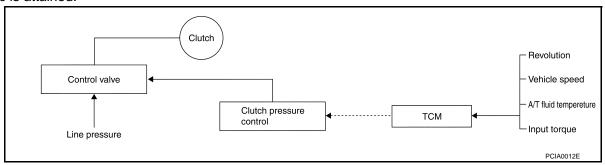
Sensor	Input signal to TCM	TCM function	Actuator		
Input speed sensor 1, 2 Output speed sensor	Input speed Vehicle speed		High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve		
A/T fluid temperature sensor	ATF temperature		Direct clutch solenoid valve		
	Engine speed signal*		Input clutch solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch so-		
	Accelerator pedal position signal*	Shift change control			
ECM	Closed throttle position signal*	Crine onlings control			
	Engine and A/T integrated control signal (Engine torque)*		lenoid valve • Line pressure solenoid		
BCM	Stop lamp switch signal*		valve • Anti-interlock solenoid valve		

^{*:} This signal is transmitted via CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

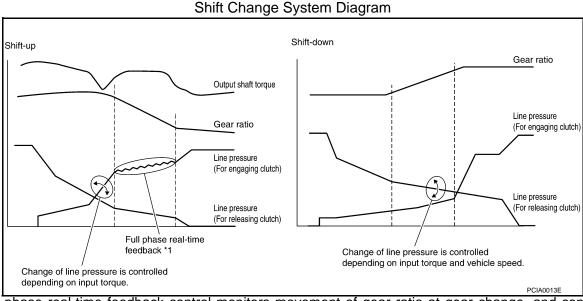
The clutch pressure control solenoid is controlled by the signals from the switches and sensors. Thus, the clutch pressure is adjusted to be appropriate to the engine load state and vehicle driving state. It becomes

possible to finely control the clutch hydraulic pressure with high precision and a smoother shift change characteristic is attained.



Shift Change

The clutch is controlled with the optimum timing and oil pressure by the engine speed, engine torque information, etc.

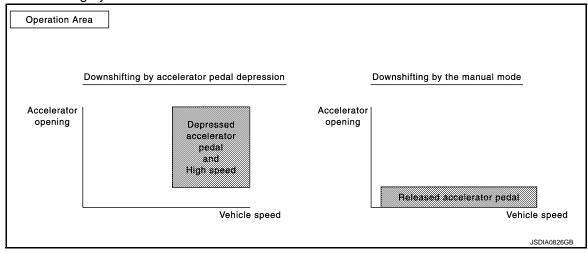


*1: Full phase real-time feedback control monitors movement of gear ratio at gear change, and controls oil pressure in real-time to achieve the best gear ratio.

Blipping Control

This system makes transmission clutch engage readily by controlling (synchronizing) engine revolution according to the (calculation of) engine revolution after shifting down.

- "BLIPPING CONTROL" functions.
- When downshifting by accelerator pedal depression.
- When downshifting by the manual mode.



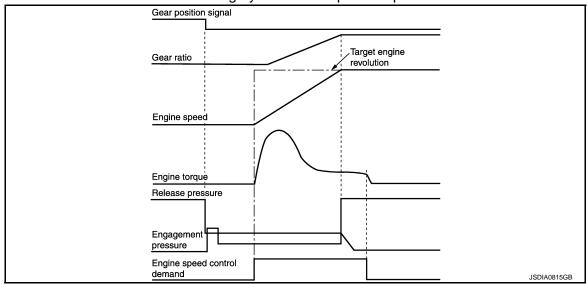
SHIFT CHANGE CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

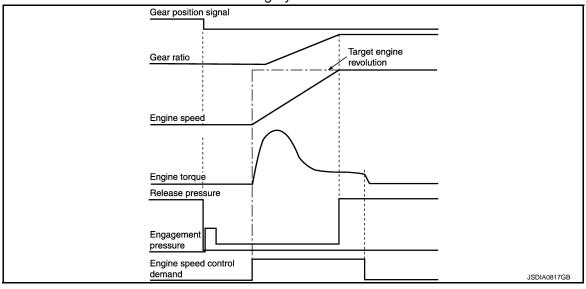
[7AT: RE7R01A]

- TCM selects "BLIPPING CONTROL" or "NORMAL SHIFT CONTROL" according to the gear position, the selector lever position, the engine torque and the speed when accelerating by pedal depression.
- Engine speed control demand signal is transmitted from TCM to ECM under "BLIPPING CONTROL".
- ECM synchronizes the engine speed according to the engine speed control demand signal.

Downshifting by accelerator pedal depression



Downshifting by the manual mode



В

Α

С

TM

Е

G

Н

IZ.

M

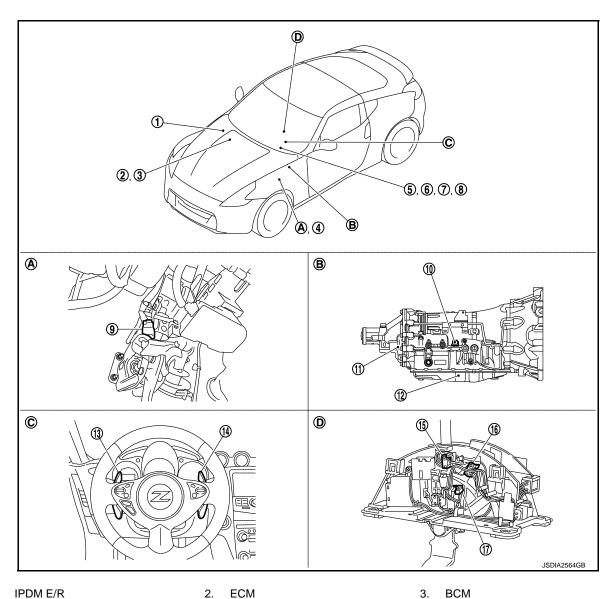
Ν

 \cap

Р

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000006901225



- IPDM E/R Refer to PCS-6, "Component Parts
- 4. Accelerator pedal position sensor Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- Shift position indicator (On the combination meter)
- 10. Joint connector
- 13. Paddle shifter (shift-down)
- 16. Manual mode position select switch 17. Manual mode select switch (shift-down)
- Brake pedal A.
- D. A/T shift selector assembly

Combination meter

Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts

- Manual mode indicator (On the combination meter)
- 11. Output speed sensor

Location".

5.

- 14. Paddle shifter (shift-up)
- A/T assembly

- **BCM** 3. Refer to BCS-9, "Component Parts Location".
- A/T CHECK indicator lamp (On the combination meter)
- Stop lamp switch
- 12. Control valve & TCM*
- 15. Manual mode position select switch (shift-up)
- C. Steering wheel

NOTE:

The following components are included in control valve & TCM.

*: Control valve & TCM is included in A/T assembly.

- TCM
- Input speed sensor 1, 2

SHIFT CHANGE CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

- A/T fluid temperature sensor
- Transmission range switch
- Direct clutch solenoid valve
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- Input clutch solenoid valve
- · Front brake solenoid valve
- · Low brake solenoid valve
- · Anti-interlock solenoid valve
- 2346 brake solenoid valve
- · Line pressure solenoid valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

Component Description

INFOID:0000000006350096

Name	Function			
TCM	The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.			
Output speed sensor	TM-221, "Description"			
Input speed sensor 1	TM 240 "Description"			
Input speed sensor 2	TM-219, "Description"			
A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-217, "Description"			
Input clutch solenoid valve	TM-245, "Description"			
Front brake solenoid valve	TM-248, "Description"			
Direct clutch solenoid valve	TM-266, "Description"			
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	TM-263, "Description"			
Low brake solenoid valve	TM-264, "Description"			
Anti-interlock solenoid valve	TM-244, "Description"			
2346 brake solenoid valve	TM-265, "Description"			
Line pressure solenoid valve	TM-243, "Description"			
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	TM-239, "Description"			
ECM	EC-39, "System Description"			
BCM	BCS-8, "System Description"			

M

Κ

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2011 October **TM-165** 2011 370Z

Е

F

G

Н

TM

Α

В

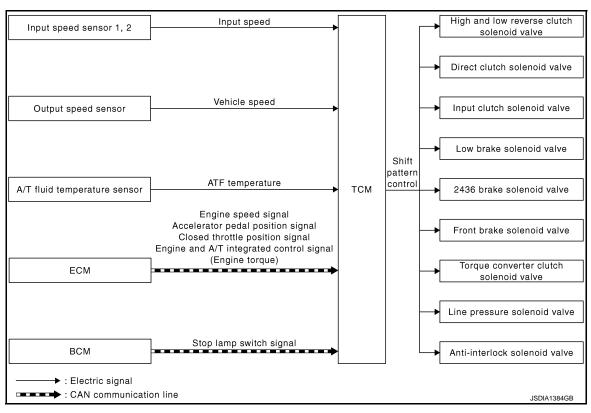
C

SHIFT PATTERN CONTROL SHIFT PATTERN

SHIFT PATTERN: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000006350097

[7AT: RE7R01A]



SHIFT PATTERN: System Description

INFOID:0000000006350098

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to TCM	TCM function	Actuator		
Input speed sensor 1, 2	Input speed		High and low reverse		
Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed		clutch solenoid valveDirect clutch solenoid valve		
A/T fluid temperature sensor	ATF temperature				
	Engine speed signal*		 Input clutch solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 		
	Accelerator pedal position signal*	Shift pattern control	2346 brake solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch so-		
ECM	Closed throttle position signal*	Offine pattern control			
	Engine and A/T integrated control signal (engine torque)*		lenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve		
ВСМ	Stop lamp switch signal*				

^{*:} This signal is transmitted via CAN communication line.

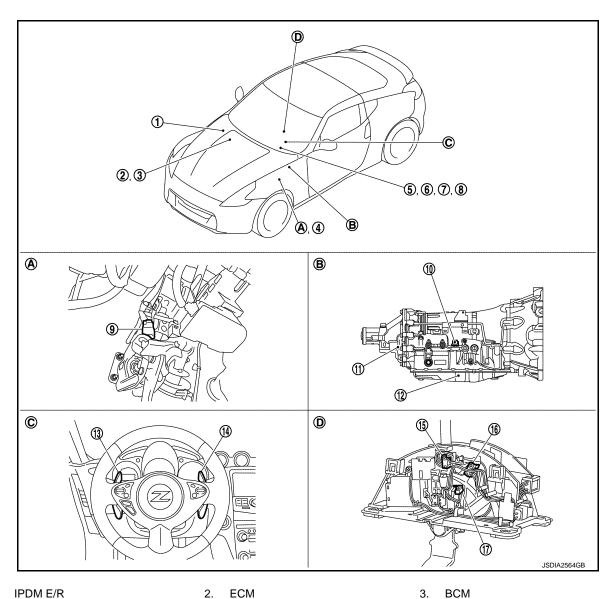
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

It automatically selects the shift pattern (such as road environment and driving style) suitable for the various situations so as to allow the vehicle to be driven efficiently and smoothly.

TCM judges up/down slope according to engine torque data transmitted from the ECM and vehicle speed. Fixing at 4GR, 5GR or 6GR on an up-slope prevents shift hunting and controls the vehicle to gain optimum driving force. On a down-slope, automatic shift-down to 4GR, 5GR or 6GR controls to gain optimum engine brake.

SHIFT PATTERN: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000006901226



- IPDM E/R Refer to PCS-6, "Component Parts
- Accelerator pedal position sensor Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- Shift position indicator (On the combination meter)
- 10. Joint connector
- 13. Paddle shifter (shift-down)
- 16. Manual mode position select switch (shift-down)
- Brake pedal Α.
- A/T shift selector assembly
- (On the combination meter) 11. Output speed sensor
 - 17. Manual mode select switch

Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts

- A/T assembly

Location".

Combination meter

Manual mode indicator

Paddle shifter (shift-up)

5.

- **BCM** 3. Refer to BCS-9, "Component Parts Location".
- A/T CHECK indicator lamp (On the combination meter)
- Stop lamp switch
- 12. Control valve & TCM*
- 15. Manual mode position select switch (shift-up)
- Steering wheel

*: Control valve & TCM is included in A/T assembly.

NOTE:

The following components are included in control valve & TCM.

- TCM
- · Input speed sensor 1, 2

C

Α

В

TΜ

Е

Н

Ν

Р

SHIFT PATTERN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- A/T fluid temperature sensor
- Transmission range switch
- · Direct clutch solenoid valve
- · High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- Input clutch solenoid valve
- · Front brake solenoid valve
- · Low brake solenoid valve
- · Anti-interlock solenoid valve
- 2346 brake solenoid valve
- · Line pressure solenoid valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

SHIFT PATTERN : Component Description

INFOID:0000000006350100

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Name	Function
TCM	The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.
Output speed sensor	TM-221, "Description"
Input speed sensor 1	TM-219, "Description"
Input speed sensor 2	TWI-219, Description
A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-217, "Description"
Input clutch solenoid valve	TM-245, "Description"
Front brake solenoid valve	TM-248, "Description"
Direct clutch solenoid valve	TM-266, "Description"
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	TM-263, "Description"
Low brake solenoid valve	TM-264, "Description"
Anti-interlock solenoid valve	TM-244, "Description"
2346 brake solenoid valve	TM-265, "Description"
Line pressure solenoid valve	TM-243, "Description"
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	TM-239, "Description"
ECM	EC-39, "System Description"
BCM	BCS-8, "System Description"

MANUAL MODE

MANUAL MODE: System Diagram

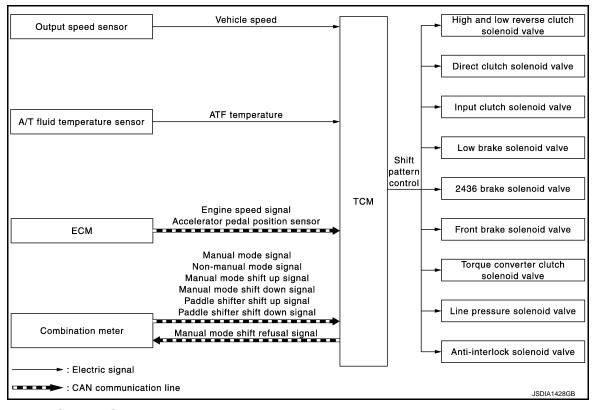
INFOID:0000000006350101

Α

В

TM

Ν



MANUAL MODE: System Description

INFOID:0000000006350102

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to TCM	TCM function	Actuator			
Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed					
A/T fluid temperature sensor	ATF temperature		High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve			
	Engine speed signal*					
ECM	Accelerator pedal position signal*		Direct clutch solenoid valve Input clutch solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve			
	Manual mode signal*	Shift pattern control	 2346 brake solenoid valve 			
	Non-manual mode signal*		Front brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch colo			
Combination meter	Manual mode shift up signal*		 Torque converter clutch sole- noid valve 			
Combination meter	Manual mode shift down signal*		Line pressure solenoid valve Anti-interlegal solenoid valve			
	Paddle shifter shift up signal*		Anti-interlock solenoid valve			
	Paddle shifter shift down signal*					

^{*:} This signal is transmitted via CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

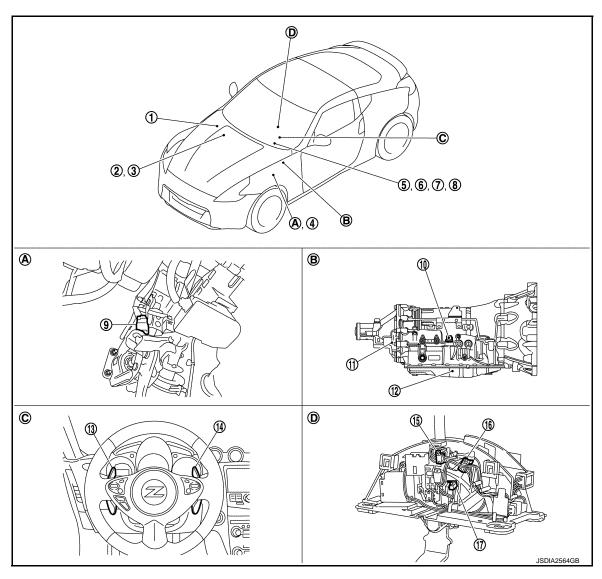
Manual Mode

- The TCM receives the manual mode signal, non-manual mode signal, manual mode shift up signal, manual
 mode shift down signal, paddle shifter shift up signal and paddle shifter shift down signal from combination
 meter via CAN communication line. The TCM shifts shift pattern control to the manual mode based on these
 signals, and then shifts the A/T by operating each solenoid valve according to the shift operation of the
 driver.
- The TCM prohibits the manual mode while being in fail-safe mode due to an A/T malfunction, etc. Refer to TM-289, "Fail-Safe".

- The TCM transmits the manual mode shift refusal signal to the combination meter if the TCM refuses the transmission from the driving status of vehicle when the selector lever or paddle shifter shifts to "UP (+ side)" or "DOWN (- side)" side. The combination meter blinks shift indicator on the combination meter and sounds the buzzer to indicate the driver that the shifting is not performed when receiving this signal. However, the TCM does not transmit the manual mode shift refusal signal in the conditions as per the following.
- When the selector lever or the paddle shifter shifts to "DOWN (- side)" side while driving in 1GR.
- When the selector lever or the paddle shifter shifts to "UP (+ side)" side while driving in 7GR.

MANUAL MODE: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000006901227



- 1. IPDM E/R Refer to PCS-6, "Component Parts Location".
- Accelerator pedal position sensor Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- Shift position indicator (On the combination meter)
- 10. Joint connector
- 13. Paddle shifter (shift-down)
- Manual mode position select switch 17. Manual mode select switch (shift-down)

- **ECM** Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- Combination meter 5.
- Manual mode indicator (On the combination meter)
- 11. Output speed sensor
- 14. Paddle shifter (shift-up)

- 3. BCM Refer to BCS-9, "Component Parts Location".
- A/T CHECK indicator lamp (On the combination meter)
- 9. Stop lamp switch
- 12. Control valve & TCM*
- 15. Manual mode position select switch (shift-up)

SHIFT PATTERN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

A. Brake pedal B. A/T assembly C. Steering wheel

D. A/T shift selector assembly

*: Control valve & TCM is included in A/T assembly.

NOTE:

The following components are included in control valve & TCM.

- TCM
- Input speed sensor 1, 2
- A/T fluid temperature sensor
- · Transmission range switch
- · Direct clutch solenoid valve
- · High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- · Input clutch solenoid valve
- · Front brake solenoid valve
- · Low brake solenoid valve
- · Anti-interlock solenoid valve
- 2346 brake solenoid valve
- Line pressure solenoid valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

MANUAL MODE: Component Description

INFOID:0000000006350104

Α

В

C

TM

Е

F

Н

Name	Function
TCM	The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.
Output speed sensor	TM-221, "Description"
A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-217, "Description"
Input clutch solenoid valve	TM-245, "Description"
Front brake solenoid valve	TM-248, "Description"
Direct clutch solenoid valve	TM-266, "Description"
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	TM-263, "Description"
Low brake solenoid valve	TM-264, "Description"
Anti-interlock solenoid valve	TM-244, "Description"
2346 brake solenoid valve	TM-265, "Description"
Line pressure solenoid valve	TM-243, "Description"
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	TM-239, "Description"
ECM	EC-39, "System Description"
Combination meter	MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : System Description"

Revision: 2011 October **TM-171** 2011 370Z

Ν

M

0

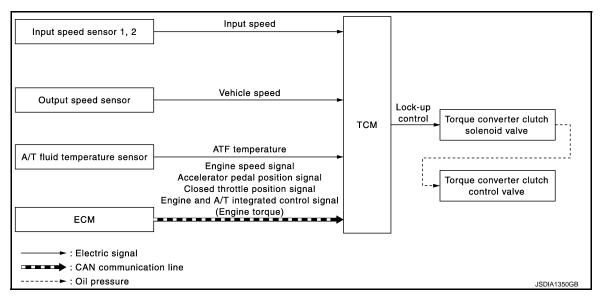
Р

LOCK-UP CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000006350105

[7AT: RE7R01A]



System Description

INFOID:0000000006350106

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to TCM	TCM function	Actuator	
Input speed sensor 1, 2	Input speed			
Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed		Torque converter clutch sole- noid valve	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	ATF temperature			
	Engine speed signal*	Lock-up control		
	Accelerator pedal position signal*	2001. up com	Torque converter clutch con-	
ECM	Closed throttle position signal*		trol valve	
	Engine and A/T integrated control signal (Engine torque)*			

^{*:} This signal is transmitted via CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

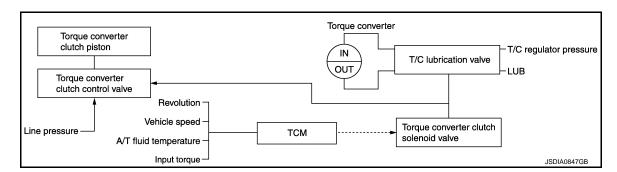
The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is engaged to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency.

The torque converter clutch control valve operation is controlled by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve, which is controlled by a signal from TCM, and the torque converter clutch control valve engages or releases the torque converter clutch piston.

Lock-up operation condition table

Selector lever	"D" position "M" position											
Gear position	7	6	5	4	3	2	7	6	5	4	3	2
Lock-up	×	_	_	_	_	_	×	×	×	×	×	×
Slip lock-up	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

Torque Converter Clutch Control Valve Control Lock-up control system diagram



Lock-up released

 In the lock-up released state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the unlocked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and the lock-up apply pressure is drained.
 in this way, the torque converter clutch piston is not coupled.

Lock-up Applied

 In the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the locked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and lock-up apply pressure is generated.
 In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is pressed and coupled.

Smooth Lock-up Control

When shifting from the lock-up released state to the lock-up applied state, the current output to the torque converter clutch solenoid is controlled with the TCM. In this way, when shifting to the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch is temporarily set to the half-clutched state to reduce the shock.

Half-clutched State

The current output from the TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid is varied to steadily increase the
torque converter clutch solenoid pressure.
 In this way, the lock-up apply pressure gradually rises and while the torque converter clutch piston is put into
half-clutched states, the torque converter clutch piston operating pressure is increased and the coupling is
completed smoothly.

Slip Lock-up Control

• In the slip region, the torque converter clutch solenoid current is controlled with the TCM to put it into the half-clutched state. This absorbs the engine torque fluctuation and lock-up operates from low speed. This raises the fuel efficiency for 2GR, 3GR, 4GR, 5GR, 6GR and 7GR.

В

Α

TM

Е

F

Н

J

L

K

M

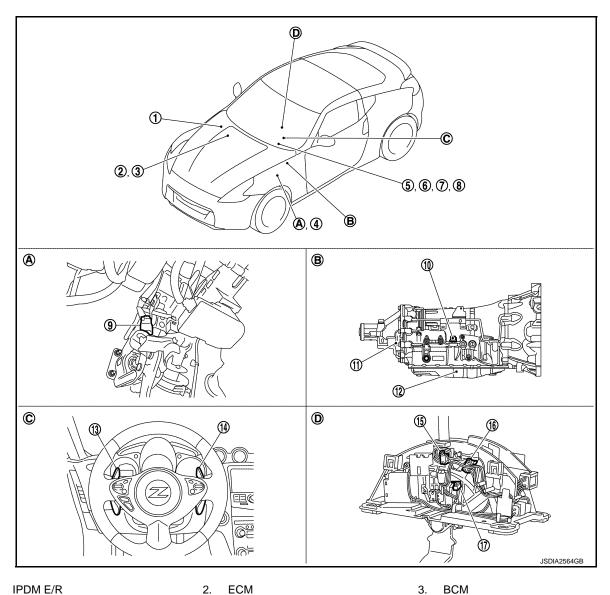
Ν

0

Р

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000006902219



- IPDM E/R Refer to PCS-6, "Component Parts
- 4. Accelerator pedal position sensor Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts Location".
- Shift position indicator (On the combination meter)
- 10. Joint connector
- 13. Paddle shifter (shift-down)
- 16. Manual mode position select switch 17. Manual mode select switch (shift-down)
- D. A/T shift selector assembly
- Brake pedal A.
- *: Control valve & TCM is included in A/T assembly.

Combination meter

Refer to EC-39, "Component Parts

- Manual mode indicator (On the combination meter)
- 11. Output speed sensor

Location".

5.

- 14. Paddle shifter (shift-up)
- A/T assembly

- **BCM** 3. Refer to BCS-9, "Component Parts Location".
- A/T CHECK indicator lamp (On the combination meter)
- Stop lamp switch
- 12. Control valve & TCM*
- 15. Manual mode position select switch (shift-up)
- C. Steering wheel

NOTE:

The following components are included in control valve & TCM.

- TCM
- Input speed sensor 1, 2

LOCK-UP CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

- A/T fluid temperature sensor
- Transmission range switch
- Direct clutch solenoid valve
- · High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- Input clutch solenoid valve
- · Front brake solenoid valve
- · Low brake solenoid valve
- Anti-interlock solenoid valve
- 2346 brake solenoid valve
- · Line pressure solenoid valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

Component Description

INFOID:0000000006350108

Name	Function				
TCM	The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.				
Output speed sensor	TM-221, "Description"				
Input speed sensor 1	TM 240 "Decertation"				
Input speed sensor 2	TM-219, "Description"				
A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-217, "Description"				
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	TM-239, "Description"				
Torque converter clutch control valve	Switches the lock-up to operating or released. Also, by performing the lock-up operation transiently, lock-up smoothly.				
ECM	EC-39, "System Description"				

TM

Е

F

G

Н

Α

В

C

Κ

L

M

Ν

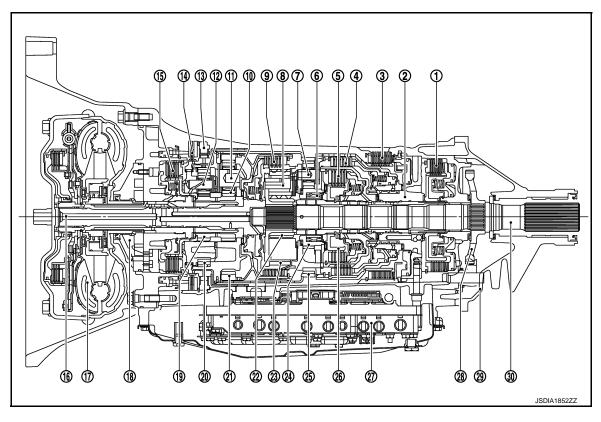
0

Р

INFOID:0000000006350109

SHIFT MECHANISM

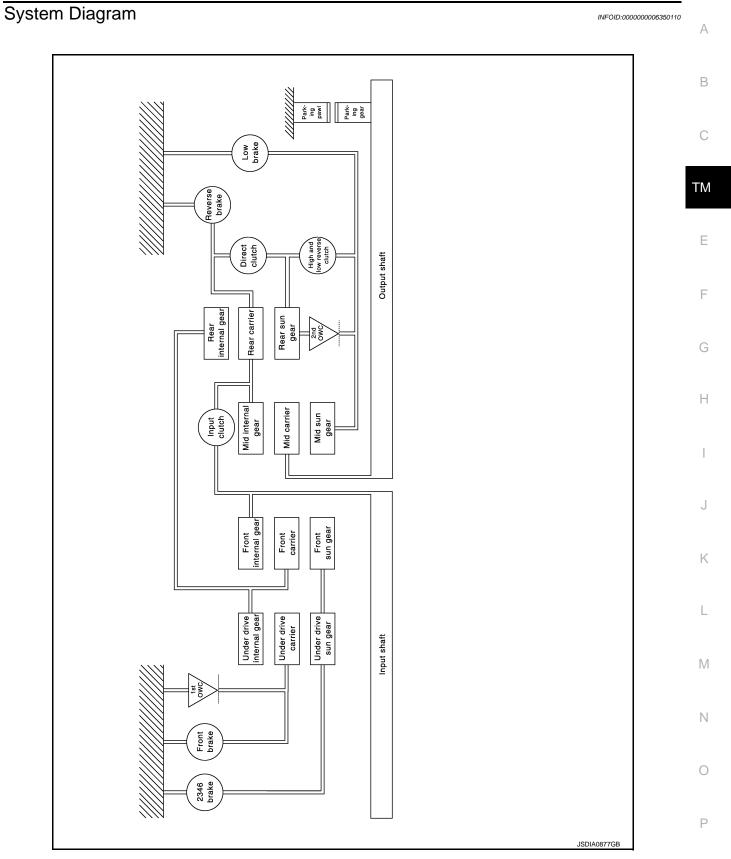
Cross-Sectional View



- 1. Low brake
- 4. Direct clutch
- 7.*1 Rear carrier
- 10.*2 Front sun gear
- 13. 1st one-way clutch
- 16.*4 Input shaft
- 19.*2 Under drive sun gear
- 22. Mid sun gear
- 25. Rear internal gear
- 28. Parking gear
- *1: 7 and 23 are one unit.
- *2: 10 and 19 are one unit.
- *3: 11 and 20 are one unit.
- *4: 16 and 21 are one unit.

- 2. Drum support
- 5. High and low reverse clutch
- 8. Mid carrier
- 11.*3 Front carrier
- 14. Front brake
- 17. Torque converter
- 20.*3 Under drive internal gear
- 23.*1 Mid internal gear
- 26. High and low reverse clutch hub
- 29. Rear extension

- 3. Reverse brake
- 6. 2nd one-way clutch
- 9. Input clutch
- 12. Under drive carrier
- 15. 2346 brake
- 18. Oil pump
- 21.*4 Front internal gear
- 24. Rear sun gear
- 27. Control valve & TCM
- 30. Output shaft



System Description

INFOID:0000000006350111

DESCRIPTION

With the use of 4 sets of planetary gears, A/T enables 7-speed transmission for forward and 1-speed transmission for backward, depending on the combination of 3 sets of multiple-disc clutches, 4 sets of multiple-disc brakes and 2 sets of one-way clutches.

CLUTCH AND BRAKE CHART

	ame of		D	/C			L	/B					
Shift	ne part	I/C	FRONT	REAR	H&LR/C	F/B	INNER	OUTER	2346/B	REV/B	1st OWC	2nd OWC	Remarks
I	Р				Δ	Δ							Park position
I	7				\Diamond	\Diamond				0	0	0	Reverse position
ı	N				Δ	Δ							Neutral position
	1st				☆	☆	0	0			0	0	
	2nd						0	0	0			0	
	3rd		0	0			0		0				Automatic shift
D	4th		0	0	0				0				1⇔2⇔3⇔4⇔5⇔6⇔7
	5th	0		0	0								
	6th	0			0				0				
	7th	0			0	0							
7M	7th	0			0	0							Locks* (held stationary) in 7GR
6M	6th	0			0				0				Locks* (held stationary) in 6GR
5M	5th	0		0	0								Locks* (held stationary) in 5GR
4M	4th		0	0	0				0				Locks* (held stationary) in 4GR
зм	3rd		0	0			0		0				Locks* (held stationary) in 3GR
2M	2nd	·			\Diamond		0	0	0			0	Locks* (held stationary) in 2GR
1M	1st				\Diamond	\Diamond	0	0			0	0	Locks (held stationary) in 1GR

O - Operates

JSDIA1455GB

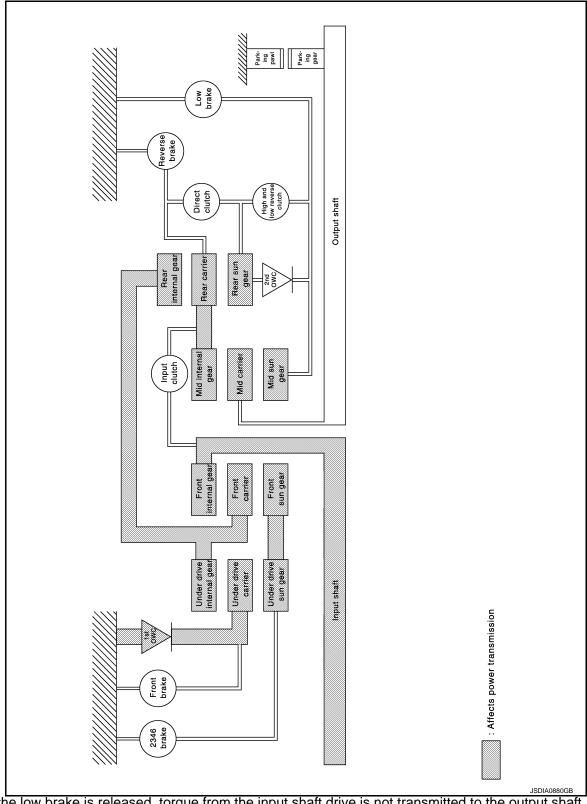
*: Down shift automatically according to the vehicle speed.

POWER TRANSMISSION

"N" Position

O – Operates
 O – Operates during "progressive" acceleration.

 $[\]triangle$ – Line pressure is applied but does not affect power transmission.



Since the low brake is released, torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft. "P" Position

Revision: 2011 October

В

C

TM

Е

F

G

Н

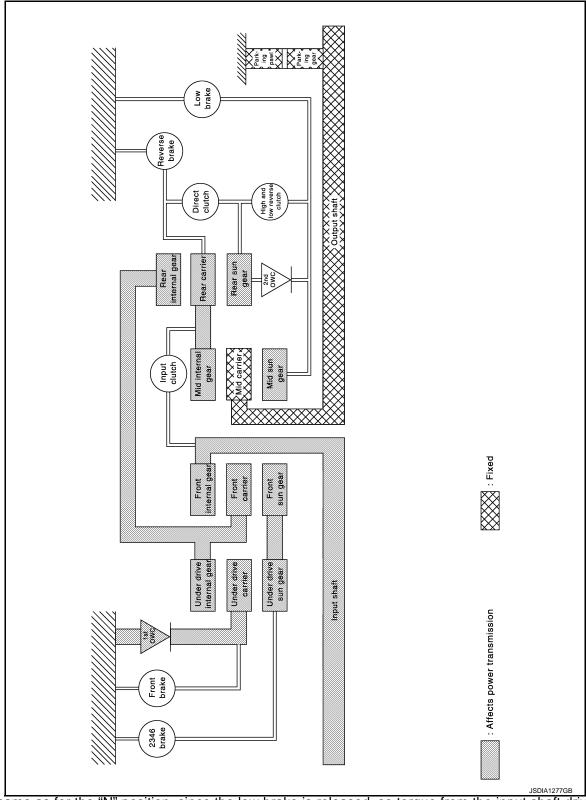
K

M

Ν

0

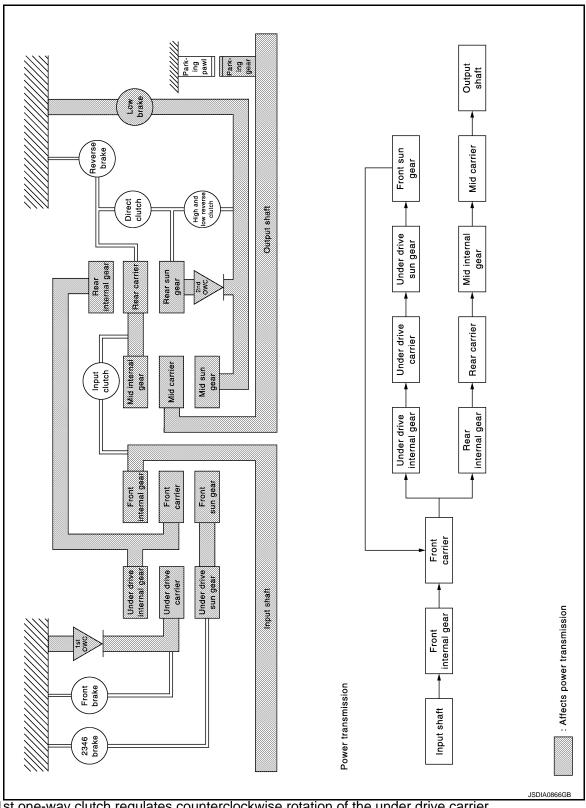
Ρ



• The same as for the "N" position, since the low brake is released, so torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.

• The parking pawl linked with the selector lever meshes with the parking gear and fastens the output shaft mechanically.

"D1" and "DS1" Positions



• The 1st one-way clutch regulates counterclockwise rotation of the under drive carrier.

The 2nd one-way clutch regulates counterclockwise rotation of the rear sun gear.

• The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.

Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

TM-181 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

0

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Front planetary gear Name Front sun gear Front carrier Front internal gear Condition Output Input Clockwise revolution Direction of rotation Counterclockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from front internal Deceleration from front internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions input shaft gear gear Under drive planetary gear Name Under drive sun gear Under drive carrier Under drive internal gear Input/Output Condition Fixed Direction of rotation Counterclockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Acceleration from under drive in-Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions ternal gear front carrier Rear planetary gear Name Rear carrier Rear internal gear Rear sun gear Condition Fixed Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from rear internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions gear under drive internal gear Mid planetary gear Name Mid sun gear Mid carrier Mid internal gear Condition Fixed Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from mid internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions gear rear carrier

[&]quot;M1" Position

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

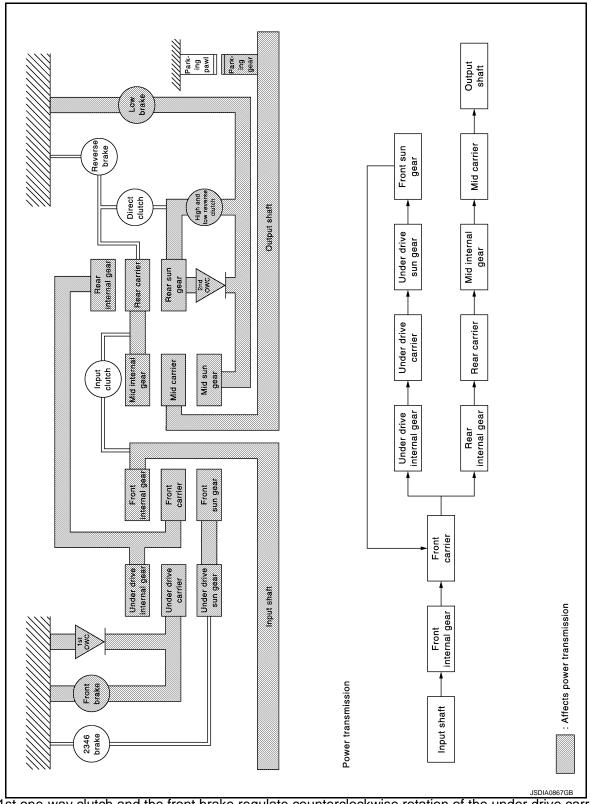
K

M

Ν

0

Р



The 1st one-way clutch and the front brake regulate counterclockwise rotation of the under drive carrier.
 NOTE:

The front brake operates only while coasting.

• The 2nd one-way clutch and the high and low reverse clutch regulate counterclockwise rotation of the rear sun gear.

NOTE:

The high and low reverse clutch operates only while coasting.

The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.

[7AT: RE7R01A]

rear carrier

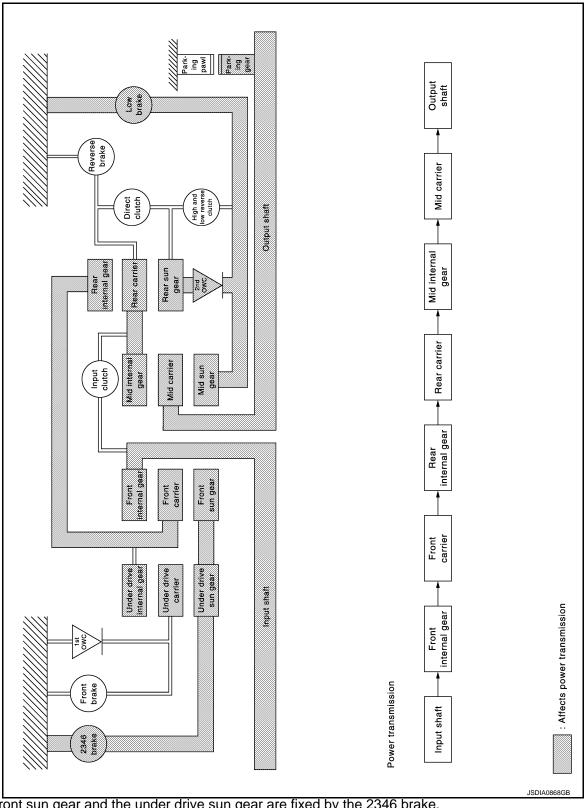
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

Front planetary gear Name Front sun gear Front carrier Front internal gear Condition Output Input Direction of rotation Counterclockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from front internal Deceleration from front internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions input shaft gear gear Under drive planetary gear Name Under drive internal gear Under drive sun gear Under drive carrier Condition Fixed Input/Output Direction of rotation Counterclockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Acceleration from under drive in-Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions ternal gear front carrier Rear planetary gear Name Rear sun gear Rear carrier Rear internal gear Condition Fixed Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from rear internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions under drive internal gear gear Mid planetary gear Name Mid sun gear Mid carrier Mid internal gear Condition Fixed Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from mid internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions

gear

[&]quot;D2" and "DS2" Positions



• The front sun gear and the under drive sun gear are fixed by the 2346 brake.

• The 2nd one-way clutch regulates counterclockwise rotation of the rear sun gear.

• The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.

Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

TM-185 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

0

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Front planetary gear			
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Input	
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft
Under drive planetary ge	ear		
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear
Condition	Fixed	_	Input/Output
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from under drive internal gear	Same number of revolution as the front carrier
Rear planetary gear			
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from rear internal gear	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear
Mid planetary gear			
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the rear carrier

[&]quot;M2" Position

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

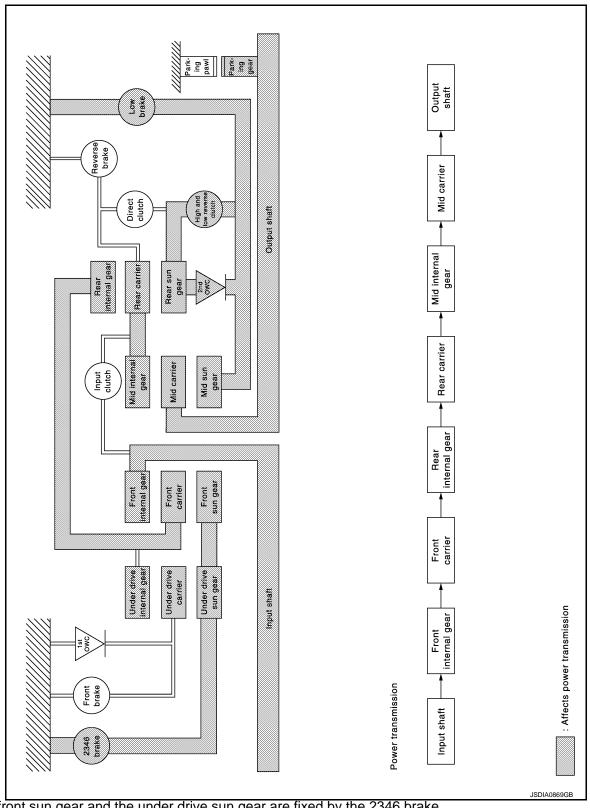
K

M

Ν

0

Р



• The front sun gear and the under drive sun gear are fixed by the 2346 brake.

The 2nd one-way clutch and the high and low reverse clutch regulate counterclockwise rotation of the rear sun gear.

NOTE:

The high and low reverse clutch operates only while coasting.

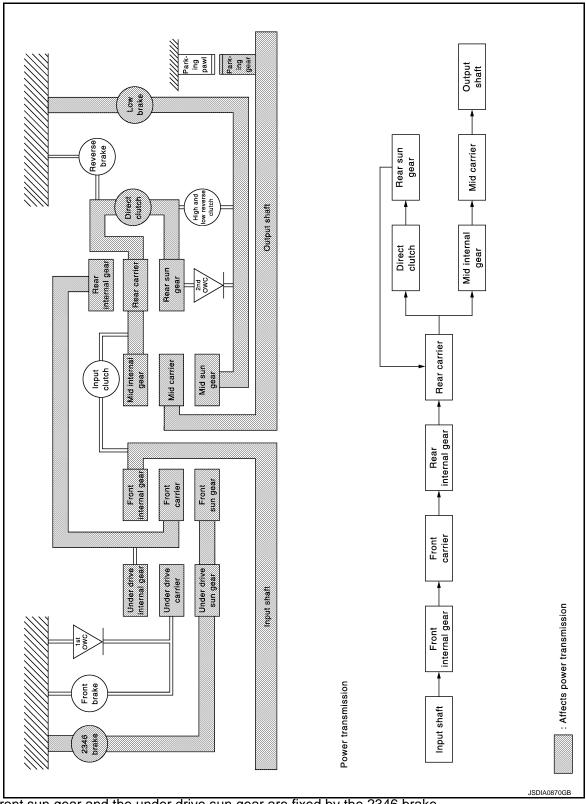
- The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.
- Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Front planetary gear Name Front sun gear Front carrier Front internal gear Condition Fixed Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from front internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions input shaft gear Under drive planetary gear Name Under drive sun gear Under drive carrier Under drive internal gear Condition Fixed Input/Output Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from under drive in-Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions ternal gear front carrier Rear planetary gear Name Rear carrier Rear internal gear Rear sun gear Condition Fixed Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from rear internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions gear under drive internal gear Mid planetary gear Name Mid sun gear Mid carrier Mid internal gear Condition Fixed Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Deceleration from mid internal gear Number of revolutions rear carrier

[&]quot;D3", "DS3" and "M3" Positions



• The front sun gear and the under drive sun gear are fixed by the 2346 brake.

The direct clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the rear carrier.

• The mid sun gear is fixed by the low brake.

Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

TM-189 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

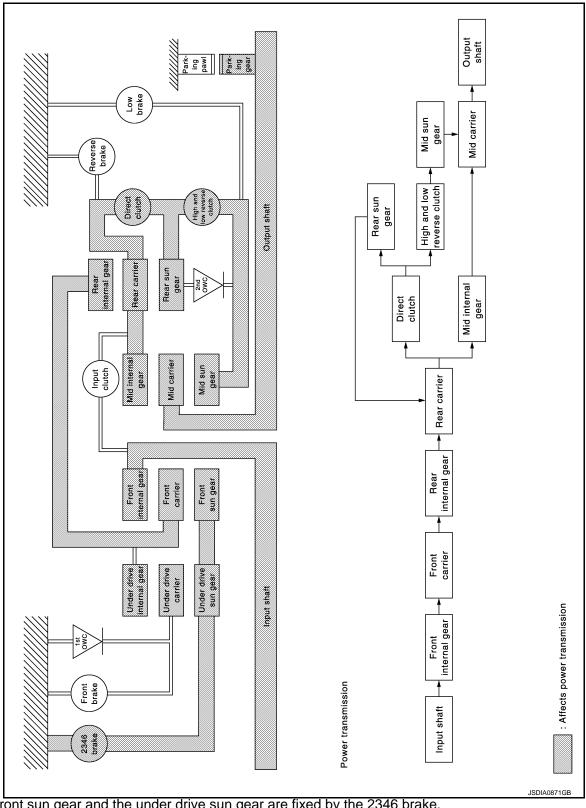
0

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Front planetary gear Name Front sun gear Front carrier Front internal gear Condition Fixed Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from front internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions input shaft gear Under drive planetary gear Name Under drive sun gear Under drive carrier Under drive internal gear Condition Fixed Input/Output Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from under drive in-Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions ternal gear front carrier Rear planetary gear Name Rear carrier Rear internal gear Rear sun gear Condition Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions rear internal gear rear internal gear under drive internal gear Mid planetary gear Name Mid sun gear Mid carrier Mid internal gear Condition Output Fixed Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Deceleration from mid internal gear Number of revolutions rear carrier

[&]quot;D4", "DS4" and "M4" Positions



• The front sun gear and the under drive sun gear are fixed by the 2346 brake.

The direct clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the rear carrier.

• The high and low reverse clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the mid sun gear.

Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

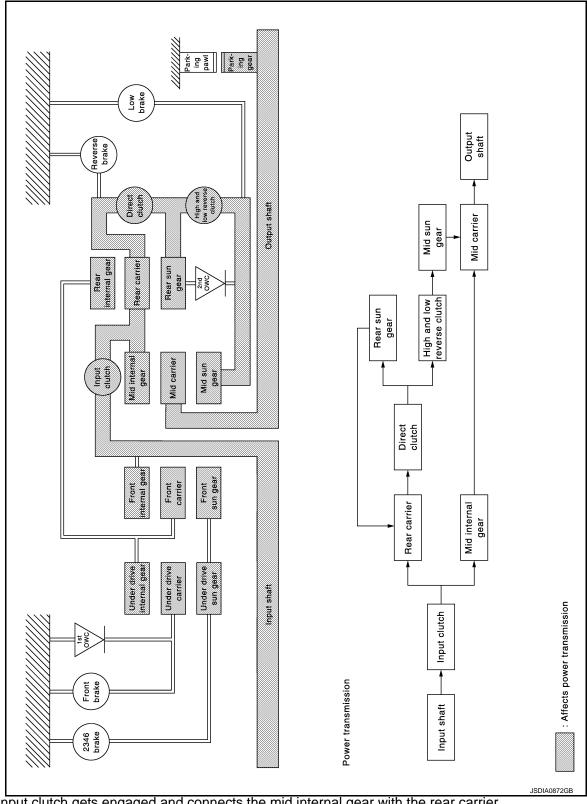
0

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Front planetary gear Name Front sun gear Front carrier Front internal gear Condition Fixed Output Input Clockwise revolution Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Deceleration from front internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions gear input shaft Under drive planetary gear Name Under drive sun gear Under drive carrier Under drive internal gear Condition Fixed Input/Output Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from under drive in-Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions ternal gear front carrier Rear planetary gear Name Rear carrier Rear internal gear Rear sun gear Condition Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions rear internal gear rear internal gear under drive internal gear Mid planetary gear Name Mid sun gear Mid carrier Mid internal gear Condition Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions mid internal gear mid internal gear rear carrier

[&]quot;D5", "DS5" and "M5" Positions



• The input clutch gets engaged and connects the mid internal gear with the rear carrier.

The direct clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the rear carrier.

• The high and low reverse clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the mid sun gear.

• Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

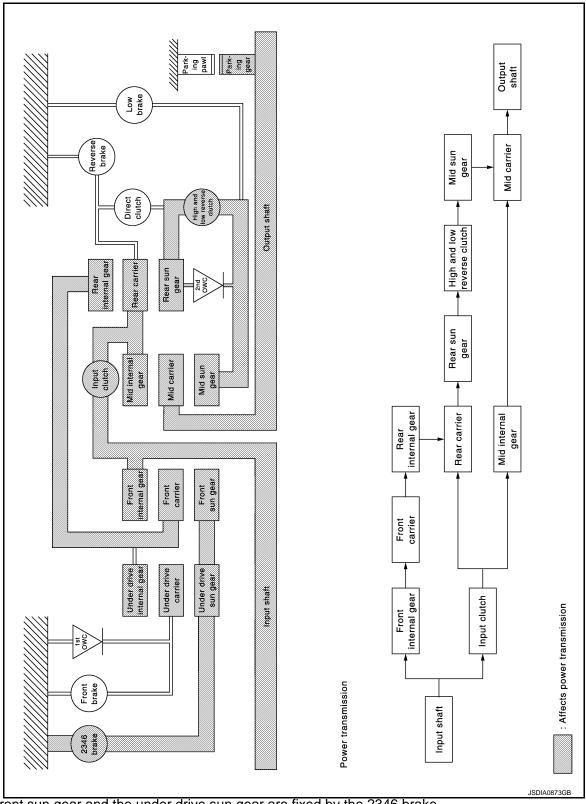
0

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Rear planetary gear Name Rear sun gear Rear carrier Rear internal gear Condition input/Output Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions rear carrier input shaft rear carrier Mid planetary gear Name Mid sun gear Mid carrier Mid internal gear Condition Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions mid internal gear mid internal gear input shaft

[&]quot;D6", "DS6" and "M6" Positions



• The front sun gear and the under drive sun gear are fixed by the 2346 brake.

• The input clutch gets engaged and connects the mid internal gear with the rear carrier.

• The high and low reverse clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the mid sun gear.

Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

Α

С

В

TM

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Front planetary gear					
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear		
Condition	Fixed	Output	Input		
Direction of rotation	_	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution		
Number of revolutions	_	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft		
Rear planetary gear					
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear		
Condition	_	Input/Output	Input		
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution		
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from rear carrier	Same number of revolution as the input shaft	Same number of revolution as the front carrier		
Mid planetary gear					
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear		
Condition	_	Output	Input		
Direction of rotation	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution		
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from mid internal gear	Acceleration from mid internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft		

[&]quot;D7", "DS7" and "M7" Positions

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

J

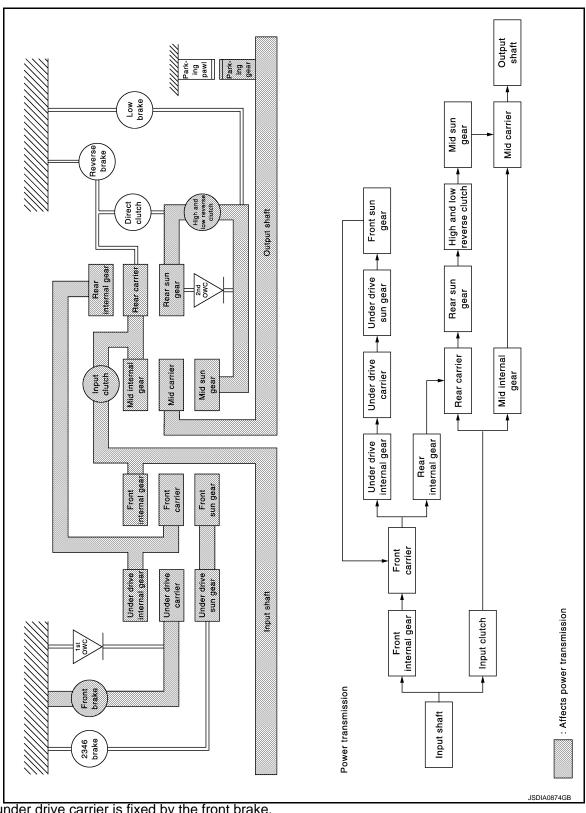
K

M

Ν

0

Р



The under drive carrier is fixed by the front brake.

The input clutch gets engaged and connects the mid internal gear with the rear carrier.

• The high and low reverse clutch gets engaged and connects the rear sun gear with the mid sun gear.

Each planetary gear enters state described below.

Revision: 2011 October

TM-197 2011 370Z

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Front planetary gear Name Front sun gear Front carrier Front internal gear Condition Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Counterclockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Deceleration from front internal Deceleration from front internal Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions input shaft gear gear Under drive planetary gear Name Under drive sun gear Under drive carrier Under drive internal gear Condition Fixed Input/Output Direction of rotation Counterclockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Acceleration from under drive inter-Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions nal gear front carrier Rear planetary gear Name Rear internal gear Rear sun gear Rear carrier Condition Input/Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Same number of revolution as the Number of revolutions Acceleration from rear carrier input shaft under drive internal gear Mid planetary gear Name Mid sun gear Mid carrier Mid internal gear Condition Output Input Direction of rotation Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Clockwise revolution Same number of revolution as the Acceleration from mid internal gear Number of revolutions Acceleration from mid internal gear input shaft

[&]quot;R" Position

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

Н

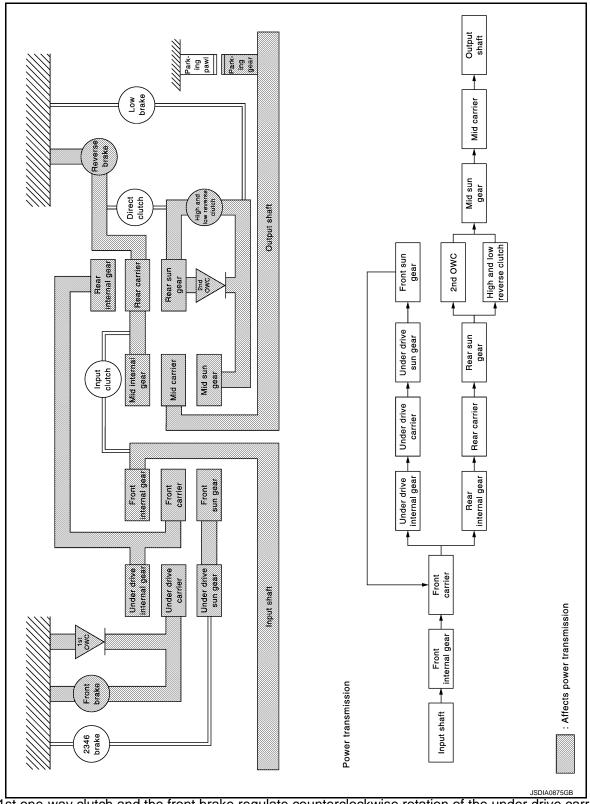
K

M

Ν

0

Р



The 1st one-way clutch and the front brake regulate counterclockwise rotation of the under drive carrier.
 NOTE:

The front brake operates at the fixed speed or less.

- The rear carrier and the mid internal gear are fixed by the reverse brake.
- The mid sun gear rotates at the same speed as the rear sun gear by operation of the 2nd one-way clutch and the high and low reverse clutch.

NOTE:

The high and low reverse clutch operates at the fixed speed or less.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• Each planetary gear enters the state described below.

Front planetary gear				
Name	Front sun gear	Front carrier	Front internal gear	
Condition	_	Output	Input	
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	Clockwise revolution	
Number of revolutions	Deceleration from front internal gear	Deceleration from front internal gear	Same number of revolution as the input shaft	
Under drive planetary g	ear			
Name	Under drive sun gear	Under drive carrier	Under drive internal gear	
Condition	_	Fixed	Input/Output	
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	_	Clockwise revolution	
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from under drive inter- nal gear	_	Same number of revolution as the front carrier	
Rear planetary gear				
Name	Rear sun gear	Rear carrier	Rear internal gear	
Condition	Output	Fixed	Input	
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	_	Clockwise revolution	
Number of revolutions	Acceleration from rear internal gear	_	Same number of revolution as the under drive internal gear	
Mid planetary gear				
Name	Mid sun gear	Mid carrier	Mid internal gear	
Condition	Input	Output	Fixed	
Direction of rotation	Counterclockwise revolution	Counterclockwise revolution	_	
Number of revolutions	Same number of revolution as the rear sun gear	Deceleration from mid sun gear	_	

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000006350112

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Refer to TM-176, "Cross-Sectional View".

Component Description

INFOID:0000000006350113

Name of the Part (Abbreviation)	Function
Front brake (FR/B)	Fastens the under drive carrier.
Input clutch (I/C)	Connects the input shaft, the mid internal gear and the rear carrier.
Direct clutch (D/C)	Connects the rear carrier and the rear sun gear.
High and low reverse clutch (HLR/C)	Connects the rear sun gear and the mid sun gear.
Reverse brake (R/B)	Fastens the rear carrier.
Low brake (L/B)	Fastens the mid sun gear.
2346 brake (2346/B)	Fastens the under drive sun gear.
1st one-way clutch (1st OWC)	Allows the under drive carrier to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.
2nd one-way clutch (2nd OWC)	Allows the rear sun gear to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.
Torque converter	Amplifies driving force the engine, and transmits it to transmission input shaft.
Oil pump	Driven by the engine, oil pump supplies oil to torque converter, control valve assembly, and each lubricating system.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

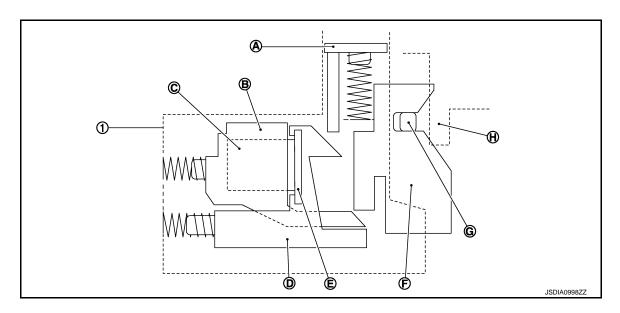
System Description

INFOID:0000000006350114

[7AT: RE7R01A]

- Shift lock prevents an unintentional start of the vehicle that may be caused by an incorrect operation while selector lever is in the "P" position.
- Selector lever can be shifted from the "P" position to another position when the following conditions are satisfied.
- Ignition switch ON
- Stop lamp switch is ON (brake pedal is depressed)
- Selector lever knob button is pressed

SHIFT LOCK MECHANISM



- 1. Shift lock unit
- A. Shift lock release button
- D. Stopper
- G. Detent pin

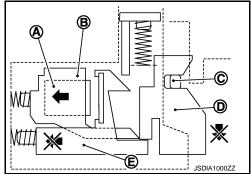
- B. Slider
- E. Iron plate
- H. Detent gate

- C. Electromagnet
- F. Plate

SHIFT LOCK OPERATION

When brake pedal is not depressed and selector lever is in "P" position. (Unable to shift selector lever.)

Without brake pedal depressed and with ignition switch ON, electromagnet (A) of slider (B) is not magnetized because of non electrical current. When selector lever knob button is pressed in this situation, detent pin (C) lowers. According to the movement of detent pin, plate (D) also lowers while pressing slider into shift lock unit. However, stopper (E) pressed by spring comes underneath plate. Plate cannot lower further when it contacts stopper, and detent pin cannot lower to the point that releases selector lever. Thus selector lever stays in the "P" position and selector lever is unable to shift.



When brake pedal is depressed and selector lever is in "P" position. (Able to shift selector lever.)

TM

Α

В

C

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

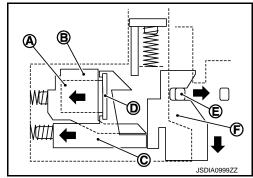
M

Ν

0

[7AT: RE7R01A]

With brake pedal depressed and with ignition switch ON, electromagnet (A) of slider (B) becomes magnetized because of live electricity. stopper (C) has an iron plate (D) to unify stopper with slider when electromagnet becomes magnetized. When selector lever knob button is pressed in this situation, detent pin (E) lowers. According to the movement of detent pin, plate (F) also lowers while pressing slider into shift lock unit. Because stopper is unified with slider, the slider unit moves into shift lock unit. Detent pin lowers to the point that releases selector lever from the "P" position and selector lever becomes able to shift.



FORCIBLE RELEASE OF SHIFT LOCK

When an electrical or mechanical malfunction occurs in shift lock system, selector lever shift operation from the "P" position becomes impossible. When shift lock release button (A) is pressed in this state, stopper (B) is forcibly pressed into shift lock unit, and then it becomes possible to release shift lock. By this operation, shift operation becomes possible when a malfunction occurs in shift lock system.

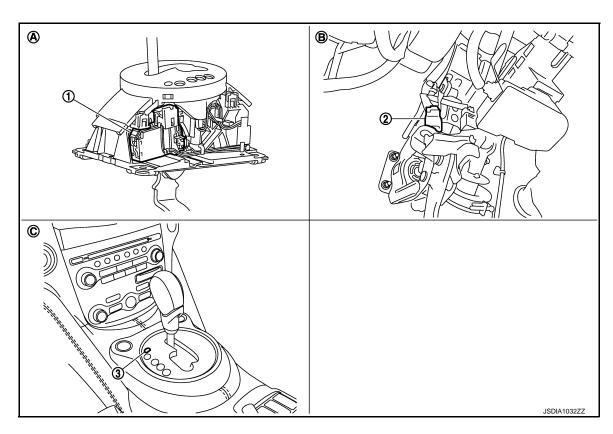
CAUTION:

Never use shift lock release button except when select lever is inoperative when depressing brake pedal while ignition switch is ON.

AJSDIA1001ZZ

INFOID:0000000006350115

Component Parts Location



1. Shift lock unit

A/T shift selector assembly

- 2. Stop lamp switch
- B. Brake pedal, upper
- Shift lock cover*
- C. Center console
- *: Shift lock release button becomes operative by removing shift lock cover.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Component	Description
-----------	-------------

INFOID:0000000006350116

Component	Function
Slider	Electromagnet is built into slider.When electromagnet of slider is magnetized, stopper is unified with slider.
Stopper	Iron plate is built into stopper. Restricts plate moving.
Detent pin	Links with selector knob button and restricts selector lever shift operation.
Plate	Restricts detent pin moving.
Shift lock release button	When shift lock release button is pressed, shift lock is forcibly released.
Stop lamp switch	 When brake pedal is depressed, stop lamp switch turns ON. When stop lamp switch turns ON, power is supplied to shift lock unit.

Е

Α

В

С

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[7AT: RE7R01A]

INFOID:0000000006350117

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

The A/T system has two self-diagnostic systems.

The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (OBD-II) performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. A malfunction is indicated by the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory and in the TCM memory.

The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis indicated by the TCM. A malfunction history is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with OBD-II self-diagnostic items. For details, refer to TM-294. "DTC Index".

OBD FUNCTION

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (OBD-II) functions for the A/T system.

One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with OBD-related parts of the A/T system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding OBD-related part.

The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.

The MIL automatically illuminates in "One or Two Trip Detection Logic" when a malfunction is sensed in relation to A/T system parts. For details, refer to <u>EC-144, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1st Trip Detection Logic"</u> and Two Trip Detection Logic".

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

CONSULT-III Function (TRANSMISSION)

INFOID:0000000006350118

[7AT: RE7R01A]

CONSULT-III APPLICATION ITEMS

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Results	Retrieve DTC from ECU and display diagnostic items.
Data Monitor	Monitor the input/output signal of the control unit in real time.
CAN Diagnosis	This mode displays a network diagnosis result about CAN by a diagram.
CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor	It monitors the status of CAN communication.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
ECU Identification	Display the ECU identification number (part number etc.) of the selected system.
Function Test*	This mode can show results of self-diagnosis of ECU with either "OK" or "NG". For engine, more practical tests regarding sensors/switches and/or actuators are available.
Special Function*	Other results or histories, etc. that are recorded in ECU are displayed.

^{*:} Although "Function Test" and "Special Function" are selectable, do not use its.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

IGN COUNTER

IGN counter indicates the number of items that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected.

- CAN malfunction
- The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.
- The number increases like $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3...38 \rightarrow 39$ after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.
- The number is fixed to 39 until self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.
- Except for CAN malfunction
- The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.
- The number increases like $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3...254 \rightarrow 255$ after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.
- The number is fixed to 255 until self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 255.

DATA MONITOR

X: Standard. —: Not applicable. ▼: Option

					7. Standard, —. Not applicable, V. Option	_
		Moi	nitor Item Sele	ction		
Monitored it	em (Unit)	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM ITEM	Remarks	M
VHCL/S SE-A/T	(km/h or mph)	Х	Х	▼	Displays the vehicle speed calculated by the TCM from the output shaft revolution.	Ν
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	Х	_	▼	Displays the vehicle speed signal received via CAN communication.	0
OUTPUT REV	(rpm)	Х	Х	▼	Displays the output shaft revolution calculated from the pulse signal of output speed sensor.	
INPUT SPEED	(rpm)	Х	Х	▼	Displays the input speed calculated from front sun gear revolution and front carrier revolution.	Р
F SUN GR REV	(rpm)	_	_	•	Displays the front sun gear revolution calculated from the pulse signal of input speed sensor 1.	

TM-205 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

Α

В

TM

Н

J

K

[7AT: RE7R01A]

		Mor	nitor Item Sele	ction	
Monitored item	n (Unit)	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM ITEM	Remarks
F CARR GR REV	(rpm)	_	_	•	Displays the front carrier gear revolution cal- culated from the pulse signal of input speed sensor 2.
ENGINE SPEED	(rpm)	Х	Х	▼	Displays the engine speed received via CAN communication.
TC SLIP SPEED	(rpm)	_	Х	▼	Displays the revolution difference between input speed and engine speed.
ACCELE POSI	(0.0/8)	Х	_	▼	Displays the accelerator position estimated value received via CAN communication.
THROTTLE POSI	(0.0/8)	Х	Х	▼	Displays the throttle position received via CAN communication.
ATF TEMP 1	(°C or °F)	Х	Х	▼	Displays the ATF temperature of oil pan calculated from the signal voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor.
ATF TEMP 2	(°C or °F)	Х	Х	▼	Displays the ATF temperature estimated value of torque converter outlet calculated from the signal voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor.
ATF TEMP SE 1	(V)	_	_	▼	Displays the signal voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor.
BATTERY VOLT	(V)	Х	_	▼	Displays the power supply voltage of TCM.
LINE PRES SOL	(A)	_	Х	▼	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid.
TCC SOLENOID	(A)	_	Х	▼	Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid.
L/B SOLENOID	(A)	_	Х	▼	Displays the command current from TCM to the low brake solenoid.
FR/B SOLENOID	(A)	_	Х	▼	Displays the command current from TCM to the front brake solenoid.
HLR/C SOL	(A)	_	Х	▼	Displays the command current from TCM to the high and low reverse clutch solenoid.
I/C SOLENOID	(A)	_	Х	▼	Displays the command current from TCM to the input clutch solenoid.
D/C SOLENOID	(A)	_	Х	▼	Displays the command current from TCM to the direct clutch solenoid.
2346/B SOL	(A)	_	Х	▼	Displays the command current from TCM to the 2346 brake solenoid.
L/P SOL MON	(A)	_	_	•	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid, and displays the monitor value.
TCC SOL MON	(A)	_	_	▼	Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid, and displays the monitor value.
L/B SOL MON	(A)		_	▼	Monitors the command current from TCM to the low brake solenoid, and displays the monitor value.
FR/B SOL MON	(A)	_	_	▼	Monitors the command current from TCM to the front brake solenoid, and displays the monitor value.

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

		Mor	nitor Item Sele	ction	
Monitored	litem (Unit)	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM ITEM	Remarks
HLR/C SOL MON	(A)	_	_	▼	Monitors the command current from TCM to the high and low reverse clutch solenoid, and displays the monitor value.
I/C SOL MON	(A)	_	_	•	Monitors the command current from TCM to the input clutch solenoid, and displays the monitor value.
D/C SOL MON	(A)	_	_	•	Monitors the command current from TCM to the direct clutch solenoid, and displays the monitor value.
2346/B SOL MON	(A)	_	_	•	Monitors the command current from TCM to the 2346 brake solenoid, and displays the monitor value.
GEAR RATIO		_	Х	▼	Displays the gear ratio calculated from input speed and output revolution.
ENGINE TORQUE	(Nm)	_	_	▼	Displays the engine torque estimated value received via CAN communication.
ENG TORQUE D	(Nm)	_	_	▼	Displays the engine torque estimated value reflected the requested torque of each control unit received via CAN communication.
INPUT TRQ S	(Nm)	_	_	•	Displays the input torque using for the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.
INPUT TRQ L/P	(Nm)	_	_	•	Displays the input torque using for the oil pressure calculation process of line pressure control.
TRGT PRES L/P	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	_	_	•	Displays the target oil pressure value of torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of lock-up control.
TRGT PRES TCC	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	_	_	•	Displays the target oil pressure value of torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.
TRGT PRES L/B	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	_	_	•	Displays the target oil pressure value of low brake solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.
TRGT PRE FR/B	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	_	_	•	Displays the target oil pressure value of front brake solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.
TRG PRE HLR/C	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	_	_	•	Displays the target oil pressure value of high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.
TRGT PRES I/C	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	_	_	•	Displays the target oil pressure value of input clutch solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.
TRGT PRES D/C	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	_	_	•	Displays the target oil pressure value of direct clutch solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.

[7AT: RE7R01A]

		Mor	nitor Item Sele	ction	
Monitored	item (Unit)	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM ITEM	Remarks
TRG PRE 2346/B	(kPa, kg/cm ² or psi)	_	_	•	Displays the target oil pressure value of 2346 brake solenoid valve calculated by the oil pressure calculation process of shift change control.
SHIFT PATTERN		_	_	▼	Displays the gear change data using the shift pattern control.
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	_	_	▼	Displays the vehicle speed for control using the control of TCM.
RANGE SW 4	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the operation status of transmission range switch 4.
RANGE SW 3	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the operation status of transmission range switch 3.
RANGE SW 2	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the operation status of transmission range switch 2.
RANGE SW 1	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the operation status of transmission range switch 1.
SFT DWN ST SW	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the operation status of paddle shifter (down switch).
SFT UP ST SW	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the operation status of paddle shifter (up switch).
DOWN SW LEVER	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the operation status of selector lever (down switch).
UP SW LEVER	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the operation status of selector lever (up switch).
NON M-MODE SW	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays whether the selector lever is in any position other than manual shift gate position.
MANU MODE SW	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays whether the selector lever is in the manual shift gate position.
DS RANGE	(ON/OFF)	_	_	▼	Displays whether it is the DS mode.Not mounted but displayed.
1 POSITION SW	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	 Displays the reception status of 1 position switch signal received via CAN communica- tion. Not mounted but displayed.
OD CONT SW	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	 Displays the reception status of overdrive control switch signal received via CAN com- munication. Not mounted but displayed.
BRAKESW	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	Displays the reception status of stop lamp switch signal received via CAN communication.
POWERSHIFT SW	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	 Displays the reception status of POWER mode signal received via CAN communication. Not mounted but displayed.
ASCD-OD CUT	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the reception status of ASCD OD cancel request signal received via CAN communication.
ASCD-CRUISE	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Displays the reception status of ASCD operation signal received via CAN communication.

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

		Mor	nitor Item Sele	ction		
Monitored it	em (Unit)	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM ITEM	Remarks	АВ
ABS SIGNAL	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	Displays the reception status of ABS operation signal received via CAN communication.	
TCS GR/P KEEP	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	Displays the reception status of TCS gear keep request signal received via CAN communication.	С
TCS SIGNAL 2	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	Displays whether the reception value of A/T shift schedule change demand signal received via CAN communication is "cold".	TM
TCS SIGNAL 1	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	Displays whether the reception value of A/T shift schedule change demand signal received via CAN communication is "warm".	Е
LOW/B PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	_	_	•	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of low brake.	F
HC/IC/FRB PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	_	_	•	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of high and low reversed clutch, input clutch or front brake.	G
IC/FRB PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	_	_	•	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of input clutch or front brake.	Н
HLR/C PARTS	(FAIL/NOTFAIL)	_	_	•	Displays whether the identified malfunction point judged by TCM is the related parts of high and low reversed clutch.	I
W/O THL POS	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	Displays the kickdown condition signal status received via CAN communication.	J
CLSD THL POS	(ON/OFF)	Х	_	•	Displays the idling status signal status received via CAN communication.	
DRV CST JUDGE	(DRIVE/COAST)	_	_	•	Displays the judgment results of "driving" or "coasting" judged by TCM.	Κ
SHIFT IND SIGNAL		_	_	•	Displays the transmission value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.	L
STARTER RELAY	(ON/OFF)	_	_	•	Displays the command status from TCM to starter relay.	N /I
F-SAFE IND/L	(ON/OFF)	_	_	•	Displays the transmission status of A/T CHECK indicator lamp signal transmitted via CAN communication.	M
ATF WARN LAMP	(ON/OFF)	_	_	•	 Displays the transmission status of ATF temperature signal transmitted via CAN communication. Not mounted but displayed. 	N
MANU MODE IND	(ON/OFF)	_	_	•	Displays the transmission status of manual mode signal transmitted via CAN communication.	Р
ON OFF SOL MON	(ON/OFF)	_	_	•	Monitors the command value from TCM to the anti-interlock solenoid, and displays the monitor status.	1
START RLY MON	(ON/OFF)	_	_	•	Monitors the command value from TCM to the starter relay, and displays the monitor status.	
ON OFF SOL	(ON/OFF)	_	_	•	Displays the command status from TCM to anti-interlock solenoid.	

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item Selection SELEC-ECU IN-Monitored item (Unit) Remarks MAIN SIG-TION **PUT SIG-FROM** NALS NALS **ITEM** Displays the shift positions recognized by SLCT LVR POSI Χ ▼ TCM. Displays the current transmission gear posi-**GEAR** Χ ▼ tion recognized by TCM. Displays the target gear position of gear **NEXT GR POSI** change that is calculated based on the vehicle speed information and throttle information. Displays the transmission driving mode recog-SHIFT MODE nized by TCM. Displays whether the identified malfunction D/C PARTS (FAIL/NOTFAIL) point judged by TCM is the related parts of direct clutch. Displays whether the identified malfunction FR/B PARTS (FAIL/NOTFAIL) point judged by TCM is the related parts of front brake. Displays whether the identified malfunction 2346/B PARTS (FAIL/NOTFAIL) point judged by TCM is the related parts of 2346 brake. Displays whether the identified malfunction 2346B/DC PARTS (FAIL/NOTFAIL) point judged by TCM is the related parts of 2346 brake or direct clutch.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION

DTC Work Support

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	[7AT: RE7R01A]		
Item name	Description	Check item	
1ST GR FNCTN P0731	Following items for "1GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. • Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) • Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG)	Input clutch solenoid	
2ND GR FNCTN P0732	Following items for "2GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. • Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) • Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG)	valve Front brake solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid	
3RD GR FNCTN P0733	Following items for "3GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. • Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) • Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG)	 Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve 	
4TH GR FNCTN P0734	Following items for "4GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. • Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) • Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG)	Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve	
5TH GR FNCTN P0735	Following items for "5GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. • Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) • Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG)	Anti-interlock sole- noid valve Each clutch and brake	
6TH GR FNCTN P0729	Following items for "6GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. • Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) • Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG)	Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit	
7TH GR FNCTN P1734	Following items for "7GR incorrect ratio" can be confirmed. • Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) • Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG)		
TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	Following items for "TCC solenoid function" can be confirmed. • Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) • Self-diagnostic results (OK or NG)	Harness or connectors Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Torque converter Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit	

Р

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

Description INFOID:0000000006350119

The amount of data transmitted from each control unit is read.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
U0300	Internal Control Module Soft- ware Incompatibility	When the amount of data transmitted from each control unit is smaller than the specified amount.	Control units other than TCM.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "U0300" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-212, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350121

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK CONTROL UNIT

Check the number of control units replaced before detecting "U0300".

Is the number of replaced control units one?

YES >> Since the replaced control unit may be out of specifications, check the part number and specifications.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. INSPECTION CONTROL UNIT

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Remove one of the replaced control units.
- Install the previous control unit mounted before replacement.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait 2 seconds or more.
- 4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "U0300" detected?

YES >> Turn OFF the ignition switch to check the other control units in the same method.

NO >> Since the removed control unit may be out of specifications, check the part number and specifications.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic TM

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
U1000	CAN Communication Line	TCM cannot transmit or receive CAN communication signals continuously for 2 seconds or more when the ignition switch is ON.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.) TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
- 3. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III"

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-213, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

Go to LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

INFOID:0000000006350124

 \cap

Ν

P0615 STARTER RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0615 STARTER RELAY

Description INFOID:0000000006350125

The TCM prohibits cranking other than at "P" or "N" position.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0615	Starter Relay Circuit	The starter monitor value is OFF when the ignition switch is ON at the "P" and "N" positions.	Harness or connectors (Starter relay and TCM circuit is open or shorted.) Starter relay circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Shift the selector lever to "P" and "N" positions.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait 2 seconds or more.
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "P0615" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-214, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure 1. CHECK STARTER RELAY SIGNAL

INFOID:0000000006350127

[7AT: RE7R01A]

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between IPDM E/R connector terminal and ground.

IPDM E/R connector			Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		Condition	voltage (Approx.)
Fe*1	E5 ^{*1} 30 ^{*1}		Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions.	Battery voltage
E5 ·		Ground	Selector lever in other positions.	0 V
E7*2	72 ^{*2}		Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions.	Battery voltage
E/	72		Selector lever in other positions.	0 V

^{*1:} Roadster models

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check starter relay circuit. Refer to <u>STR-11</u>, "Wiring <u>Diagram - STARTING SYSTEM -"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/T ASSEMBLY AND IPDM E/R (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

^{*2:} Coupe models

P0615 STARTER RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect A/T assembly connector and IPDM E/R connector.

3. Check continuity between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal and IPDM E/R vehicle side harness connector terminal.

A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector		IPDM E/R vehicle side harness connector		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
F51	0	E5 ^{*1}	30 ^{*1}	Existed	
131	9	E7 ^{*2}	72 ^{*2}	LXISIGU	

*1: Roadster models

*2: Coupe models

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

 ${\bf 3.}$ CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/T ASSEMBLY AND IPDM E/R (PART 2)

Check continuity between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector			Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
F51	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK JOINT CONNECTOR

- 1. Remove joint connector. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".
- 2. Check the continuity between joint connector terminals.

A/T assembly harness connector side TCM harness connector side		Continuity	
Terminal	Terminal	Continuity	
9	9	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TM

В

C

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Е

F

Н

J

K

0

Ν

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A

Description INFOID:000000006350128

The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position and transmits a signal to the TCM.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0705	Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit (PRNDL Input)	Transmission range switch signals input with impossible pattern.	Harness or connectors (Transmission range switches 1, 2, 3, 4 and TCM circuit is open or shorted.) Transmission range switches 1, 2, 3 and 4

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "ACCELE POSI" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Shift the selector lever throughout the entire shift position from "P" to "D". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 2 seconds or more)
- 4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

ACCELE POSI : More than 1.0/8

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

- 5. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
- With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0705" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-216, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350130

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

Description INFOID:0000000006350131

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and transmits a signal to the TCM.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause	
		TCM judges that the A/T fluid temperature is -40 °C (-40 °F) or less continuously for 5 seconds while driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more.	· · · ·	Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open.) A/T fluid temperature sensor
		TCM judges that the A/T fluid temperature is 180 °C (356 °F) or more continuously for 5 seconds.	Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is short.) A/T fluid temperature sensor	
P0710	Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit	TCM judges the following conditions while driving the vehicle at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more: • The time required for A/T fluid temperature to rise by 1 °C (1.8 °F) exceeds 14 minutes when A/T fluid temperature is -20 °C (-4 °F) or less. • The time required for A/T fluid temperature to rise by 1 °C (1.8 °F) exceeds 7 minutes when A/T fluid temperature is between -19 °C (-2 °F) and 0 °C (32 °F). • The time required for A/T fluid temperature to rise by 1 °C (1.8 °F) exceeds 4 minutes when A/T fluid temperature is between 1 °C (34 °F) and 20 °C (68 °F).	Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is stuck.) A/T fluid temperature sensor	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "SLCT LVR POSI" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 14 minutes or more.

SLCT LVR POSI : D

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0710" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-218, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Κ

L

M

Ν

Р

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

C

ГΜ

F

Н

Revision: 2011 October **TM-217** 2011 370Z

P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01A] Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350133

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View". YES

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

Description INFOID:0000000006350134

The input speed sensor detects input shaft rpm (revolutions per minute). It is located on the input side of the A/ T. Monitors revolution of sensor 1 and sensor 2 for non-standard conditions.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350135

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0717	Input/Turbine Speed Sensor A Circuit No Signal	The revolution of input speed sensor 1 and/or 2 is 270 rpm or less.	 Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open.) Input speed sensor 1 and/or 2

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(I) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "SLCT LVR POSI", "GEAR", "VHCL/S SE-A/T", "CLSD THL POS" and "ENGINE SPEED" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

CAUTION:

Keep the same gear position.

NOTE:

Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

SLCT LVR POSI : D

GEAR : 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th VHCL/S SE-A/T : More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)

CLSD THL POS

ENGINE SPEED : More than 1,500 rpm

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0717" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-219, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View". TΜ

Α

В

[7AT: RE7R01A]

F

Е

Н

K

L

N

INFOID:0000000006350136

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[7AT: RE7R01A]

P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID:0000000006350137

The output speed sensor detects the revolution of the parking gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is transmitted to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350138

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause	TM
		The vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor is 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less when the vehicle speed transmitted		E
		from the combination meter to TCM is 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more. (Only when starts af- ter the ignition switch is turned ON.)		F
P0720	Output Speed Sensor Circuit	The vehicle speed transmit- ted from the combination meter to TCM does not de- crease despite the 36 km/h	Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open.) Output speed sensor	G
		(23 MPH) or more of deceler- ation in vehicle speed detect- ed by the output speed	Catpat Spood Soliso.	Н
		sensor. when the vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor is 36 km/h (23 MPH) or more and the vehicle		I
		speed transmitted from the combination meter to TCM is 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.		J

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

• Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "ESTM VSP SIG" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 60 seconds or more.

ESTM VSP SIG : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0720" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-222, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

TM-221 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

K

M

Ν

P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350139

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0725 ENGINE SPEED

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0725 ENGINE SPEED

Description INFOID:0000000006350140

The engine speed signal is transmitted from the ECM to the TCM via CAN communication line.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350141

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0725	Engine Speed Input Circuit	TCM does not receive the CAN communication signal from the ECM. The engine speed is more less 150 rpm even if the vehicle speed is more than 10 km/h (7 MPH).	Harness or connectors (ECM to TCM circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "SLCT LVR POSI" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

SLCT LVR POSI : D

VHCL/S SE-A/T : More than 10 km/h (7 MPH)

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0725" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-223, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DTC OF ECM

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to EC-584, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC OF TCM

(P) With CONSULT-III

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC other than "P0725" detected?

TM-223 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TΜ

Α

В

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Н

INFOID:0000000006350142

P0725 ENGINE SPEED

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0729 6GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0729 6GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description INFOID:0000000006350143

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 6GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0729	Gear 6 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 0.914 or more • 0.810 or less	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "6TH GR FNCTN P0729" in "DTC & SRT confirmation" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Н

J

Κ

L

M

N

N

0

P0729 6GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

GEAR : 6th

ACCELE POSI : 0.7/8 or more

VEHICLE SPEED : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT-III screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT-III for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P0729" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "M" position Gear position : 6th

Accelerator pedal opening : 0.7/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

<u>Is "OUT OF CONDITION"</u>, "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0729" <u>detected?</u>

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-226, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P0729" is detected)>>Go to TM-226, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350145

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly".

NOTE:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-225, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0730 INCORRECT GEAR RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0730 INCORRECT GEAR RATIO

Description INFOID:0000000006350146

The TCM detects a high-rpm state of the under drive sun gear.

The number of revolutions of the under drive sun gear is calculated with the input speed sensor 1 and 2.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350147

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0730	Incorrect Gear Ratio	The revolution of under drive sun gear is 8,000 rpm or more. NOTE: Not detected when in "P" or "N" position and during a shift to "P" or "N" position.	 2346 brake solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Input speed sensor 1, 2

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-227, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "ENGINE".
- Drive vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENGINE SPEED	Same value as the Freeze Frame Data.
VEHICLE SPEED	Same value as the Freeze Frame Data.
B/FUEL SCHDL	Same value as the Freeze Frame Data.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0730" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-227, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TM-227 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TΜ

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

F

Н

K

Ν

INFOID:0000000006350148

P0730 INCORRECT GEAR RATIO

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to <u>TM-359</u>, <u>"Disassembly"</u>. **NOTE**:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to <u>TM-227.</u> "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 1GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0731	Gear 1 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 5.219 or more • 4.629 or less	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-230, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "1ST GR FNCTN P0731" in "DTC & SRT confirmation" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Н

J

K

L

M

M

N

N

0

P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

GEAR : 1st

ACCELE POSI : 0.7/8 or more

VEHICLE SPEED : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT-III screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT-III for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P0731" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "M" position

Gear position : 1st

Accelerator pedal opening : 0.7/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

<u>Is "OUT OF CONDITION"</u>, "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0731" <u>detected?</u>

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P0731" is detected)>>Go to TM-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350151

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly".

NOTE:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-229, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description INFOID:0000000006350152

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 2GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0732	Gear 2 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 3.386 or more • 3.002 or less	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-232, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

(II) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "2ND GR FNCTN P0732" in "DTC & SRT confirmation" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Е

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

N

0

Р

Ρ

P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

GEAR : 2nd

ACCELE POSI : 0.7/8 or more

VEHICLE SPEED : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT-III screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT-III for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P0732" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "M" position Gear position : 2nd

Accelerator pedal opening : 0.7/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

<u>Is "OUT OF CONDITION"</u>, "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0732" <u>detected?</u>

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-232, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P0732" is detected)>>Go to TM-232, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350154

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly".

NOTE:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-231, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 3GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0733	Gear 3 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 2.166 or more • 1.920 or less	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-234, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

(II) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "3RD GR FNCTN P0733" in "DTC & SRT confirmation" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Е

П

K

L

M

Ν

0

P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

GEAR : 3rd

ACCELE POSI : 0.7/8 or more

VEHICLE SPEED : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT-III screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT-III for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P0733" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "M" position Gear position : 3rd

Accelerator pedal opening : 0.7/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

<u>Is "OUT OF CONDITION", "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0733" detected?</u>

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P0733" is detected)>>Go to TM-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350157

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly".

NOTE:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-233, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description INFOID:0000000006350158

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 4GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0734	Gear 4 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 1.497 or more • 1.327 or less	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-236, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "4TH GR FNCTN P0734" in "DTC & SRT confirmation" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Е

G

. .

J

K

L

D 4

N

11

0

P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

GEAR : 4th

ACCELE POSI : 0.7/8 or more

VEHICLE SPEED : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT-III screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT-III for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P0734" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "M" position Gear position : 4th

Accelerator pedal opening : 0.7/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

<u>Is "OUT OF CONDITION", "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0734" detected?</u>

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-236, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P0734" is detected)>>Go to TM-236, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

1. Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350160

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly".

NOTE:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-235, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0735 5GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0735 5GR INCORRECT RATIO

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 5GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0735	Gear 5 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 1.060 or more • 0.940 or less	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-238, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "5TH GR FNCTN P0735" in "DTC & SRT confirmation" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

. .

J

K

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

Р

P0735 5GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

GEAR : 5th

ACCELE POSI : 0.7/8 or more

VEHICLE SPEED : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT-III screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT-III for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P0735" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "M" position

Gear position : 5th

Accelerator pedal opening : 0.7/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

<u>Is "OUT OF CONDITION", "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P0735" detected?</u>

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-238, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P0735" is detected)>>Go to TM-238, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350163

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly".

NOTE:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-237, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

Description INFOID:0000000006350164

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6 and M7 by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Torque converter clutch piston operation will then be controlled.
- Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 1.0/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350165 TM

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0740	Torque Converter Clutch Circuit/Open	The torque converter clutch solenoid valve monitor value is 0.4 A or less when the torque converter clutch solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Torque converter clutch sole- noid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VEHICLE SPEED" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 30 seconds or more.

NOTE:

Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more

MANU MODE SW : ON **GEAR** : 2nd

VEHICLE SPEED : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0740" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

L

M

K

N

Р

INFOID:0000000006350166

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

Е

F

Н

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

Description INFOID:0000000006350167

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not lock-up. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350168

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause	
P0744	Torque Converter Clutch Circuit Intermittent	The lock-up is not performed in spite of within the lock-up area.	Harness or connectors Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Torque converter Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit	E

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VEHICLE SPEED" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

NOTE:

Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this

MANU MODE SW : ON **GEAR** : 2nd

VEHICLE SPEED : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0744" detected?

>> Go to TM-241, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

>> Repair or replace damaged parts. NO

2 .DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

K

L

Ν

INFOID:0000000006350169

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to <u>TM-359</u>, <u>"Disassembly"</u>. **NOTE**:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-241, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to <u>TM-325, "Exploded View"</u>.

P0745 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

TM

F

Н

Ν

Р

P0745 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

Description INFOID:000000006350170

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0745	Pressure Control Solenoid A	The line pressure solenoid valve monitor value is 0.4 A or less when the line pressure solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(A) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "BATTERY VOLT" and "SLCT LVR POSI" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Shift the selector lever to "N" position.
- 4. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more SLCT LVR POSI : N/P

5. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0745" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-243, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2011 370Z

INFOID:0000000006350172

Revision: 2011 October

P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID A

- Anti-interlock solenoid valve prevents the simultaneous activation of the input clutch and the low brake.
- The anti-interlock solenoid valve is an ON/OFF type solenoid valve.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0750	Shift Solenoid A	The anti-interlock solenoid valve monitor value is ON when the anti-interlock solenoid valve command value is OFF. The anti-interlock solenoid valve monitor value is OFF when the anti-interlock solenoid valve command value is ON.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Anti-interlock solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more

MANU MODE SW : ON GEAR : 1st

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0750" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-244, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Revision: 2011 October **TM-244** 2011 370Z

INFOID:0000000006350175

[7AT: RE7R01A]

P0775 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0775 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

Description INFOID:0000000006350176

 The Input clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

 The Input clutch solenoid valve controls the input clutch control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350177

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0775	Pressure Control Solenoid B	The input clutch solenoid valve monitor value is 0.4 A or less when the input clutch solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Input clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more

MANU MODE SW: ON **GEAR** · 1st

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0775" detected?

Revision: 2011 October

YES >> Go to TM-245, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View". YES

>> Repair or replace damaged parts. NO

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

K

N

INFOID:0000000006350178

P0780 SHIFT

Description INFOID:000000006350179

The TCM detects the malfunction of low brake solenoid valve. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0780	Shift Error	 TCM judges that the gear ratio is not switched to that of 4GR (1.412) while shifting from 3GR to 4GR in "D" position. TCM judges that the engine speed is more than the specified one while shifting from 5GR to 6GR or from 6GR to 7GR in "D" position. 	Anti-interlock solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-246, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- · Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "SLCT LVR POSI", "ACCELE POSI" and "GEAR" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions.

SLCT LVR POSI : D

ACCELE POSI : More than 1.0/8

GEAR : $3rd \rightarrow 4th \text{ or } 5th \rightarrow 6th \rightarrow 7th$

4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0780" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-246, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350181

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

P0780 SHIFT	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[7AT: RE7R01A]
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	А
2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly NOTE:	В
Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC' "DTC Logic".	. Refer to <u>TM-246,</u>
Is the inspection result normal?	С
YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to <u>TM-325, "Exploded View"</u> . NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	_
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	TM
	E
	F
	G
	Н
	I

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

Revision: 2011 October **TM-247** 2011 370Z

P0795 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID C

[7AT: RE7R01A]

INFOID:0000000006350184

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0795 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID C

Description INFOID:0000000006350182

 The front brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

 The front brake solenoid valve controls the front brake control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P0795	Pressure Control Solenoid C	The front brake solenoid valve monitor value is 0.4 A or less when the front brake solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Front brake solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more

MANU MODE SW : ON GEAR : 7th

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P0795" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-248, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325. "Exploded View".

P1705 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1705 TP SENSOR

Description INFOID:0000000006350185

- The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly.
- The accelerator pedal position sensor detects the accelerator position.
- The accelerator pedal position sensor transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM.
- The TCM receives accelerator pedal position signal from the ECM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350186

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P1705	Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor Signal Circuit	TCM detects the difference be- tween two accelerator pedal po- sition signals received from ECM via CAN communication.	Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "SLCT LVR POSI" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

SLCT LVR POSI

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 5 km/h (3 MPH) or more

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "P1705" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-249, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DTC OF ECM

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to EC-584, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC OF TCM

(P) With CONSULT-III

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC other than "P1705" detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 3.

TM-249 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TM

Α

В

C

[7AT: RE7R01A]

F

Н

M

INFOID:0000000006350187

P1705 TP SENSOR

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to <u>TM-325, "Exploded View"</u>.

P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Description INFOID:0000000006350188

The vehicle speed signal is transmitted from combination meter to TCM via CAN communication line. The signal functions as an auxiliary device to the output speed sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use the vehicle speed signal.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350189

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P1721	Vehicle Speed Signal Circuit	The vehicle speed transmitted from the combination meter to TCM is 5 km/h (3MPH) or less when the vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor is 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more. (Only when starts after the ignition switch is turned ON.) The vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor does not decrease despite the 36 km/h (23 MPH) or more of deceleration in vehicle speed received from the combination meter when the vehicle speed transmitted from the combination meter to TCM is 36 km/h (23 MPH) or more and the vehicle speed detected by the output speed sensor is 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.	Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or short ed.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "ESTM VSP SIG" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 60 seconds or more.

ESTM VSP SIG : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "P1721" detected?

Revision: 2011 October

YES >> Go to TM-252, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

> TM-251 2011 370Z

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Н

Ν

P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350190

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK DTC OF COMBINATION METER

(I) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "METER/M&A".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to MWI-77, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC OF TCM

(P) With CONSULT-III

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC other than "P1721" detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>TM-294, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

P1730 INTERLOCK

Description INFOID:0000000006350191

Fail-safe function to detect interlock conditions.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350192

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P1730	Interlock	The output speed sensor detects the deceleration of 12 km/h (7 MPH) or more for 1 second.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is oper or shorted.) Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Hydraulic control circuit

When the vehicle is driven fixed in 2GR, a input speed sensor malfunction is displayed, but this is not a input speed sensor malfunction.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-254, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-DURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "SLCT LVR POSI" and "GEAR" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle the following condition.

SLCT LVR POSI : D

GEAR : 1st through 7th

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P1730" detected?

>> Go to TM-254, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Judgment of A/T Interlock

Refer to TM-289, "Fail-Safe".

TM-253 2011 370Z

Α

В

[7AT: RE7R01A]

K

L

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000006350193

P1730 INTERLOCK

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350194

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly".

NOTE:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-253, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO

Description

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 7GR position as instructed by TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P1734	Gear 7 Incorrect Ratio	The gear ratio is: • 0.818 or more • 0.726 or less	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve 2346 brake solenoid valve Anti-interlock solenoid valve Each clutch and brake Output speed sensor Input speed sensor 1, 2 Hydraulic control circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- "TM-256, "Diagnosis Procedure" must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before completing the repair, which may cause secondary malfunction.
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ATF TEMPERATURE

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "ATF TEMP 1" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Check ATF temperature is in the following range.

ATF TEMP 1 : 20°C (68°F) – 140°C (284°F)

With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.

Is ATF temperature within specified range?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Drive vehicle to warm ATF or stop engine to cool ATF.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 1)

(P) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "7TH GR FNCTN P1734" in "DTC & SRT confirmation" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Drive vehicle with manual mode and maintain the following conditions.

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Е

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

GEAR : 7th

ACCELE POSI : 0.7/8 or more

VEHICLE SPEED : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Keep the current driving status for 2 seconds or more if CONSULT-III screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

CAUTION:

When "TESTING" is not indicated on CONSULT-III for a long time, check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". When a DTC other than "P1734" is detected, check the DTC. Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".

With GST

1. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "M" position Gear position : 7th

Accelerator pedal opening : 0.7/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Check DTC.

<u>Is "OUT OF CONDITION", "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED RESULT NG" displayed? / Is "P1734" detected?</u>

YES-1 (OUT OF CONDITION)>>Perform "Step 3" again.

YES-2 (STOP VEHICLE)>>GO TO 4.

YES-3 (COMPLETED RESULT NG)>>Go to TM-256, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-4 ("P1734" is detected)>>Go to TM-256, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SYMPTOM (PART 2)

Stop vehicle.

2. Drive vehicle in "D" position allowing it to shift from 1GR to 7GR and check shift timing and shift shock.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350197

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Disassemble the A/T assembly to check component parts. Refer to TM-359, "Disassembly".

NOTE:

Check the component parts, referring to "Possible cause" in "DTC DETECTION LOGIC". Refer to TM-255, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Description INFOID:0000000006350198

 The manual mode switch [manual mode select switch and manual mode position select switch (shift-up/shiftdown)] is installed in the A/T shift selector assembly.

- The manual mode select switch detects the position (the main shift gate side or manual shift gate side) of the selector lever and transmits a manual mode signal or a not manual mode signal to the combination meter Then, the TCM receives a manual mode signal or non-manual mode signal from the combination meter.
- The manual mode position select switch (shift-up) detects that the selector lever is shifted to the shift-up side of the manual shift gate and transmits a manual mode shift up signal to the combination meter. Then, the TCM receives a manual mode shift up signal from the combination meter.
- The manual mode position select switch (shift-down) detects that the selector lever is shifted to the shiftdown side of the manual shift gate and transmits a manual mode shift down signal to the combination meter. Then, the TCM receives a manual mode shift down signal from the combination meter.
- The paddle shifter transmits shift up and shift down switch signals to the combination meter. Then TCM receives signals from the combination meter via CAN communication.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350199

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P1815	Manual Mode Switch Circuit	TCM monitors manual mode, non manual mode, up or down switch signal, and detects as irregular when impossible input pattern occurs 2 seconds or more. Shift up/down signal of paddle shifter continuously remains ON for 60 seconds.	Harness or connectors (These switches circuit is open or shorted.) Manual mode select switch (Into A/T shift selector) Manual mode position select switch (Into A/T shift selector) Paddle shifter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "SLCT LVR POSI" and "MANU MODE SW" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Maintain the following each conditions more than 60 seconds.

SLCT LVR POSI : D MANU MODE SW: ON

4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "P1815" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-257, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

(P) With CONSULT-III

Turn ignition switch ON.

TM-257 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

L

INFOID:0000000006350200

 Select "MANU MODE SW", "NON M MODE SW", "UP SW LEVER", "DOWN SW LEVER", "SFT UP ST SW" and "SFT DWN ST SW" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".

3. Check the ON/OFF operations of each monitor item.

Item	Monitor Item	Condition	Status
	MANU MODE SW	Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	ON
	IVIANO IVIODE SVV	Other than the above	OFF
	NON M-MODE SW	Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	OFF
Manual mode switch	NON M-MODE SW	Other than the above	ON
Manual mode Switch	UP SW LEVER	Selector lever is shifted to + side	ON
	UP SW LEVER	Other than the above	OFF
	DOMN CM LEVED	Selector lever is shifted to – side	ON
	DOWN SW LEVER	Other than the above	OFF
	SFT UP ST SW	Paddle shifter (shift-up) is pulled	ON
	3F1 UP 31 3W	Other than the above	OFF
Paddle shifter	SFT DWN ST SW	Paddle shifter (shift-down) is pulled	ON
	SEL DAMIN ST SAA	Other than the above	OFF

⋈ Without CONSULT-III

Drive the vehicle in the manual mode, and then check that the indication of the shift position indicator matches with the actual gear position.

- 1. Shift the selector lever to UP side, and then accelerate from 1GR to 7GR.
- 2. Shift the selector lever to DOWN side, and then decelerate from 7GR to 1GR.
- 3. Shift the paddle shifter to UP side, and then accelerate from 1GR to 7GR.
- 4. Shift the paddle shifter to DOWN side, and then decelerate from 7GR to 1GR.

Which item is abnormal?

Manual mode switch>>GO TO 2.

Paddle shifter>>GO TO 7.

2.CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/T shift selector connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminals.

A/T sh			
Connector	Terminal		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	+	_	
	1	4	Battery voltage
M137	2		
WITST	3		
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check manual mode switch. Refer to TM-261, "Component Inspection (Manual Mode Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT)

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Check continuity between A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M137	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

${f 5.}$ CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/T SHIFT SELECTOR AND COMBINATION METER (PART 1)

Disconnect combination meter connector.

Check continuity between A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminals and combination meter vehicle side harness connector terminals.

A/T shift selector vehicle	e side harness connector	Combination meter vehic	le side harness connector	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	1	M54		40	
M137	2		38	Existed	
101137	3		39	LXISteu	
	5		37		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/T SHIFT SELECTOR AND COMBINATION METER (PART 2)

Check continuity between A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

A/T shift selector vehicle	A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
	1	Ground	Not existed
M137	2		
WI137	3		Not existed
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7.CHECK PADDLE SHIFTER CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect paddle shifter connectors.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check voltage between paddle shifter vehicle side harness connector terminals.

Padd			
Connector	Terminal		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	+	-	
M32	2	1	Pattory voltage
M39	3	ı	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

TM-259 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TM

Α

В

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Н

Ν

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 9.

8.CHECK PADDLE SHIFTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check paddle shifter. Refer to TM-261, "Component Inspection [Paddle Shifter (Shift-up)]", TM-261, "Component Inspection [Paddle Shifter (Shift-down)]".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace paddle shifter. Refer to <u>TM-261</u>, "<u>Component Inspection [Paddle Shifter (Shift-up)]</u>", <u>TM-261</u>, "<u>Component Inspection [Paddle Shifter (Shift-down)]</u>"

9. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (PADDLE SHIFTER CIRCUIT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check continuity between paddle shifter vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

Paddle shifter vehicle side harness connector			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M32	1	Ground	Existed
M39	I		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10.check harness between paddle shifter and combination meter (part 1)

1. Disconnect combination meter connector.

2. Check continuity between paddle shifter vehicle side harness connector terminals and combination meter vehicle side harness connector terminals.

Paddle shifter vehicle s	side harness connector	nnector Combination meter vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M32	2	M54	32	Existed
M39	3	10134	33	LXISted

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PADDLE SHIFTER AND COMBINATION METER (PART 2)

Check continuity between paddle shifter vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

Paddle shifter vehicle side harness connector			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M32	2	Ground	Not existed
M39	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

13. CHECK COMBINATION METER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Reconnect all the connectors.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Select "M RANGE SW", "NM RANGE SW", "AT SFT UP SW", "AT SFT DWN SW", "ST SFT UP SW" and "ST SFT DWN SW" in "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
- Check the ON/OFF operations of each monitor item. Refer to MWI-57, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-103, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (Manual Mode Switch)

INFOID:0000000006350201

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check continuity between A/T shift selector connector terminals.

A/T shift selector connector		Condition	Continuity	
Connector	onnector Terminal		Condition	Continuity
	1		Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	Existed
			Other than the above	Not existed
	0		Selector lever is shifted to – side	Existed
M137	2		Other than the above	Not existed
IVI 137	3	4	Selector lever is shifted to + side	Existed
5	3		Other than the above	Not existed
	5		Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	Not existed
			Other than the above	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Replace A/T shift selector harness assembly. Refer to TM-320, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection [Paddle Shifter (Shift-up)]

INFOID:0000000006350202

1. CHECK PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT-UP)

Check continuity between paddle shifter (shift-up) connector terminals.

Pad	ddle shifter (shift-up) conne	Condition	Continuity	
Connector	Terr	minal	Condition	Continuity
M39			Paddle shifter (shift-up) is pulled.	Existed
			Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace paddle shifter (shift-up). Refer to TM-324, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection [Paddle Shifter (Shift-down)]

INFOID:0000000006350203

CHECK PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT-DOWN)

Check continuity between paddle shifter (shift-down) connector terminals.

TM

Α

В

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

C

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Pade	Paddle shifter (shift-down) connector			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Continuity
M32	1	3	Paddle shifter (shift-down) is pulled.	Existed
			Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace paddle shifter (shift-down). Refer to TM-324, "Exploded View".

P2713 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID D

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2713 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID D

Description INFOID:0000000006350204

 The high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

• The high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve controls the high and low reverse clutch control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350205

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P2713	Pressure Control Solenoid D	The high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve monitor value is 0.4 A or less when the high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	 Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more

MANU MODE SW: ON **GEAR** : 3rd

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P2713" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-263, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Н

K

L

N

INFOID:0000000006350206

P2722 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID E

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2722 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID E

Description INFOID:0000000006350207

 The low brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

 The low brake solenoid valve controls the low brake control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P2722	Pressure Control Solenoid E	The low brake solenoid valve monitor value is 0.4 A or less when the low brake solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Low brake solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more

MANU MODE SW : ON GEAR : 1st

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P2722" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-264, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350209

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P2731 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID F

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2731 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID F

Description INFOID:0000000006350210

 The 2346 brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

 The 2346 brake solenoid valve controls the 2346 brake control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000006350211

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P2731	Pressure Control Solenoid F	The 2346 brake solenoid valve monitor value is 0.4 A or less when the 2346 brake solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) 2346 brake solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more

MANU MODE SW: ON : 2nd **GEAR**

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P2731" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-265, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View". YES

>> Repair or replace damaged parts. NO

TM

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

K

N

INFOID:0000000006350212

P2807 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID G

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2807 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID G

Description INFOID.000000006350213

The direct clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals transmitted from the transmission range switch, output speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

 The direct clutch solenoid valve controls the direct clutch control valve in response to a signal transmitted from the TCM.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected is	Possible cause
P2807	Pressure Control Solenoid G	The direct clutch solenoid valve monitor value is 0.4 A or less when the direct clutch solenoid valve command value is more than 0.75 A.	Harness or connectors (Solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Direct clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "BATTERY VOLT", "MANU MODE SW", "GEAR" and "VHCL/S SE-A/T" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

BATTERY VOLT : 9 V or more

MANU MODE SW : ON GEAR : 1st

VHCL/S SE-A/T : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III".

Is "P2807" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-266, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350215

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000006350216

Supply power to the TCM.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350217

Α

В

TM

Е

F

- 1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE (PART 1)
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/T assembly connector.
- Check voltage between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector			Condition	Valtage (Approv.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
F51	2		Always	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

2.CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE (PART 2)

Check voltage between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector			Condition	\/oltogo (Approx)
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
	6	Ground	Turn ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
F51		Giouna	Turn ignition switch OFF	0 V
F31 -			Turn ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
			Turn ignition switch OFF	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 7. K

3.CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

A/T assembly vehicle	side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
F51	5	Giodila	Existed
131	10		LXISIGU

TM-267

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK JOINT CONNECTOR

- Remove joint connector. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".
- Check the continuity between joint connector terminals.

Н

L

M

Ν

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

A/T assembly harness connector side	TCM harness connector side	Continuity	
Terminal	Terminal	Continuity	
1	1		
2	2		
5	5	Existed	
6	6		
10	10	- 	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the control valve & TCM. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between battery positive terminal and A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal 2. Refer to PG-6, "Wiring Diagram BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
- Battery
- 10A fuse (No.36, located in the fuse, fusible link and relay box). Refer to <u>PG-113, "Fuse and Fusible Link Arrangement"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND A/T ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
- Check continuity between IPDM E/R vehicle side harness connector terminal and A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminals.

IPDM E/R vehicle side harness connector		A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E7	E7 58 F51		1	Existed
	30	F31	6	LXISIEU

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND A/T ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check continuity between A/T assembly vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

A/T assembly vehicle	side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
F51	1	Giodila	Not existed
	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to PG-53, "Wiring Diagram IGNI-TION POWER SUPPLY -".
- Ignition switch
- 10A fuse (No.43, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-114, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement".
- IPDM E/R

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TM

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000006350218

The TCM transmits shift position signal to the combination meter via CAN communication line.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006350219

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK A/T INDICATOR

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Check the actual selector lever position ("P", "R", "N" and "D") and the indication of the shift position indicator mutually coincide.
- Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and then check that the actual gear position and the indication of the shift position indicator mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to "UP (+ side)" or "DOWN (− side)" side (1GR ⇔ 7GR).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to TM-270, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350220

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

(P) With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
- Select "SLCT LVR POSI" in "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Check the actual selector lever position ("P", "R", "N" and "D") and the indication of the "SLCT LVR POSI" mutually coincide. Refer to <u>TM-278</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>".
- 4. Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and then check that the actual gear position and the indication of the "SLCT LVR POSI" mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to the "UP (+ side)" or "DOWN (− side)" side (1GR ⇔ 7GR). Refer to TM-278, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 [The actual gear position does not change, or shifting into the manual mode is not possible (no gear shifting in the manual mode possible). Or the shift position indicator is not indicated.]>>•Check manual mode switch. Refer to TM-261, "Component Inspection (Manual Mode Switch)".

- Check A/T main system (Fail-safe function actuated).
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".
- NO-2 (The actual gear position changes, but the shift position indicator is not indicated.)>>Perform
 Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". Refer to TM-294, "DTC Index".
- NO-3 (The actual gear position and the indication on the shift position indicator do not coincide.)>>Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". Refer to <a href="https://doi.org/10.1001/jhs.1
- NO-4 (Only a specific position or positions is/are not indicated on the shift position indicator.)>>Check the combination meter. Refer to MWI-4, "Work flow".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Description INFOID:0000000006350221

Refer to TM-201, "System Description".

Wiring Diagram - A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM -

TM

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

C

F

Е

G

Н

|

J

K

M

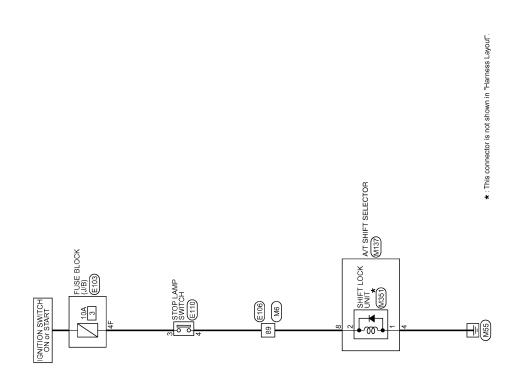
Ν

0

Р

JCDWA0369GB

2008/09/12



[7AT: RE7R01A]

nal Color Y Y Y P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Color Signal Mane [Specification] 91 96 96 97 97 97 97 97 97 98 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99	Color Signal Name [Specification] 91 96 96 97 97 97 97 97 97 98 98 98 98 98 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99	Color Signal Mane [Specification] 91 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98
001	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	1
1 8 8	B P GR GR GR GR GR GR GR	- 7 8 8 8 9 9 B L
	GR	GR GR -
0 1	0	
: J O G :	Ω d. :	а:
: പ ര ଦ ≥ ൠ	o o ≥ &	W WBR
. L . G G W W W W W W G R	O G W W BR	W W BR GR
L C G G W W W P P G G G W W W W P P G G G W W W W		o ≫ 88 × ×
	W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W	W W BB

JCDWA0699GB

В

Α

C

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

JCDWA0700GB

INFOID:0000000006350223

Component Function Check

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

A/T SHIFT SELECTOR

1. CHECK A/T SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 1)

Signal Name [Specification

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other position with the brake pedal released.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

1 2 3 4

SHIFT LOCK UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Go to TM-274, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/T SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 2)

Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other position with the brake pedal depressed.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to TM-274, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006350224

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK POWER SOURCE (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/T shift selector connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

A/T shift selector vehicl	e side harness connector	Condition Voltage (Appr		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Condition voltage (Appro	vollage (Approx.)
M137	Q	Ground	Depressed brake pedal.	Battery voltage
IVI 137	0		Released brake pedal.	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

A/T shift selector vehicle	e side harness connector	Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M137	4		Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/T SHIFT SELECTOR AND SHIFT LOCK UNIT

- 1. Disconnect shift lock unit connector.
- Check continuity between A/T shift selector connector terminals and shift lock unit A/T shift selector side connector terminals.

A/T shift sele	ctor connector	Shift lock unit A/T shift selector side connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M137	8	M351	2	Existed
IVI 137	4	IVIOS I	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SHIFT LOCK UNIT

- 1. Remove shift lock unit. Refer to TM-320, "Exploded View".
- 2. Check shift lock unit. Refer to TM-276, "Component Inspection (Shift Lock Unit)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace shift lock unit. Refer to TM-320, "Exploded View".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE (PART 2)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Stop lamp switch vehicle	e side harness connector		Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Voltage (Approx.)	
E110	3		Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 9.

6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 1)

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to TM-276, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 12.

7.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PART 1)

Check continuity between stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal and A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector terminal.

Stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector		A/T shift selector vehicle side harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E110	4	M137	8	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (PART 2)

Check continuity between stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Stop lamp switch vehicle	e side harness connector		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
E110	4		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUSE BLOCK (J/B) AND STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 1)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuse block (J/B) connector.
- Check continuity between fuse block (J/B) vehicle side harness connector terminal and stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector terminal.

Fuse block (J/B) vehicle	use block (J/B) vehicle side harness connector		Stop lamp switch vehicle side harness connector		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
E103	4F	E110	3	Existed	

<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10.check harness between fuse block (J/B) and stop Lamp switch (Part 2)

TM-275 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TM

Α

В

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between fuse block (J/B) vehicle side harness connector terminal and ground.

Fuse block (J/B) vehicle	e side harness connector		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
E103	4F		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and fuse block (J/B). Refer to <u>PG-53, "Wiring Diagram IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".</u>
- Ignition switch
- 10A fuse [No.3, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. Refer to <u>PG-112, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"</u>.
- Fuse block (J/B)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

12. CHECK INSTALLATION POSITION OF STOP LAMP SWITCH

Adjust stop lamp switch position. Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".

>> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 2)

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to TM-276, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

Component Inspection (Shift Lock Unit)

INFOID:0000000006350225

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK UNIT

Apply voltage to terminals 1 and 2 of shift lock unit connector, and then check that shift lock unit is activated. **CAUTION:**

Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.

	Shift lock unit connector			
Connector	Terr	erminal Condition		Status
Connector	+ (fuse)	_		
M351	2	1	Apply 12 V direct current between terminals 1 and 2.	Shift lock unit operates

Can the plate be moved up and down?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace shift lock unit. Refer to TM-320, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000006350226

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check continuity between stop lamp switch connector terminals.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	Stop lamp switch connector	r	Condition	Continuity
Connector	Teri	minal	Condition	
E110	2	1	Depressed brake pedal.	Existed
LIIO	3	4	Released brake pedal.	Not existed

Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

В

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

TM

С

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

TCM

Reference Value

VALUES ON DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

- 1. The CONSULT-III electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is, operation timing of each solenoid).
 - Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-III display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts in accordance with the specified diagnostic procedures.
- 2. Shift schedule (that implies gear position) on CONSULT-III may slightly differ from that is described in Service Manual. This occurs because of the reasons as per the following:
- Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance
- Shift schedule in Service Manual refers to the point where shifting starts
- Gear position on CONSULT-III indicates the point where shifting completes
- 3. Display of solenoid valves on CONSULT-III changes at the start of shifting, while gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Item name	Condition	Value (Approx.) / Status
VHCL/S SE-A/T	During driving	Approximately equals the speed-ometer reading.
ESTM VSP SIG	During driving	Approximately equals the speed- ometer reading.
OUTPUT REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Tachometer / Gear ratio
INPUT SPEED	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately equals the engine speed.
F SUN GR REV	During driving	Revolution of front sun gear is indicated.
F CARR GR REV	During driving	Revolution of front carrier is indicated.
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely equals the tachometer reading.
TC SLIP SPEED	During driving	Engine speed – Input speed
ACCELE DOCL	Accelerator pedal is released	0.0/8
ACCELE POSI	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	8.0/8
THROTTLE POSI	Accelerator pedal is released	0.0/8
THROTTLE POSI	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	8.0/8
ATF TEMP 1	Ignition switch ON	Temperature of ATF in the oil pan is indicated.
ATF TEMP 2	Ignition switch ON	Temperature of ATF at the exit of torque converter.
ATF TEMP SE 1	0°C (32° F) – 20°C (68°F) – 80°C (176°F)	3.3 – 2.7 – 0.9 V
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage (11 V – 14 V)
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 – 0.6 A
	Slip lock-up is active	0.2 – 0.8 A
TCC SOLENOID	Lock-up is active	0.8 A
	Other than the above	0 A
L/B SOLENOID	Low brake is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A
L/D SOLENOID	Low brake is disengaged	0 – 0.05 A

TCM

[7AT: RE7R01A]

ECO DIAGNOSIS INFO	111111111111111111111111111111111111111		_
Item name	Condition	Value (Approx.) / Status	_
	Front brake is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	_
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake is disengaged	0 – 0.05 A	=
	High and low reverse clutch is disengaged	0 – 0.05 A	_
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	_
	Input clutch is disengaged	0 – 0.05 A	_
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	_
	Direct clutch is disengaged	0 – 0.05 A	
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	
	2346 brake is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	▐
2346/B SOL	2346 brake is disengaged	0 – 0.05 A	=
_/P SOL MON	During driving	0.2 – 0.6 A	-
	Slip lock-up is active	0.2 – 0.8 A	-
TCC SOL MON	Lock-up is active	0.8 A	_
	Other than the above	0 A	-
	Low brake is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	-
_/B SOL MON	Low brake is disengaged	0 – 0.05 A	-
	Front brake is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	-
FR/B SOL MON	Front brake is disengaged	0 – 0.05 A	_
	High and low reverse clutch is disengaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	_
ILR/C SOL MON	High and low reverse clutch is engaged	0 – 0.05 A	-
	Input clutch is disengaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	_
/C SOL MON	Input clutch is engaged	0.0 – 0.05 A	_
	Direct clutch is disengaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	_
D/C SOL MON		0.0 – 0.05 A	-
	Direct clutch is engaged 2346 brake is engaged	0.6 – 0.8 A	_
346/B SOL MON		0.6 – 0.6 A 0 – 0.05 A	_
	2346 brake is disengaged		_
	Driving with 1GR	4.924	_
	Driving with 2GR	3.194	_
DEAD DATIO	Driving with 3GR	2.043	_
GEAR RATIO	Driving with 4GR	1.412	_
	Driving with 5GR	1.000	_
	Driving with 6GR	0.862	_
	Driving with 7GR	0.772	_
ENGINE TORQUE	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration or deceleration.	
NG TORQUE D	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration or deceleration.	<u> </u>
NPUT TRQ S	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration or deceleration.	=
NPUT TRQ L/P	During driving	Changes the value according to the acceleration or deceleration.	_
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	490 kPa	_
RGT PRES L/P	Other than the above	490 – 1370 kPa	_
	Slip lock-up is active	0 – 600 kPa	_
RGT PRES TCC	Lock-up is active	600 kPa	_
	Other than the above	0 kPa	_

ECO DIAGNOSIS INFO	71(10)/ (11014 >	[PAT: NEPROTA
Item name	Condition	Value (Approx.) / Status
TDOT DDEC L/D	Low brake is engaged	1370 kPa
TRGT PRES L/B	Low brake is disengaged	0 kPa
TDOT DDEC 50/D	Front brake is engaged	1370 kPa
TRGT PRES FR/B	Front brake is disengaged	0 kPa
TD0 DD5 111 D/0	High and low reverse clutch is disengaged	1370 kPa
TRG PRE HLR/C	High and low reverse clutch is engaged	0 kPa
	Input clutch is disengaged	1370 kPa
TRGT PRES I/C	Input clutch is engaged	0 kPa
	Direct clutch is disengaged	1370 kPa
TRGT PRES D/C	Direct clutch is engaged	0 kPa
	2346 brake is engaged	1370 kPa
TRG PRE 2346/B	2346 brake is disengaged	0 kPa
SHIFT PATTERN	During normal driving (without shift changes)	FF
VEHICLE SPEED	During driving	Approximately equals the speed ometer reading.
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	OFF
RANGE SW 4	Other than the above	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions	OFF
RANGE SW 3	Other than the above	ON
	Selector lever in "P" and "R" positions	OFF
RANGE SW 2	Other than the above	ON
	Selector lever in "P" position	OFF
RANGE SW 1	Other than the above	ON
	Paddle shifter (shift-down) is pulled	ON
SFT DWN ST SW	Other than the above	OFF
	Paddle shifter (shift-up) is pulled	ON
SFT UP ST SW	Other than the above	OFF
	Selector lever is shifted to – side	ON
DOWN SW LEVER	Other than the above	OFF
	Selector lever is shifted to + side	ON
UP SW LEVER	Other than the above	OFF
		OFF
NON M-MODE SW	Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side Other than the above	ON
MANU MODE SW	Selector lever is shifted to manual shift gate side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
DS RANGE [*]	Driving with DS mode	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
1 POSITION SW [*]	Selector lever in "1" position	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
OD CONT SW [*]	When overdrive control switch is depressed	ON
	When overdrive control switch is released	OFF
BRAKESW	Brake pedal is depressed	ON
	Brake pedal is released	OFF
POWERSHIFT SW*	Power mode	ON
. CALICANI I OW	Other than the above	OFF

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Item name	Condition	Value (Approx.) / Status
ASCD-OD CUT	When TCM receives ASCD OD cancel request signal	ON
ASCD-OD COT	Other than the above	OFF
ASCD-CRUISE	ASCD operate	ON
ASCD-CRUISE	Other than the above	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operate	ON
ABS SIGNAL	Other than the above	OFF
TOO OD/D VEED	When TCM receives TCS gear keep request signal	ON
TCS GR/P KEEP	Other than the above	OFF
TCS SIGNAL 2	When the reception value of A/T shift schedule change demand signal is "cold"	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
TCS SIGNAL 1	When the reception value of A/T shift schedule change demand signal is "warm"	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
LOW/D DADTO	At 4GR - 5GR - 6GR shift control	FAIL
LOW/B PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL
LIC/IC/EDD DADTO	At 1GR - 2GR - 3GR shift control	FAIL
HC/IC/FRB PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL
IC/FDD DADTO	At 4GR - 5GR - 6GR shift control	FAIL
IC/FRB PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL
LILD/C DADTC	At 4GR - 5GR - 6GR shift control	FAIL
HLR/C PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL
W/O THE DOC	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	ON
W/O THL POS	Accelerator pedal is released	OFF
CLSD THL POS	Accelerator pedal is released	ON
CLOD IUL LOO	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	OFF
DDV CCT IIIDCE	Accelerator pedal is depressed	DRIVE
DRV CST JUDGE	Accelerator pedal is released	COAST

L

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

M

Ν

0

Item name	Condition	Value (Approx.) / Status
	When the selector lever is positioned in between each position.	OFF
	Selector lever in "P" position	Р
	Selector lever in "R" position	R
	Selector lever in "N" position	N
	Selector lever in "D" position	D
	Selector lever in "D" position: 7GR	D
	Selector lever in "D" position: 6GR	6
	Selector lever in "D" position: 5GR	5
	Selector lever in "D" position: 4GR	4
SHIFT IND SIGNAL	Selector lever in "D" position: 3GR	3
	Selector lever in "D" position: 2GR	2
	Selector lever in "D" position: 1GR	1
	Selector lever in "M" position: 1GR	M1
	Selector lever in "M" position: 2GR	M2
	Selector lever in "M" position: 3GR	M3
	Selector lever in "M" position: 4GR	M4
	Selector lever in "M" position: 5GR	M5
	Selector lever in "M" position: 6GR	M6
	Selector lever in "M" position: 7GR	M7
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
DIARIER RELAT	Other than the above	OFF
CAFE IND/I	For 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
F-SAFE IND/L	Other than the above	OFF
**************************************	When TCM transmits the ATF indicator lamp signal	ON
ATF WARN LAMP*	Other than the above	OFF
MANUL MODE IND	Driving with manual mode	ON
MANU MODE IND	Other than the above	OFF
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
ON OFF SOL MON	Driving with 1GR to 3GR	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
START DIV MON	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
START RLY MON	Other than the above	OFF
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
ON OFF SOL	Driving with 1GR to 3GR	ON
	Other than the above	OFF

Α

В

С

 TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

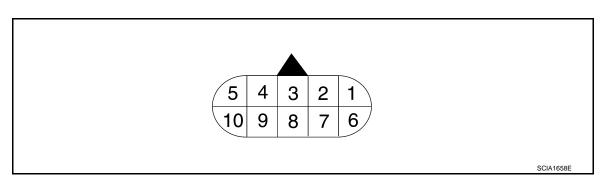
0

Р

Item name	Condition	Value (Approx.) / Status
	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions	N/P
	Selector lever in "R" position	R
	Selector lever in "D" positions	D
	Selector lever in "M" position: 7GR	D
CLOTIVE POOL	Selector lever in "M" position: 6GR	6
SLCT LVR POSI	Selector lever in "M" position: 5GR	5
	Selector lever in "M" position: 4GR	4
	Selector lever in "M" position: 3GR	3
	Selector lever in "M" position: 2GR	2
	Selector lever in "M" position: 1GR	1
GEAR	During driving	1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th
NEXT GR POSI	During driving	1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th
SHIFT MODE	Driving with the D position	0 or 3
SHIFT MODE	Driving with the manual mode	4 or 8
D/C DADTC	At 1GR - 2GR shift control	FAIL
D/C PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL
ED/D DADTO	At control fixed to 1GR	FAIL
FR/B PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL
22.4C/D DA DTC	At control fixed to 1GR	FAIL
2346/B PARTS	Other than the above	NOTFAIL
2346B/DC PARTS	At 2GR - 3GR - 4GR shift control	FAIL
2340D/DC PAK 13	Other than the above	NOTFAIL

^{*:} Not mounted but always display as OFF.

TERMINAL LAYOUT

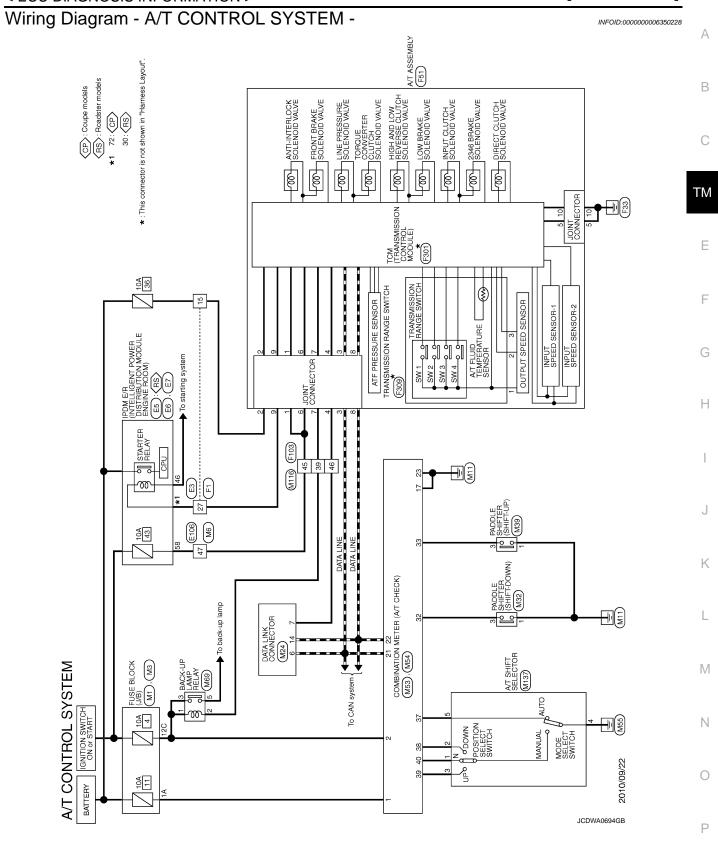


PHYSICAL VALUES

	minal color)	Description	n	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	value (Approx.)
1	Ground	Power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
(Y)	Ground	Fower supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
2 (BR)	Ground	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Input	Always	Battery voltage
3 (L)	_	CAN-H	Input/ Output	_	_

TCM

< ECU [IAGNOS	SIS INFORMATIO	N >	I CIVI]	7AT: RE7R01A]
	minal color)	Description	า		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	value (Approx.)
4 (V)	_	K-line	Input/ Output		_	_
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output		Always	0 V
6	Ground	Power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
(Y)	Oround	1 Ower suppry	mpat	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
7					Selector lever in "R" position.	0 V
(W)	Ground	Back-up lamp relay	Input	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in other than above.	Battery voltage
8 (P)	_	CAN-L	Input/ Output		_	_
9	Ground	Starter relay	Output	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	Battery voltage
(GR)	Sibuila	Clartor rolay	Output	ignaon switch on	Selector lever in other than above.	0 V
10 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output		Always	0 V



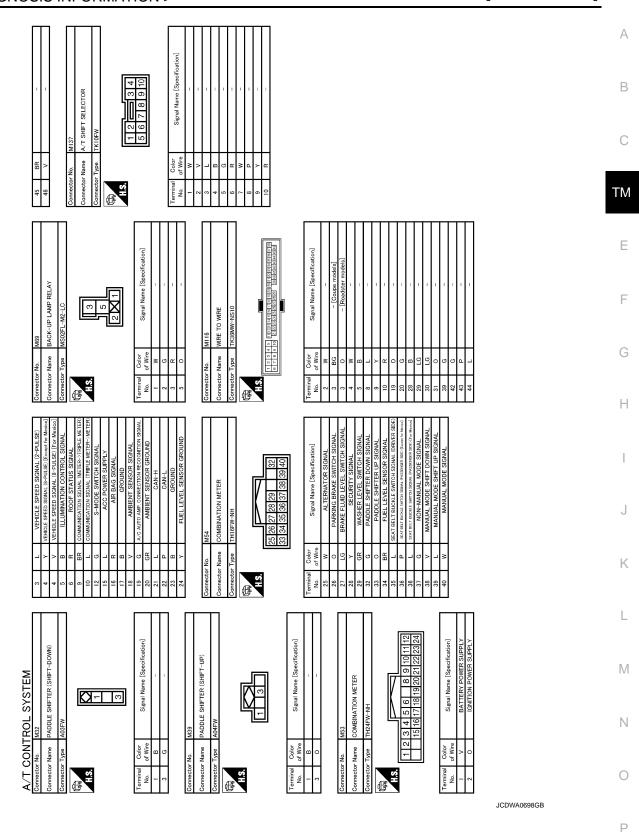
	75 SB –	77 R	H																																											
	Connector No. E6	Connector Name ENGINE ENGINE FOOM)	Connector Type TH08FW-NH				42 41 40 39	46 45 44 43		-a	re		7		- 89	╀	45 G	L			Connector No. E7	Connector Name Property Power Distribution Module	- 1	Connector Type TH20FW-CS12-M4			SQ 77778 F187 F187 F17878	47 48 49 50 51 52 Signofer Sign 64 65 66 67 68 79 80				ā	of Wire		BG	- ;	+	> 5	55 SB = -	+	, a	╀	BG	GR	┝	Н
	- Cor		T	-	<i></i>			1		E5 Te	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	I	I HZUFW-CS I Z-M4-I V	1		25/26/27/28/29 (30/31/32/33/34) 37 (38	35 36				Simal Nama [Spacification]			Cor		- [Coupe models] -		ı	1	1	-	- Te	ı		1				1							
	ΡΠ	n S	SHIELD	М	뚭 (5 0	9 85	2		or No.	Connector Name		adk i jo			=	3 4 5					of Wire	>	، ر	، ا	r >	. 6	B/W	>	P	*	ŋ	≻	1	뜡.	1	ا د	5								
	42	43	46	47	48	8 09	5 15	52		Connector No.	Connecto	c	connector 1ype	Œ.	E	2					Terminal	o.	4	2	,	, ,	=	12	13	16	19	22	27	28	္က ဒ	3 3	3 8	g S								
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM	E3	WIRE TO WIRE	SAA36MB-RS8-SHZ8			3 14 15 16	1718	5 6 262728293031323334 3573833333930447416343	7 8 वर्षसङ्ख्यावहारा ।	Cimal Name [Sandification]							1	1	-	1	_	1		1				1	-	-	-	-	ı	1										1	1	
CON	or No.	yr Name	r Type		_				_	Color	of Wire		SPIELU - /B	SHE	8	g	×	Α	Y	^	SB	٦.	g	2 ع	2 8	<u>+</u> >	. BG	В	SB	Μ	SB	В	>	g	> (، ا	2 2	ž,	ی ≺	5 g	g g	SHIELD	Ŀ	۵	œ	W
A/	Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type	4	事	2				Terminal	, No	-	7	2 4	. 2	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	9 5	- 81	61	20	21	22	23	24	52	27	58	R S	30	5 6	32	3 E	98	37	88	38	40	41

JCDWA0695GB

	А
P	В
P P P P P P P P P P	С
10 GR 10	ТМ
[lifeation]	E
ASSEMBLY	F
BR BR BR BR BR BR BR BR	G
21 6R 22 C C C C C C C C	Н
RESF-SHZB	I
NAME	J
81 P 82 C C C C C C C C C	K
	L
Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification)	M
	N
A/T CONT Connector Name Connector Types Connector Types No. of Wire No. of Wire No. of Wire 13 L L 14 L CR 15 B B B P 16 CR 16 CR 16 CR 17 CR 16 CR 17 CR 18 CR 18 CR 19 CR 10	0
JCDWA0696GB	Р

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM Connector No. F301	Connector No. MI	Connector No. M6		8 8 8	,	_
Connector Name TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE		83	1 1	
Connector Type SP10FG	Connector Type NS06FW-M2	Connector Type TH80MW-CS16-TM4		85 BR		_
ı	1	1		Н	-	
	唐			_	1	
HS.	1.5.	H.S.	2	+		
12345	SA ZA IA	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 3	M C		
σ	8A 7A 6A 5A 4A		8 3	+	1 1	
1				╀		
			1	96 P		
Terminal Color Signal Name [Specification]	la	la	pecification	97 GR		
	of Wire	No. of Wire		0 86	1	_
VIGN	> W	→ ·		99 001	1 1	
	╀	2 4		1		_
4 O K-LINE	4A P	u a				
	5A L –	- 8		Connector No.	M24	_
6 GR VIGN	Y Y9	- B 6		Connector Name	PATA LINK CONNECTOR	
٦	7A BR –	1			П	_
8 BR CAN-L	8A L	- R		Connector Type	BD16FW	
Y STA		(1		
IO W/B GND	Γ	ופי		ļ.		
	Т	15 P		Si Si	\	
Connector No	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	a a			<u>+</u>	
Т	Connector Type NS12FW-CS	20 GR		_	3 4 5 6 7 8	
Connector Name RANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH		H		7		
Connector Type A03FW		31 BR -				
1				lal	or Signal Name [Specification]	
The state of the s	Q	۵.		0		_
	120 110 100 90 80 70 60	7 "		٠ د		_
<u>-</u> [36 SB		S 4	- [Koadster models]	
7		3 >		╁	1	_
8	Terminal Color			ł		_
		╁			1	_
Color	T	40 W		8	1	
No. of Wire Signal Name [Specification]	L	H		L	- [Coupe models]	_
1 - GND	- 0 06			11 LG	-	_
2 - VOUT		H		14 P	-	
3 - VCC		L	VII.	H	1	
	L	ď	1/V]			_
		0				
		Н				
		47 BR -				
		58 SHIELD -				
		4				
		œ				
		- RG - CG				
		┨				

JCDWA0697GB



Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000006350229

TCM has the electrical fail-safe mode. The mode is divided into a maximum of 3 phases (1st Fail-Safe, 2nd Fail-Safe and Final Fail-Safe) and functions so that the operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

Even if the electronic circuit is normal, the fail-safe mode may start under special conditions (such as when the brake pedal is depressed suddenly from a hard wheel spin status to stop the rotation of wheels). In this case, turn the ignition switch OFF and back to ON after 5 seconds to resume the normal shift pattern.

TCM

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Consequently, the customer's vehicle may already return to the normal condition. Refer to <u>TM-151</u>. "<u>Diagnosis Flow"</u>.

1st fail-safe	The mode that the vehicle can stop safely, to prompt the driver to stop if the malfunction occurs and to shift to 2nd Fail-Safe early. It shifts to 2nd Fail-Safe or Final Fail-Safe after the vehicle stopped.
2nd fail-safe	The mode that the vehicle shifts to Final Fail-Safe without changing the behavior, by identifying the malfunctioning parts in the condition that the driving force required for the driving is secured.
Final fail-safe	 Selects the shifting pattern that the malfunctioning parts identified at 1st and 2nd Fail-Safe are not used, and then secure the driving force that is required for the driving. The mode that the shifting performance does not decrease by normal shift control.

FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

DTC	Vehicle condition	Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe	
P0615	_	Starter is disabled	_	Starter is disabled	
P0705	_	 Fixed in the "D" position (The shifting can be performed) 30 km/h (19MPH) or less Lock-up is prohibited The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Shift position indicator is switched OFF Starter relay is switched OFF (starter is disabled) Back-up lamp is OFF Large shift shock 	_	 Fixed in the "D" position (The shifting can be performed) 30 km/h (19 MPH) or less Lock-up is prohibited The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited Shift position indicator is switched OFF Starter relay is switched OFF (starter is disabled) Back-up lamp is OFF Large shift shock 	
P0710	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	_	The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed	
•	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear while drivingManual mode is prohibited	_	Manual mode is prohibited	
P0717	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	_	The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed	
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear while drivingManual mode is prohibited	_	Manual mode is prohibited	
P0720	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3	 Only downshift can be performed Manual mode is prohibited A vehicle speed signal from the unified meter and A/C amp. is regarded as an effective signal 	<u> </u>	The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed.	
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	 Fix the gear at driving Manual mode is prohibited A vehicle speed signal from the unified meter and A/C amp. is regarded as an effective signal 	_	 performed Manual mode is prohibited 	

DTC	Vehicle condition		Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe
	Small gear ra	atio difference	Engine torque limit: Max 150Nm	_	Engine torque limit: Max 150Nm
P0729 P0731		Neutral mal- function be- tween the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 and 7	 Locks in 2GR, 3GR or 4GR Manual mode is prohibited Neutral 	_	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
P0733 P0733 P0734 P0735 P1734	Great gear ratio differ- ence	Other than the above	 Driving with the gear ratio between 1GR and 2GR Driving with the gear ratio between 2GR and 3GR Locks in 1GR, 2GR, 3GR, 4GR,5GR or 6GR Fix the gear while driving Manual mode is prohibited Neutral 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 2 - 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
P0730		_	 Locks in 5GR, 6GR or 7GR Manual mode is prohibited Neutral 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
P0740		_	Lock-up is prohibitedSlip lock-up is prohibited	_	Lock-up is prohibited Slip lock-up is prohibited
P0744		_	Lock-up is prohibitedSlip lock-up is prohibited	_	Lock-up is prohibited Slip lock-up is prohibited
P0750 P0775 P0795 P2713 P2722 P2731 P2807		_	 Locks in 2GR, 3GR, 4GR, 5GR, 6GR or 7GR Manual mode is prohibited 	_	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 - 5 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
P0780		_	Locks in 3GRManual mode is prohibitedNeutral	_	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited

DTC	Vehicle condition	Vehicle behavior for 1st fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for 2nd fail- safe	Vehicle behavior for final fail- safe
P1705	_	 Downshift when accelerator pedal is depressed is prohibited Upshift when accelerator pedal is released is prohibited Manual mode is prohibited 	Downshift when accelerator pedal is depressed is prohibited Upshift when accelerator pedal is released is prohibited Manual mode is prohibited	Downshift when accelerator pedal is depressed is prohibited Upshift when accelerator pedal is released is prohibited Manual mode is prohibited
P1730	_	 Locks in 1GR, 2GR, 3GR, 4GR,5GR, 6GR or 7GR Neutral Manual mode is prohibited 	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	 Locks in 1GR The shifting between the gears of 2 - 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 3 - 4 can be performed The shifting between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited
	Gate switch malfunction	Only the gate switch is pro- hibited	_	Only the gate switch is pro- hibited
P1815	Paddle switch malfunction	Only the paddle switch is prohibited	_	Only the paddle switch is prohibited
	Malfunction of both switches	Manual mode is prohibited	_	Manual mode is prohibited
U0300 U1000	Between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is probite	 The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Manual mode is prohibited 	_	The shifting between the gears of 1 - 2 - 3 can be performed Line pressure is set to the
	Between the gears of 4 - 5 - 6 - 7	Fix the gear at drivingManual mode is prohibited	<u> </u>	maximum hydraulic pres- sure • Manual mode is prohibited
P0720 and P1721	_	Locks in 5GR	_	Locks in 5GR

Protection Control

INFOID:0000000006350230

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

REVERSE INHIBIT CONTROL

Intercepts the torque transmission and shift to the neutral status if the selector lever is shifted to "R" position while the vehicle moves forward at the vehicle speed 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more.

Malfunction detection condition	Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more
Control at malfunction	Neutral
Normal return condition	 Vehicle speed: 8 km/h (5 MPH) or less and Engine speed: 2,200 rpm or less
Vehicle behavior	 The torque transmission cannot be performed There is a shock just before a vehicle stop

1ST ENGINE BRAKE PROTECTION CONTROL

Controls the engine brake so as not to make effective by turning the front brake solenoid output to OFF when each solenoid becomes the electricity pattern of 1st engine brake during driving at the vehicle speed 25 km/h or more in any positions other than "R" position and 1GR.

Α

В

TM

Е

F

K

L

Ν

Malfunction detection condition	 Select lever and gear: Any position other than "R" position and 1GR and Vehicle speed: More than 25 km/h (16 MPH)
Control at malfunction	Front brake solenoid output signal; OFF
Normal return condition	Other than detection condition of malfunction
Vehicle behavior	Does not exist

TCM HIGH TEMPERATURE PROTECTION CONTROL

Limit the accelerator opening and forcibly control the vehicle to the low torque driving when the electronic substrate in TCM reaches the high temperature.

Malfunction detection condition	TCM electronic substrate temperature • 145°C (293°F) and 120 seconds or • 150°C (302°F)
Control at malfunction	Accelerator opening: 0.5/8 or less
Normal return condition	TCM electronic substrate temperature: Less than 140°C (284°F) and Vehicle speed: 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less
Vehicle behavior	Accelerator opening: output torque of approximately 0.5/8

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000006350231

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the priority as per the following list.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	Reference
1	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	TM-213, "DTC Logic
	P0615 STARTER RELAY	TM-214, "DTC Logic
	P0705 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-216, "DTC Logic
	P0710 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-217, "DTC Logic
	P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-219, "DTC Logic
	P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	TM-221, "DTC Logic
	P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-239, "DTC Logic
2	P0745 PC SOLENOID A	TM-243, "DTC Logic
2	P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID A	TM-244, "DTC Logic
	P0775 PC SOLENOID B	TM-245, "DTC Logic
	P0795 PC SOLENOID C	TM-248, "DTC Logic
	P2713 PC SOLENOID D	TM-263, "DTC Logic
	P2722 PC SOLENOID E	TM-264, "DTC Logic
	P2731 PC SOLENOID F	TM-265, "DTC Logic
	P2807 PC SOLENOID G	TM-266, "DTC Logic

Revision: 2011 October **TM-293** 2011 370Z

Ρ

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	Reference
	P0729 6GR INCORRECT RATIO	TM-225, "DTC Logic"
	P0730 INCORRECT GR RATIO	TM-227, "DTC Logic"
	P0731 1GR INCORRECT RATIO	TM-229, "DTC Logic"
	P0732 2GR INCORRECT RATIO	TM-231, "DTC Logic"
	P0733 3GR INCORRECT RATIO	TM-233, "DTC Logic"
3	P0734 4GR INCORRECT RATIO	TM-235, "DTC Logic"
	P0735 5GR INCORRECT RATIO	TM-237, "DTC Logic"
	P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-241, "DTC Logic"
	P0780 SHIFT	TM-246, "DTC Logic"
	P1730 INTERLOCK	TM-253, "DTC Logic"
	P1734 7GR INCORRECT RATIO	TM-255, "DTC Logic"
	U0300 CAN COMM DATA	TM-212, "DTC Logic"
	P0725 ENGINE SPEED	TM-223, "DTC Logic"
4	P1705 TP SENSOR	TM-249, "DTC Logic"
	P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL	TM-251, "DTC Logic"
	P1815 M-MODE SWITCH	TM-257, "DTC Logic"

DTC Index

NOTE:

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the priority as per the following list. Refer to TM-293, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart".

Items	DTC*2			
(CONSULT-III screen terms)	MIL*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-III or GST	CONSULT-III only "TRANSMISSION"	Reference	
STARTER RELAY	_	P0615	TM-214, "Description"	
T/M RANGE SENSOR A	P0705	P0705	TM-216, "Description"	
FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	P0710	P0710	TM-217, "Description"	
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0717	P0717	TM-219, "Description"	
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	P0720	P0720	TM-221, "Description"	
ENGINE SPEED	_	P0725	TM-223, "Description"	
6GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0729	P0729	TM-225, "Description"	
INCORRECT GR RATIO	P0730	P0730	TM-227, "Description"	
1GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0731	P0731	TM-229, "Description"	
2 GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0732	P0732	TM-231, "Description"	
3GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0733	P0733	TM-233, "Description"	
4GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0734	P0734	TM-235, "Description"	
5GR INCORRECT RATIO	P0735	P0735	TM-237, "Description"	
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0740	P0740	TM-239, "Description"	
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0744	P0744	TM-241, "Description"	
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	P0745	TM-243, "Description"	
SHIFT SOLENOID A	P0750	P0750	TM-244, "Description"	
PC SOLENOID B	P0775	P0775	TM-245, "Description"	
SHIFT	P0780	P0780	TM-246, "Description"	
PC SOLENOID C	P0795	P0795	TM-248, "Description"	

[7AT: RE7R01 <i>A</i>	\]	
-----------------------	------------	--

Items	DTC*2			
(CONSULT-III screen terms)	MIL*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-III or GST	CONSULT-III only "TRANSMISSION"	Reference	
TP SENSOR	_	P1705	TM-249, "Description"	
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL	_	P1721	TM-251, "Description"	
INTERLOCK	P1730	P1730	TM-253, "Description"	
7 GR INCORRECT RATIO	P1734	P1734	TM-255, "Description"	
M-MODE SWITCH	_	P1815	TM-257, "Description"	
PC SOLENOID D	P2713	P2713	TM-263, "Description"	
PC SOLENOID E	P2722	P2722	TM-264, "Description"	
PC SOLENOID F	P2731	P2731	TM-265, "Description"	
PC SOLENOID G	P2807	P2807	TM-266, "Description"	
CAN COMM DATA	_	U0300	TM-212, "Description"	
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	U1000	TM-213, "Description"	

^{*1:} Refer to TM-204, "Diagnosis Description".

G

Α

В

С

 TM

Е

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

^{*2:} These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

SYSTEM SYMPTOM

Symptom Table

- The diagnostics item numbers show the sequence for inspection. Inspect in order from item 1.
- Perform diagnoses of symptom table 1 before symptom table 2.

SYMPTOM TABLE 1

														Diag	gnos	stic	iten	n								
		Sym	ptom		TM-319 Control linkage	TM-221 Output speed sensor	TM-251 Vehicle speed signal	TM-249 Accelerator pedal position sensor	TM- <u>223</u> Engine speed signal	TM-219 Input speed sensor	TM-217 A/T fluid temperature sensor	TM-267 Battery voltage	TM-216 Transmission range switch	TM-257 Manual mode switch	SEC-56 Stop lamp switch	TM-243 Line pressure solenoid valve	TM-241 Torque converter solenoid valve	TM-264 Low brake solenoid valve	TM-248 Front brake solenoid valve	TM-263 High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	TM-245 Input clutch solenoid valve	TM-266 Direct clutch solenoid valve	TM-265 2346 brake solenoid valve	TM-244 Anti-interlock solenoid valve	TM-214 Starter relay	TM-213 CAN communication
		Shift no	nint is high	in "D" position.	Н	1	Н	2	Н	Н	3	Н	Η	Н	S	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	H	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	H
				n "D" position.		1		2																		
		Orant po		→ "D" position	4	•		7	6		6		5			3		2						3		1
				→ "R" position	4			7	6		6		5			3						2				1
				1GR ⇔ 2GR		4		2	5	4	4												3			1
				2GR ⇔ 3GR		4		2	5	4	4											3				1
				3GR ⇔ 4GR		4		2	5	4	4							3		3						1
	Driving			4GR ⇔ 5GR		4		2	5	4	4										3		3			1
	perfor-	Large	When shifting	5GR ⇔ 6GR		4		2	5	4	4											3	3			1
Poor	mance	shock	gears	6GR ⇔ 7GR		4		2	5	4	4								3				3			1
perfor- mance				Downshift when accelerator ped- al is depressed		3		2	4	3	3															1
				Upshift when accelerator pedal is released		3		2	4	3	3															1
				Lock-up		4		2	4	4	4						3									1
		Judder	•	Lock-up				2	1	1	4						3									
				In "R" position		2			1																	
	Strange	noise		In "N" position		2			1																	
	Change			In "D" position		2			1																	
				Engine at idle		2			1																	

Α

В

С

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

													Dia	gno	stic	ite	m								_
		Symptom		Control linkage	Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed signal	Accelerator pedal position sensor	Engine speed signal	Input speed sensor	A/T fluid temperature sensor	Battery voltage	Transmission range switch	Manual mode switch	Stop lamp switch	Line pressure solenoid valve	Torque converter solenoid valve	Low brake solenoid valve	Front brake solenoid valve	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	Input clutch solenoid valve	Direct clutch solenoid valve	2346 brake solenoid valve	Anti-interlock solenoid valve	Starter relay	CAN communication
				TM-319	TM-221	TM-251	TM-249	TM-223	TM-219	TM-217	TM-267	TM-216	TM-257	SEC-56	TM-243	TM-241	TM-264	TM-248	TM-263	TM-245	TM-266	TM-265	TM-244	TM-214	TM-213
			Locks in 1GR Locks in 2GR		1													1		1		1			
			Locks in 3GR																						
			Locks in 4GR																						
			Locks in 5GR								1														
			Locks in 6GR																						
			Locks in 7GR																						
			1GR → 2GR		1													1		1		1			
			2GR → 3GR																		1				
		"D" position	3GR → 4GR		2				2	2							2	2	2	2					1
			4GR → 5GR																		1	1			
Func-	Gear		5GR → 6GR																		1				
tion trouble	does no change		6GR → 7GR														1	1	1	1			1		
			5GR → 4GR																	1					
			4GR → 3GR														1		1				1		
			3GR → 2GR									1									1				
			2GR → 1GR									1									1	1			
			Does not lock-up		2			2	2	2	4	5		3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		1
			1GR ⇔ 2GR		3				3	3		3	2		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		1
			2GR ⇔ 3GR		3				3	3		3	2		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		1
		"M" posi-	3GR ⇔ 4GR		3				3	3		3	2		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		1
		tion	4GR ⇔ 5GR		3				3	3		3	2		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		1
			5GR ⇔ 6GR		3				3	3		3	2		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		1
			6GR ⇔ 7GR		3				3	3		3	2		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		1

Revision: 2011 October **TM-297** 2011 370Z

													I	Dia	gno	stic	iten	n								_
		Sympt	tom		Control linkage	Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed signal	Accelerator pedal position sensor	Engine speed signal	Input speed sensor	A/T fluid temperature sensor	Battery voltage	Transmission range switch	Manual mode switch	Stop lamp switch	Line pressure solenoid valve	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	Low brake solenoid valve	Front brake solenoid valve	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	Input clutch solenoid valve	Direct clutch solenoid valve	2346 brake solenoid valve	Anti-interlock solenoid valve	Starter relay	CAN communication
					TM-319	TM-221	TM-251	TM-249	TM-223	TM-219	TM-217	TM-267	TM-216	TM-257	SEC-56	TM-243	TM-241	TM-264	TM-248	TM-263	TM-245	TM-266	TM-265	TM-244	TM-214	TM-213
				1GR ⇔ 2GR		3			3	3	4					2							2			1
			When	2GR ⇔ 3GR		3			3	3	4					2						2				1
		Slip	shift-	3GR ⇔ 4GR		3			3	3	4					2		2		2				2		1
		Silp	ing gears	4GR ⇔ 5GR		3			3	3	4					2					2		2			1
			years	5GR ⇔ 6GR		3			3	3	4					2						2	2			1
				6GR ⇔ 7GR		3			3	3	4					2			2				2			1
Func- tion trou- ble	Poor shifting		"D" pos	sition $ ightarrow$ "M" posi-		5			5	5	6		4	2		3			3	3						1
2.0		En-		7GR → 6GR		5			5	5	6		4	2		3			3				3			1
		gine		$6GR \rightarrow 5GR$		5			5	5	6		4	2		3						3	3			1
		brake does	"M" posi-	$5GR \rightarrow 4GR$		5			5	5	6		4	2		3					3		3			1
		not	tion	$4GR \rightarrow 3GR$		5			5	5	6		4	2		3		3		3				3		1
		work		$3GR \rightarrow 2GR$		5			5	5	6		4	2		3				3		3				1
				2GR → 1GR		5			5	5	6		4	2		3			3				3			1

SYSTEM SYMPTOM [7AT: RE7R01A] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > Diagnostic item Α В С TM Е F G Н

With selector lever in "D" position, sacceleration is extremely poor. With selector lever in "R" position, 5 3 3 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 3 4	2			TM-213
ver in "R" position, 5 3 3 4 2 2 2		2		1
extremely poor.	2 2	2		1
While starting off by accelerating in 1GR, engine races.	2	2		1
While accelerating in 2GR, engine races.	2 2	2		1
Function trouble Poor power transmission While accelerating in 3GR, engine races. While accelerating in 3GR, engine races.	2 2			1
While accelerating in 4GR, engine races.	2 2			1
While accelerating in 5GR, engine races.	2 2	2		1
While accelerating in 6GR, engine races.	2 2	2		1
While accelerating in 7GR, engine races.	2	2		1
Lock-up 3 3 4 2 2 1				1
No creep at all.	1 1 1	1	+	_

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

											Di	agn	osti	ic it	em									
	Sympto	om	Control linkage	Output speed sensor	Vehicle speed signal	Accelerator pedal position sensor	Engine speed signal	Input speed sensor	A/T fluid temperature sensor	Battery voltage	Transmission range switch	Manual mode switch	Stop lamp switch	Line pressure solenoid valve	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	Low brake solenoid valve	Front brake solenoid valve	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	Input clutch solenoid valve	Direct clutch solenoid valve	2346 brake solenoid valve	Anti-interlock solenoid valve	Starter relay	CAN communication
			TM-319	TM-221	TM-251	TM-249	TM-223	TM-219	TM-217	TM-267	TM-216	TM-257	SEC-56	TM-243	TM-241	TM-264	TM-248	TM-263	TM-245	TM-266	TM-265	TM-244	TM-214	TM-213
		Vehicle cannot run in all position.	3								2			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Driving is not possible in "D" position.	3								2			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Driving is not possible in "R" position.	3								2			1						1		1		
	Power transmis- sion cannot be	Engine stall		4		5	5			6			3		2								1	
	performed	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted "N" \rightarrow "D" or "R".		4		5	5				3				2								1	
		Engine does not start in "N" or "P" position.	3							1	2												1	
Function trouble		Engine starts in position other than "N" or "P".	3								2												1	
		Vehicle does not enter parking condition.	1								2													
		Parking condition is not cancelled.	1								2													
	Door operation	Vehicle runs with A/T in "P" position.	1								2													
	Poor operation	Vehicle moves forward with the "R" position.	1								2													
		Vehicle runs with A/T in "N" position.	1								2													
		Vehicle moves backward with the "D" position.	1								2													

SYMPTOM TABLE 2

Α

В

С

 TM

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

										Diag	nosti	c item	1					
		s	Symptom		Oil pump	Torque converter	Low brake*	Front brake	High and low reverse clutch	Input clutch	Direct clutch	2346 brake	Reverse brake	1st one-way clutch	2nd one-way clutch	gear	control valve	Parking component
					TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-349	TM-421	TM-410	TM-424	TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-416	TM-349	TM-325	TM-330
		Shift po	oint is high	in "D" position.														
		Shift po	oint is low	in "D" position.														
				→ "D" position	1		2										2	
				→ "R" position	1								1				2	
				1GR ⇔ 2GR								1					2	
				2GR ⇔ 3GR							1						2	
				3GR ⇔ 4GR			2		1								2	
	Driving perfor-	1	When	4GR ⇔ 5GR						1		1					2	
	mance	Large shock	shift- ing	5GR ⇔ 6GR							1	1					2	
Poor perfor-			gears	6GR ⇔ 7GR				1				1					2	
mance				Downshift when accelerator pedal is depressed			2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	
				Upshift when accelerator pedal is released			2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	
				Lock-up		1											2	
	Judder Lock-up In "R" pos		Lock-up		1											2		
			In "R" position	1	1							1			1	2		
	Strange noise			In "N" position	1	1										1	2	
	Stratige	110136		In "D" position	1	1	1									1	2	
				Engine at idle	1	1										1	2	

^{*:} Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to TM-176, "Cross-Sectional View".

Revision: 2011 October **TM-301** 2011 370Z

Ν

M

0

									Diag	nosti	c iten	1					
		Sympto	om	Oil pump	Torque converter	Low brake*	Front brake	High and low reverse clutch	Input clutch	Direct clutch	2346 brake	Reverse brake	1st one-way clutch	2nd one-way clutch	gear	control valve	Parking component
				TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-349	TM-421	TM-410	TM-424	TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-416	TM-349	TM-325	TM-330
			Locks in 1GR				1		1		1					2	
			Locks in 2GR													1	
			Locks in 3GR													1	
			Locks in 4GR													1	
			Locks in 5GR													1	
			Locks in 6GR													1	
			Locks in 7GR													1	
			1GR → 2GR				1		1		1					2	
		"D" posi-	2GR → 3GR							1						2	
		tion	$3GR \rightarrow 4GR$			2	1	1	1							2	
			4GR → 5GR							1	1					2	
Func- tion	Gear does no		5GR → 6GR							1						2	
trouble	change		6GR → 7GR			2	1	1	1							2	
			5GR → 4GR						1							2	
			4GR → 3GR			2		1								2	
			$3GR \rightarrow 2GR$							1				1		2	
			2GR → 1GR							1	1		1			2	
			Does not lock-up		1	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	
			1GR ⇔ 2GR			2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	
			2GR ⇔ 3GR			2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	
		"M" posi-	3GR ⇔ 4GR			2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	
		tion	4GR ⇔ 5GR			2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	
			5GR ⇔ 6GR			2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	
			6GR ⇔ 7GR			2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		2	

^{*:} Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to TM-176. "Cross-Sectional View".

SYSTEM SYMPTOM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

										D	iagno	stic i	tem					
			Symptom		oil pump	49 Torque converter	49 Low brake*	49 Front brake	High and low reverse clutch	10 Input clutch	24 Direct clutch	98 2346 brake	49 Reverse brake	49 1st one-way clutch	16 2nd one-way clutch	4 <u>9</u> gear	25 control valve	30 Parking component
					TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-349	TM-421	TM-410	TM-424	TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-416	TM-349	TM-325	0EE-MT
				1GR ⇔ 2GR	1							1		1			2	
				2GR ⇔ 3GR	1						1						2	
		Slip	When	3GR ⇔ 4GR	1		2		1								2	
		Slip	shifting gears	4GR ⇔ 5GR	1					1		1					2	
				5GR ⇔ 6GR	1						1	1					2	
Func-	Poor			6GR ⇔ 7GR	1			1				1					2	
tion	shift-		"D" position	→ "M" position	1			1	1					1	1		2	
trouble	ing	_		7GR → 6GR	1			1				1					2	
		En- gine		6GR → 5GR	1						1	1					2	
		brake	"M" posi-	5GR → 4GR	1					1		1					2	
	I IV		tion	4GR → 3GR	1		2		1								2	
		work		3GR → 2GR	1				1		1			1	1		2	
				2GR → 1GR	1			1				1		1			2	

С

Α

В

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

									D	iagno	stic it	tem					
		Symptom		Oil pump	Torque converter	Low brake*	Front brake	High and low reverse clutch	Input clutch	Direct clutch	2346 brake	Reverse brake	1st one-way clutch	2nd one-way clutch	gear	control valve	Parking component
				TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-349	TM-421	TM-410	TM-424	TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-416	TM-349	TM-325	TM-330
			With selector lever in "D" position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	1	2							1		1	2	
			With selector lever in "R" position, ac- celeration is ex- tremely poor.	1	1							1	1	1	1	2	
			While starting off by accelerating in 1GR, engine rac- es.	1	1	2							1	1	1	2	
			While accelerating in 2GR, engine races.	1		2					1			1	1	2	
Func- tion	Poor pow- er trans-	Slip	While accelerating in 3GR, engine races.	1		2				1	1				1	2	
trouble	mis- sion		While accelerating in 4GR, engine races.	1				1		1	1				1	2	
			While accelerating in 5GR, engine races.	1				1	1	1					1	2	
			While accelerating in 6GR, engine races.	1				1	1		1				1	2	
			While accelerating in 7GR, engine races.	1			1	1	1							2	
			Lock-up	1	1										1	2	
			No creep at all.	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1
			Extremely large creep.		1												

^{*:} Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to TM-176, "Cross-Sectional View".

Α

В

С

TM

								Di	agno	stic i	tem					
	S	ymptom	Oil pump	Torque converter	Low brake*	Front brake	High and low reverse clutch	Input clutch	Direct clutch	2346 brake	Reverse brake	gear	1st one-way clutch	2nd one-way clutch	control valve	Parking component
			TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-349	TM-421	TM-410	TM-424	TM-398	TM-349	TM-349	TM-416	TM-349	TM-325	TM-330
		Vehicle cannot run in all position.	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1				1	2	1
		Driving is not possible in "D" position.	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1
		Driving is not possible in "R" position.	1								1	1	1	1	2	1
	Power trans- mission cannot	Engine stall		1												
	be performed	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted "N" \rightarrow "D" or "R".		1												
		Engine does not start in "N" or "P" position.		1												
Function		Engine starts in position other than "N" or "P".														
trouble		Vehicle does not enter parking condition.														1
		Parking condition is not can- celled.														1
	Poor operation	Vehicle runs with A/T in "P" position.			2	1	1	1	1	1	1				2	1
	Fooi operation	Vehicle moves forward with the "R" position.			2	1	1	1	1	1					2	
		Vehicle runs with A/T in "N" position.			2	1	1	1	1	1	1				2	
		Vehicle moves backward with the "D" position.									1				2	

^{*:} Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to TM-176, "Cross-Sectional View".

M

Ν

Revision: 2011 October **TM-305** 2011 370Z

< PRECAUTION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS FOR USA AND CANADA

FOR USA AND CANADA: Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

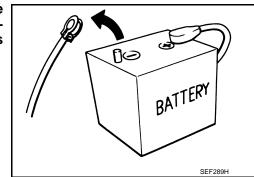
- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the
 ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with
 a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing
 serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR USA AND CANADA: Precaution for Battery Service

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR USA AND CANADA: General Precautions

 Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the A/T assembly connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.



INFOID:0000000006350235

INFOID:0000000006350236

Revision: 2011 October **TM-306** 2011 370Z

< PRECAUTION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

 Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" after performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS.
 If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

- Always use the specified brand of ATF. Refer to MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA: Fluids and Lubricants".
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the ATF.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the outside of the transmission. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Use lint-free paper or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transmission.
- Place disassembled parts in order for easier and proper assembly.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the A/T is disassembled.
- It is very important to perform functional tests whenever they are indicated.
- The valve body contains precision parts and requires extreme care when parts are removed and serviced.
 Place disassembled valve body parts in order for easier and proper assembly. Care will also prevent springs and small parts from becoming scattered or lost.
- Properly installed valves, sleeves, plugs, etc. will slide along bores in valve body under their own weight.
- Before assembly, apply a coat of recommended ATF to all parts. Apply petroleum jelly to protect O-rings and seals, or hold bearings and washers in place during assembly. Never use grease.
- Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to O-rings, seals and gaskets when assembling.
- Clean or replace ATF cooler if excessive foreign material is found in oil pan or clogging strainer. Refer to TM-307, "FOR USA AND CANADA: Service Notice or Precaution".
- When the A/T drain plug is removed, only some of the ATF is drained. Old ATF will remain in torque converter and ATF cooling system.
 - Always follow the procedures under "Changing" when changing ATF. Refer to TM-312, "Changing".
- Occasionally, the parking gear may be locked with the torque insufficiently released, when stopping the vehicle by shifting the selector lever from "D" or "R" to "P" position with the brake pedal depressed.
 In this case, the shock with a thud caused by the abrupt release of torque may occur when shifting the selector lever from "P" position to other positions.

However, this symptom is not a malfunction which results in the damage of parts.

FOR USA AND CANADA: Service Notice or Precaution

ATF COOLER SERVICE

If ATF contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), or if an A/T is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, inspect and clean the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator or replace the radiator. Flush cooler lines using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair. For A/T fluid cooler cleaning procedure, refer to TM-315. "Cleaning". For radiator replacement, refer to CO-15, "Exploded View".

FOR MEXICO

FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

 To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.

SERVICE - ENGINE - SOON

TM

Α

G

Н

1

J

K

INFOID:0000000006350237

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2011 October **TM-307** 2011 370Z

< PRECAUTION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

 Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".

Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

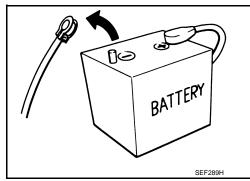
- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Battery Service

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR MEXICO: General Precautions

 Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the A/T assembly connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.

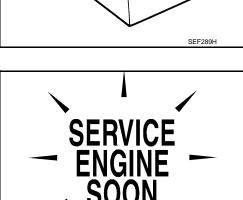


INFOID:0000000006350239

INFOID:0000000006350240

SEF217U

- Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" after performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS.
 If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Always use the specified brand of ATF. Refer to MA-16, "FOR MEXICO: Fluids and Lubricants".
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the ATF.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the outside of the transmission. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Use lint-free paper or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transmission.
- Place disassembled parts in order for easier and proper assembly.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the A/T is disassembled.
- It is very important to perform functional tests whenever they are indicated.
- The valve body contains precision parts and requires extreme care when parts are removed and serviced.
 Place disassembled valve body parts in order for easier and proper assembly. Care will also prevent springs and small parts from becoming scattered or lost.



< PRECAUTION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

- Properly installed valves, sleeves, plugs, etc. will slide along bores in valve body under their own weight.
- Before assembly, apply a coat of recommended ATF to all parts. Apply petroleum jelly to protect O-rings and seals, or hold bearings and washers in place during assembly. Never use grease.
- Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to O-rings, seals and gaskets when assembling.
- Clean or replace ATF cooler if excessive foreign material is found in oil pan or clogging strainer. Refer to TM-309, "FOR MEXICO: Service Notice or Precaution".
- When the A/T drain plug is removed, only some of the ATF is drained. Old ATF will remain in torque converter and ATF cooling system.
 - Always follow the procedures under "Changing" when changing ATF. Refer to TM-312, "Changing".
- Occasionally, the parking gear may be locked with the torque insufficiently released, when stopping the vehicle by shifting the selector lever from "D" or "R" to "P" position with the brake pedal depressed.
 In this case, the shock with a thud caused by the abrupt release of torque may occur when shifting the selector lever from "P" position to other positions.

However, this symptom is not a malfunction which results in the damage of parts.

FOR MEXICO: Service Notice or Precaution

INFOID:0000000006350241

ATF COOLER SERVICE

If ATF contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), or if an A/T is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, inspect and clean the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator or replace the radiator. Flush cooler lines using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair. For A/T fluid cooler cleaning procedure, refer to TM-315, "Cleaning". For radiator replacement, refer to CO-15, "Exploded View".

Revision: 2011 October **TM-309** 2011 370Z

TM

В

006350241

Н

. J

K

L

Ν

0

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:0000000006893456

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools in	may differ from those of special service tools	s illustrated here.
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
ST33400001 (J-26082) Drift a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.	a b NT086	Installing rear oil seal Installing oil pump housing oil seal
KV31102400 (J-34285 and J-34285-87) Clutch spring compressor a: 320 mm (12.60 in) b: 174 mm (6.85 in)	a a b a a c a c a c a c a c a c a c a c	Installing reverse brake return spring retainer Removing and installing 2346 brake spring retainer er
KV31103800 Clutch spring compressor 1. M12×1.75P	SDIA1749ZZ	Removing and installing front brake spring retainer
ST25850000 (J-25721-A) Sliding hammer a: 179 mm (7.05 in) b: 70 mm (2.76 in) c: 40 mm (1.57 in) d: M12X1.75P	a d d d NT422	Remove oil pump assembly

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION > [7AT: RE7R01A]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000006893457

Α

В

С

F

G

Н

Tool name		Description	
Power tool		Loosening bolts and nuts	
	PBIC0190E		
Drift a: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.		Installing manual shaft oil seals	
	a		
	NT083		
Pin punch a: 4 mm (0.16 in) dia.		Remove retaining pin	
	a		
	NT410		
1. 315268E000* O-ring	1	A/T fluid changing and adjustment	
2. 310811EA5A* Charging pipe			
	JSDIA1332ZZ		

^{*:} Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

L

K

M

Ν

0

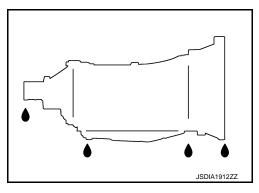
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

A/T FLUID

Inspection INFOID:0000000006893635

FLUID LEAKAGE

- Check transmission surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.) for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust A/ T fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-314</u>, "Adjustment".



[7AT: RE7R01A]

INFOID:0000000006350243

Changing

: Refer to TM-426, "General Specification".

CAUTION:

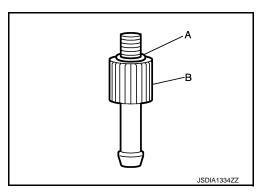
ATF

Fluid capacity

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF. Never mix with other ATF.
- Using ATF other than Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and A/T durability, and may damage the A/T, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.
- When filling ATF, be careful not to scatter heat generating parts such as exhaust.

: Refer to TM-426, "General Specification".

- 1. Step 1
- a. Install the O-ring (315268E000) (A) to the charging pipe (310811EA5A) (B).



- 2. Step 2
- a. Use CONSULT-III to check that the ATF temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.
- b. Lift up the vehicle.
- c. Remove the drain plug from the oil pan, and then drain the ATF.
- d. When the ATF starts to drip, temporarily tighten the drain plug to the oil pan.
 NOTE:
 - Never replace drain plug and drain plug gasket with new ones yet.
- e. Remove overflow plug from oil pan.

Install the charging pipe (A) to the overflow plug hole. **CAUTION:**

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

Install the bucket pump hose (B) to the charging pipe. CAUTION:

Insert the bucket pump hose all the way to the end of the charging pipe.

- h. Fill approximately 3 liters (3-1/8 US qt, 2-5/8 lmp qt) of the ATF.
- Remove the bucket pump hose to remove the charging pipe. and then temporarily tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan. CAUTION:

Quickly perform the procedure to avoid ATF leakage from the oil pan.

- Lift down the vehicle. j.
- k. Start the engine and wait for approximately 3 minutes.
- I. Stop the engine.
- Step 3 3.
- Repeat "Step 2". a.
- Final Step
- Use CONSULT-III to check that the ATF temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less. a.
- Lift up the vehicle. h
- Remove the drain plug from the oil pan, and then drain the ATF. C.
- d. When the ATF starts to drip, tighten the drain plug to the oil pan to the specified torque. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

Never reuse drain plug and drain plug gasket.

- e. Remove overflow plug from oil pan.
- Install the charging pipe (A) to the overflow plug hole.

CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

g. Install the bucket pump hose (B) to the charging pipe.

CAUTION:

Insert the bucket pump hose all the way to the end of the charging pipe.

Quickly perform the procedure to avoid ATF leakage from

- h. Fill approximately 3 liters (3-1/8 US qt, 2-5/8 lmp qt) of the ATF.
- Remove the bucket pump hose to remove the charging pipe, and then temporarily tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan. **CAUTION:**

the oil pan.

Lift down the vehicle. j.

k. Start the engine.

Make the ATF temperature approximately 40°C (104°F).

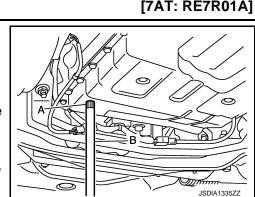
NOTE:

The ATF level is greatly affected by the temperature. Always check the ATF temperature on "ATF TEMP 1" of "Data Monitor" using CONSULT-III.

- m. Park vehicle on level surface and set parking brake.
- Shift the selector lever through each gear position. Leave selector lever in "P" position.
- o. Lift up the vehicle when the ATF temperature reaches 40°C (104°F), and then remove the overflow plug from the oil pan.
- p. When the ATF starts to drip, tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan to the specified torque. Refer to TM-325, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

Never reuse overflow plug.



Α

В

TΜ

Е

F

K

L

M

Ν

Р

2011 370Z

Adjustment INFOID:000000006350244

ATF : Refer to <u>TM-426. "General Specification"</u>.

Fluid capacity : Refer to <u>TM-426. "General Specification"</u>.

CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF. Never mix with other ATF.
- Using ATF other than Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and A/T durability, and may damage the A/T, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.
- When filling ATF, be careful not to scatter heat generating parts such as exhaust.
- Always maintain the ATF temperature within between 35°C (95°F) and 45°C (113°F) while checking with CONSULT-III when the ATF level adjustment is performed.
- 1. Install the O-ring (315268E000) (A) to the charging pipe (310811EA5A) (B).
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Make the ATF temperature approximately 40°C (104°F). **NOTE:**

The ATF level is greatly affected by the temperature. Always check the ATF temperature on "ATF TEMP 1" of "Data Monitor" using CONSULT-III.

- 4. Park vehicle on level surface and set parking brake.
- 5. Shift the selector lever through each gear position. Leave selector lever in "P" position.
- 6. Lift up the vehicle.
- Check the ATF leakage from transmission.
- 8. Remove overflow plug from oil pan.
- Install the charging pipe (A) to the overflow plug hole. CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

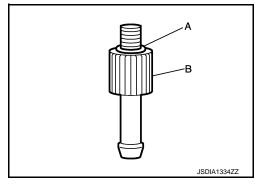
10. Install the bucket pump hose (B) to the charging pipe.

CAUTION:

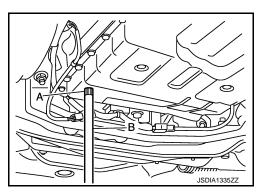
Insert the bucket pump hose all the way to the end of the charging pipe.

- 11. Fill approximately 0.5 liters (1/2 US qt, 1/2 lmp qt) of the ATF.
- 12. Check that the ATF leaks when removing the charging pipe and the bucket pump hose. If the ATF does not leak, refill the ATF.
- 13. When the ATF starts to drip, tighten the overflow plug to the oil pan to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-325</u>, "Exploded View". CAUTION:

Never reuse overflow plug.



[7AT: RE7R01A]



A/T FLUID COOLER

Cleaning INFOID:0000000006350245

Whenever an A/T is replaced, the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator must be inspected and cleaned. Metal debris and friction material, if present, can become trapped in the A/T fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced A/T or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of ATF. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced A/T may result.

Debris, if present, may build up as ATF enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

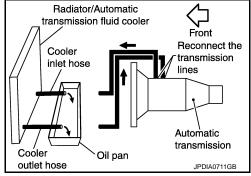
CLEANING PROCEDURE

- 1. Position an oil pan under the A/T inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Identify the inlet and outlet fluid cooler hoses.
- Disconnect the A/T fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes or by-pass valve.

NOTE:

Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.

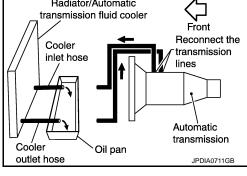
4. Allow any ATF that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.

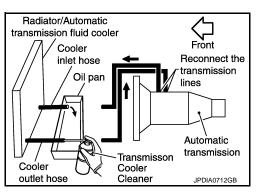


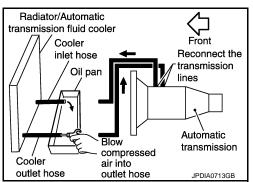
5. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

CAUTION:

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the **Transmission Cooler Cleaner.**
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- · Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Never breathe vapors or spray mist.
- 6. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until ATF flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 8. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and of the cooler outlet hose.
- 9. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm² (71 to 128 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining ATF.
- 10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
- 11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the A/T fluid cooler steel lines to the A/T.
- 12. Remove the banjo bolts.
- 13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the A/T by spraying Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.
- 14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm² (71 to 128 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the A/T for 10 seconds to force out any remaining ATF.
- 15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
- 16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.
- Perform "DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE".







TM-315 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TΜ

Α

В

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Н

M

Ν

DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

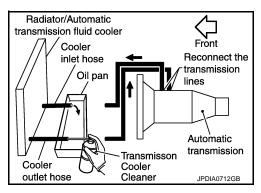
NOTE:

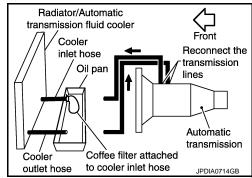
Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

- 1. Position an oil pan under the A/T inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
- 3. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

CAUTION:

- · Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the **Transmission Cooler Cleaner.**
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Never breathe vapors or spray mist.
- 4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until ATF flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.





- 6. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 7. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of cooler outlet hose.
- Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm² (71 to 128 psi) through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining ATF into the coffee filter.
- Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
- 10. Perform "INSPECTION PROCEDURE".

inlet hose Reconnect the Coffee transmission lines Automatic Blow transmission compressed Cooler air into Oil pan outlet hose

Front

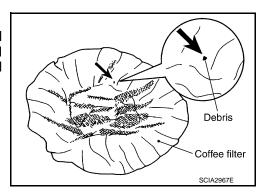
JPDIA0715GB

Radiator/Automatic transmission fluid cooler

Cooler

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

- 1. Inspect the coffee filter for debris.
- If small metal debris less than 1 mm (0.040 in) in size or metal powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the A/T fluid cooler/radiator can be re-used and the procedure is ended.



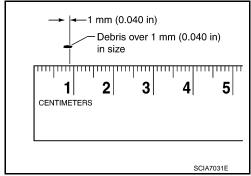
A/T FLUID COOLER

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

Inspection

[7AT: RE7R01A] If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1 mm 1 mm (0.040 in)

(0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the A/T fluid cooler is not serviceable. The A/T fluid cooler/radiator must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended. Refer to CO-15, "Exploded View".



INFOID:0000000006350246

After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.

TΜ

Е

Α

В

C

F

Н

K

M

Ν

0

STALL TEST

Inspection and Judgment

INFOID:0000000006350247

[7AT: RE7R01A]

INSPECTION

- 1. Inspect the amount of engine oil. Replenish the engine oil if necessary.
- Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the A/T fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F). Inspect the amount of ATF. Replenish if necessary.
- 3. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.
- 4. Start the engine, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in "D" position.
- 5. Gradually press down the accelerator pedal while holding down the foot brake.
- 6. Quickly read off the stall speed, and then quickly release the accelerator pedal. **CAUTION:**

Never hold down the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds during this test.

Stall speed : Refer to TM-427, "Stall Speed".

- 7. Shift the selector lever to "N" position.
- 8. Cool down the ATF.

CAUTION:

Run the engine at idle for at least 1 minute.

9. Repeat steps 5 through 8 with selector lever in "R" position.

JUDGMENT OF STALL TEST

	Selector lever position		Possible location of malfunction	
	"D" and "M"	"R"	- Possible location of manufiction	
Stall speed	н	0	Low brake1st one-way clutch2nd one-way clutch	
	0	н	Reverse brake 1st one-way clutch 2nd one-way clutch	
	L	L	Engine and torque converter one-way clutch	
	Н	Н	Line pressure low	

O: Stall speed within standard value position

Stall test standard value position

Stall test standard value position						
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position $1 \rightarrow 2$	Slipping in 2GR, 3GR 4GR or 6GR	2346 brake slippage				
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position $2 \rightarrow 3$	Slipping in 3GR, 4GR or 5GR	Direct clutch slippage				
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position $3 \rightarrow 4$	Slipping in 4GR, 5GR, 6GR or 7GR	High and low reverse clutch slippage				
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position $4 \rightarrow 5$	Slipping in 5GR, 6GR or 7GR	Input clutch slippage				
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position $5 \rightarrow 6$	Slipping in 2GR, 3GR, 4GR or 6GR	2346 brake slippage				
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position $6 \rightarrow 7$	Slipping in 7GR	Front brake slippage				

H: Stall speed higher than standard value

L: Stall speed lower than standard value

A/T POSITION

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000006350248

[7AT: RE7R01A]

: Press selector button

to operate selector lever,

while depressing the brake pedal.

: Press selector button to

: Selector lever can be operated without pressing

selector button.

operate selector lever.

INSPECTION

- 1. Place selector lever in "P" position, and turn ignition switch ON (engine stop).
- 2. Check that selector lever can be shifted to other than "P" position when brake pedal is depressed. Also check that selector lever can be shifted from "P" position only when brake pedal is depressed.
- Shift the selector lever and check for excessive effort, sticking, noise or rattle.
- 4. Confirm that the selector lever stops at each position by feeling the engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the selector lever matches the position shown by the shift position indicator and the A/T body.
- 5. The method of operating the lever to individual positions correctly is shown in the figure.
- 6. When selector button is pressed in "P", "R", or "N" position without applying forward/backward force to selector lever, check button operation for sticking.
- Confirm that the back-up lamps illuminate only when lever is placed in the "R" position. Confirm that the back-up lamps does not illuminate when selector lever is pushed against "R" position in the "P" or "N" position.
- Confirm that the engine can only be started with the selector lever in the "P" and "N" positions. (With selector lever in the "P" position, engine can be started even when selector lever is moved forward and backward.)
 - "P" JSDIA0790GB



When selector lever is set to manual shift gate, make sure that manual mode is displayed on combination meter.

In addition, a set shift position must be changed when the selector lever is shifted to the "+" or "-" side in the manual mode. (Only while driving.)

ADJUSTMENT

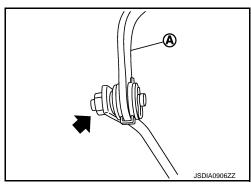
- Loosen nut (←).
- 2. Place manual lever and selector lever in "P" position.
- While pressing lower lever (A) of A/T shift selector assembly toward rear of vehicle (in "P" position direction), tighten nut to specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-320</u>, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

Be careful not to touch the control rod while pressing lower lever of A/T shift selector assembly.

NOTE:

Press lower lever of A/T shift selector assembly with a force of approximately 1 kg (9.8 N).



TM

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

K

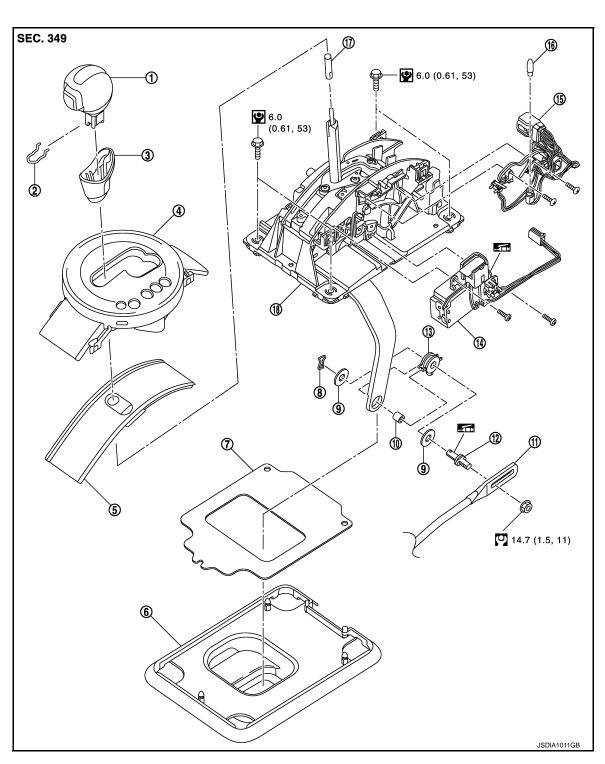
L

M

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

A/T SHIFT SELECTOR

Exploded View



- 1. Selector lever knob
- 4. Position indicator plate
- 7. Dust cover plate
- 10. Collar
- 13. Insulator

- 2. Lock pin
- Slide cover
- 8. Snap pin
- 11. Control rod
- 14. Shift lock unit

- 3. Knob cover
- Dust cover
- 9. Washer
- 12. Pivot pin
- 15. A/T shift selector harness assembly

A/T SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

16. Position lamp

17. Adapter

18. A/T shift selector assembly

: Apply multi-purpose grease.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006350250

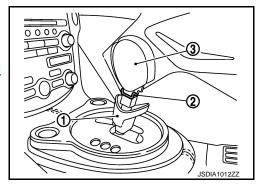
Α

TM

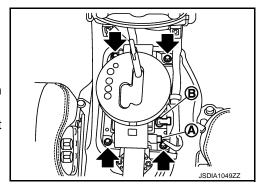
Н

REMOVAL

- 1. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 2. Remove the control rod from the A/T shift selector assembly.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to "N" position.
- 4. Remove the knob cover (1) below the selector lever downward.
- 5. Pull the lock pin (2) out of the selector lever knob (3).
- Remove the selector lever knob and the knob cover.
- Remove the center console assembly. Refer to <u>IP-25, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 8. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.



- 9. Disconnect the A/T shift selector connector (A).
- 10. Remove mounting bolts (←).
- 11. Remove the main harness clip (B).
- 12. Remove the A/T shift selector assembly from the vehicle.
- 13. Remove the snap pin, washers, insulator, collar and pivot pin from the A/T shift selector assembly.
- Remove the dust cover and dust cover plate from the A/T shift selector assembly.



INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Apply multi-purpose grease on the pin surface (that slides after installing a collar) of the pivot pin.

- Refer to the followings when installing the selector lever knob to the A/T shift selector assembly.
- 1. Install the lock pin to the selector lever knob.
- Install the knob cover to the selector lever knob.
- Insert the shift lever knob into the shift lever until it clicks.

CAUTION:

- Install it straight, and never tap or apply any shock to install it.
- Never press selector button.

Disassembly and Assembly

DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Remove the position lamp.
- Remove the adapter from the A/T shift selector assembly.

INFOID:0000000006350251

N

A/T SHIFT SELECTOR

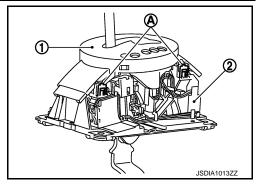
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Insert a flat-bladed screwdriver into pawls (A: 4 locations), and remove the position indicator plate (1) from the A/T shift selector assembly (2) while lifting it up.

CAUTION:

The pawls crack easily. Be careful when removing.

4. Remove the slide cover from the A/T shift selector assembly.



[7AT: RE7R01A]

5. Remove the shift lock unit (1) from the A/T shift selector assembly.

A : Screw

Remove the A/T shift selector harness assembly (2) from the A/ T shift selector assembly.

B : Screw

CAUTION:

Be careful not to break the pawl when remove the mode select switch (C) from the A/T shift selector assembly.



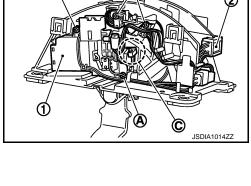
Note the following, and assembly in the reverse order of disassembly.

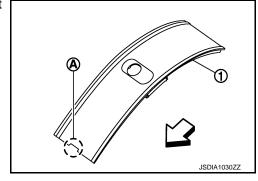
CAUTION:

Apply multi-purpose grease on the surface that the shift lock unit plate slides vertically.

• Face the concave (A) of the slide cover (1) forward of the A/T shift selector assembly to install.

: Front side





Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000006350252

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check A/T position. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust A/T position. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Α

В

TM

Е

Н

K

L

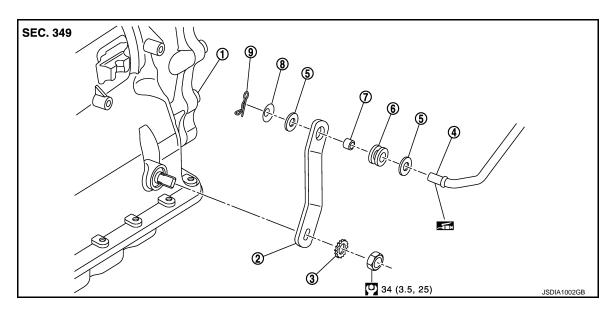
M

Ν

Р

CONTROL ROD

Exploded View INFOID:0000000006350253



- A/T assembly 1.
- 4. Control rod
- Collar

- Manual lever 2.
- 5. Washer
- 8. Conical washer

- 3. Lock washer
- 6. Insulator
- 9. Snap pin

: Apply multi-purpose grease.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 2. Remove the control rod from the A/T shift selector assembly. Refer to TM-320, "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove the manual lever from the A/T assembly.
- Remove the control rod from the manual lever.
- Remove the insulator and collar from manual lever.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Apply multi-purpose grease on the pin surface (that slides after installing collar) of the tip of the control rod.

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check A/T position. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust A/T position. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

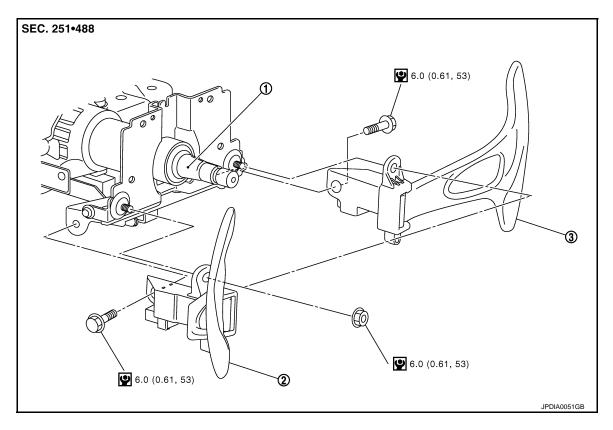
INFOID:0000000006350254

INFOID:0000000006350255

Revision: 2011 October

PADDLE SHIFTER

Exploded View



- 1. Steering column assembly
- 2. Paddle shifter (shift-down)
- 3. Paddle shifter (shift-up)

INFOID:0000000006350257

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Remove the steering column cover. Refer to <u>IP-14</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- 2. Disconnect the paddle shifter connectors from each paddle shifter.
- 3. Remove paddle shifter mounting bolts and nuts.
- 4. Remove each paddle shifter from the steering column assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

Н

K

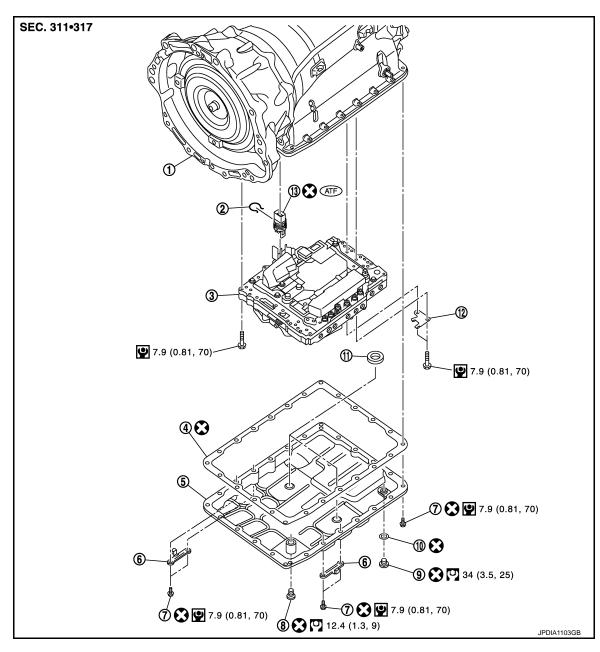
M

Ν

Ρ

CONTROL VALVE & TCM

Exploded View



- 1. A/T assembly
- 4. Oil pan gasket
- 7. Oil pan mounting bolt
- 10. Drain plug gasket
- 13. Joint connector

- 2. Snap ring
- 5. Oil pan
- 8. Overflow plug
- 11. Magnet

- 3. Control valve & TCM
- 6. Clip
- 9. Drain plug
- 12. Clip

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Drain ATF through drain plug.
- Remove exhaust mounting bracket with power tool. Refer to <u>EX-5, "Exploded View"</u>.

Revision: 2011 October **TM-325** 2011 370Z

INFOID:0000000006707351

CONTROL VALVE & TCM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

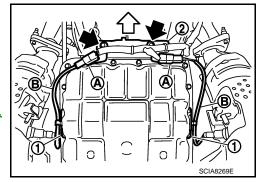
[7AT: RE7R01A]

3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 connectors (A).

: Vehicle front

= : Bolt

- 4. Remove heated oxygen sensor 2 harness (B) from clips (1).
- Remove bracket (2) from A/T assembly. Refer to <u>TM-346</u>. <u>"Exploded View"</u>.

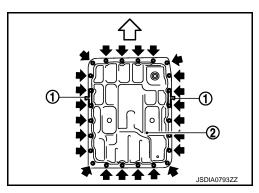


6. Remove clips (1).

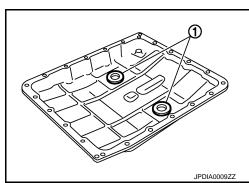
: Vehicle front

: Oil pan mounting bolt

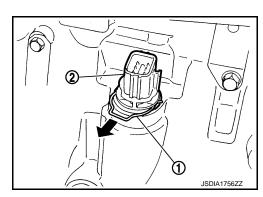
7. Remove oil pan (2) and oil pan gasket.



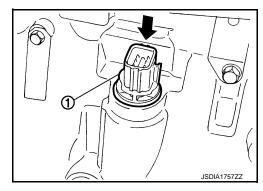
8. Remove magnets (1) from oil pan.



9. Remove snap ring (1) from joint connector (2).



10. Push joint connector (1).



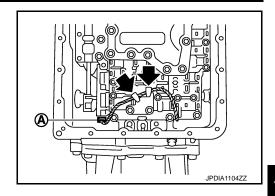
CONTROL VALVE & TCM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Disconnect output speed sensor connector (A).
 CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.

12. Disengage terminal clip (←).

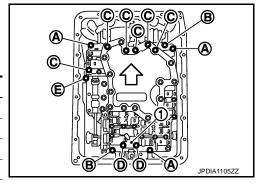


[7AT: RE7R01A]

13. Remove bolts and clip (1) from the control valve & TCM.

⟨⇒ : Vehicle front

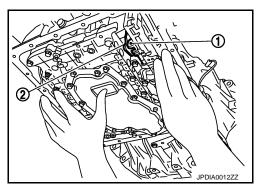
Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
А	43 (1.69)	3
В	40 (1.57)	2
С	54 (2.13)	6
D	50 (1.97)	2
E*	50 (1.97)	1



*: Reamer bolt

14. Remove the control valve & TCM from transmission case. CAUTION:

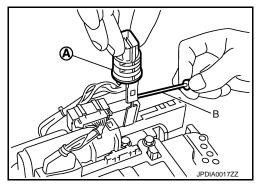
When removing, be careful with the manual valve (1) notch and manual plate (2) height. Remove it vertically.



- 15. Remove joint connector (A) from the control valve & TCM using a flat-bladed screwdriver (B).
- 16. Disconnect TCM harness connector.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.



INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to damage connector when installing any connector.
- Never reuse joint connector.
- Apply ATF to O-ring of joint connector.
- Never reuse drain plug and drain plug gasket. In addition, install new drain plug and drain plug gasket after adjustment of A/T fluid filling.
- Refer to the following when installing the control valve & TCM to transmission case.

В

Α

TM

Е

ı

Н

J

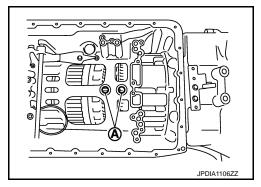
K

M

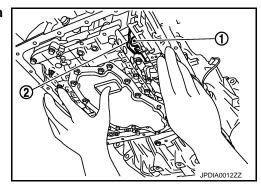
Ν

CAUTION:

- Make sure that input speed sensor securely installs input speed sensor holes (A).
- Hang down output speed sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb installation of the control valve & TCM.
- Adjust joint connector of the control valve & TCM to terminal hole of transmission case.

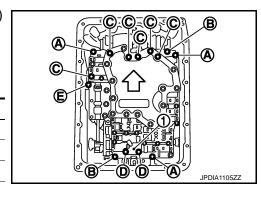


 Assemble it so that manual valve (1) cutout is engaged with manual plate (2) projection.



- Install bolts and clip (1) to the control valve & TCM. Tighten bolt (E) to the specified torque before tightening the other than bolts.

	,	
Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
А	43 (1.69)	3
В	40 (1.57)	2
С	54 (2.13)	6
D	50 (1.97)	2
E*	50 (1.97)	1

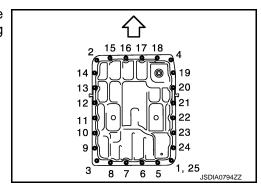


Refer to the following when installing oil pan to transmission case.

CAUTION:

- Clean foreign materials (gear wear particles) that adhere on the inside of the oil pan and on the magnet, and then assembly.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface of transmission case and oil pan.
- Never reuse oil pan gasket and oil pan mounting bolts.
- Install oil pan gasket in the direction to align hole position.
- Tighten the oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in the numerical order as shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them.





^{*:} Reamer bolt

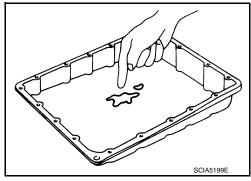
Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000006707352

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the ATF is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.

 If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to TM-315, "Cleaning".



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check A/T fluid leakage. Refer to TM-312, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust A/T fluid level. Refer to TM-314, "Adjustment".

TM

Α

В

Е

F

Н

J

Κ

L

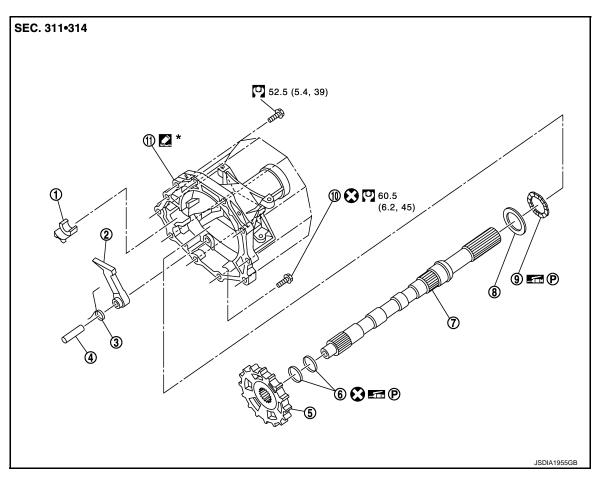
M

Ν

0

PARKING COMPONENTS

Exploded View



- 1. Parking actuator support
- 4. Pawl shaft
- 7. Output shaft
- 10. Self-sealing bolt
- 2. Parking pawl
- 5. Parking gear
- 8. Bearing race
- 11. Rear extension

- 3. Return spring
- Seal ring
- 9. Needle bearing

*: Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006707354

REMOVAL

- 1. Drain ATF through drain plug.
- 2. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with power tool. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".
- 3. Separate propeller shaft assembly. Refer to DLN-7, "Exploded View".
- 4. Remove control rod. Refer to TM-323, "Exploded View".
- Support A/T assembly with a transmission jack. CAUTION:

When setting transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.

- 6. Remove rear engine mounting member with power tool. Refer to EM-73, "Exploded View".
- 7. Remove engine mounting insulator (rear). Refer to EM-73. "Exploded View".

PARKING COMPONENTS

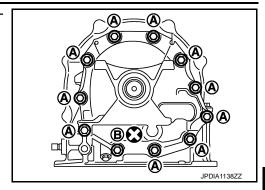
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

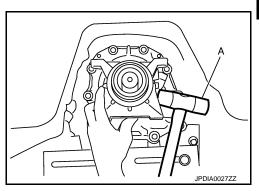
Remove tightening bolts for rear extension assembly and transmission case.

A : Bolt

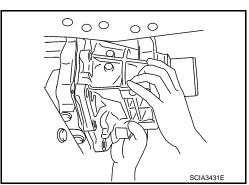
B : Self-sealing bolt



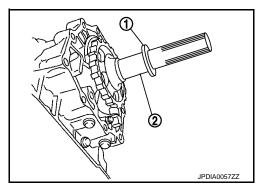
9. Tap rear extension assembly with a soft hammer (A).



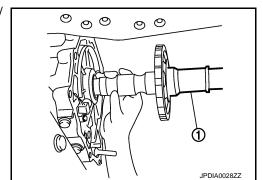
10. Remove rear extension assembly (with needle bearing) from transmission case.



11. Remove bearing race (1) from output shaft (2).



12. Remove output shaft (1) from transmission case by rotating left/right.



Revision: 2011 October **TM-331** 2011 370Z

С

Α

В

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

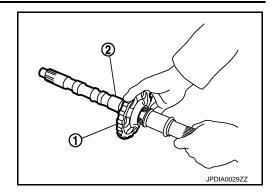
M

Ν

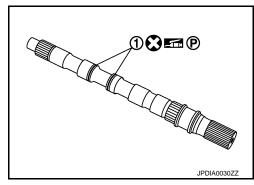
 \circ

Ρ

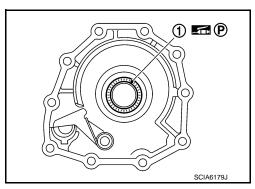
13. Remove parking gear (1) from output shaft (2).



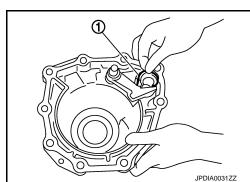
14. Remove seal rings (1) from output shaft.



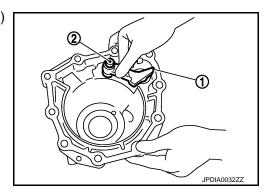
15. Remove needle bearing (1) from rear extension.



16. Remove parking actuator support (1) from rear extension.



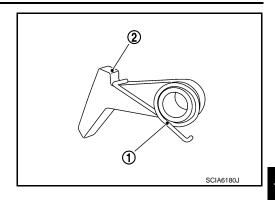
17. Remove parking pawl (with return spring) (1) and pawl shaft (2) from rear extension.



PARKING COMPONENTS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

18. Remove return spring (1) from parking pawl (2).



[7AT: RE7R01A]

TM

Е

Н

K

Α

В

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse seal rings and drain plug gasket.
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing and seal rings.
- Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pawl and the parking actuator support when assembling the rear extension assembly.

TM-333

- Refer to the followings installing rear extension assembly.
- Apply recommended sealant to rear extension assembly as shown in the figure.

∠*

: Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to Gl-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Sealant starting point and end-point (A) : Start and the cente

: Start and finish point shall be in the center of two bolts.

Overlap width of sealant starting

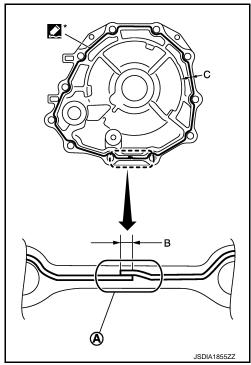
sealant starting : 3 – 5 mm (0.12 – 0.20 in)

point (B)

Sealant width (C) : 1.0 – 2.0 mm (0.04 – 0.08 in) Sealant height (C) : 0.4 – 1.0 mm (0.016 – 0.04 in)

CALITION:

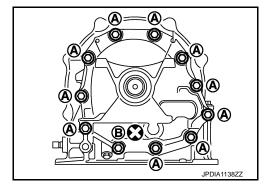
Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from transmission case and rear extension assembly mounting surfaces.



- Tighten rear extension assembly bolts to the specified torque.

A : Bolt

B : Self-sealing bolt



Ν

M

0

Р

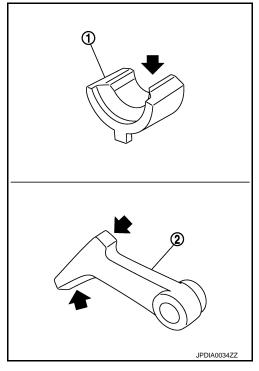
2011 370Z

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000006707355

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

If the contact surface on parking actuator support (1), parking pawl (2) and etc. has excessive wear, abrasion, bend, or any other damage, replace the components.



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check A/T fluid leakage. Refer to TM-312, "Inspection".
- Check A/T positions after adjusting A/T positions. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

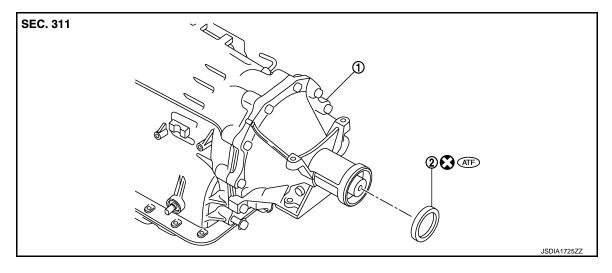
ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust A/T positions. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

INFOID:0000000006707356

REAR OIL SEAL

Exploded View



A/T assembly

Rear oil seal

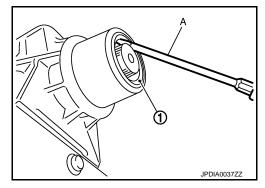
Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Separate propeller shaft assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-7</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- Remove rear oil seal (1) using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).

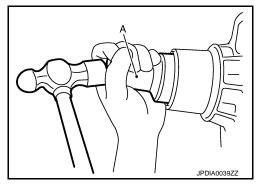
Be careful not to scratch rear extension assembly.



INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- As shown in the figure, use the drift (SST: ST33400001) (A) to drive rear oil seal into rear extension assembly until it is flush.
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse rear oil seal.
 - Apply ATF to rear oil seal.
 - · Never incline rear oil seal.



Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check A/T fluid leakage. Refer to TM-312, "Inspection".

Revision: 2011 October **TM-335** 2011 370Z

В

Α

TM

INFOID:0000000006707357

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

INFOID:00000000006707358

REAR OIL SEAL

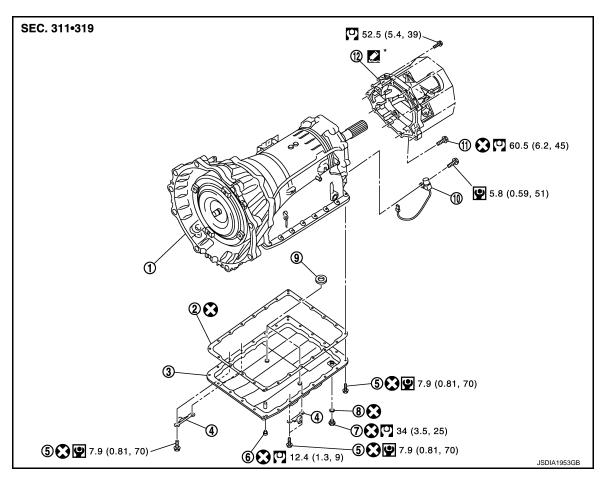
[7AT: RE7R01A]

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust A/T fluid level. Refer to TM-314, "Adjustment".

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View INFOID:0000000006707362



- 1. A/T
- 4. Overflow plug
- 7. Oil pan mounting bolt
- 10. Rear extension

- 2. Oil pan gasket
- 5. Drain plug
- 8. Magnet
- 11. Self-sealing bolt
- 3. Oil pan
- 6. Drain plug gasket
- 9. Output speed sensor

*: Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
- 2. Drain ATF through drain plug.
- Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with power tool. Refer to <u>EX-5. "Exploded View"</u>.
- Separate propeller shaft assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-7</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- Remove control rod. Refer to TM-323, "Exploded View". 5.
- 6. Remove exhaust mounting bracket. Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "Exploded View".

TM-337 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

В

Α

TM

Н

L

M

INFOID:0000000006707363

Ν

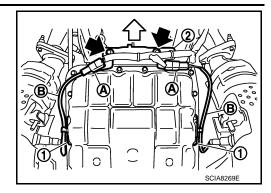
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

7. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connectors (A).

: Vehicle front

= : Bolt

- 8. Remove heated oxygen sensor 2 harness (B) from clips (1).
- 9. Remove bracket (2) from transmission assembly.



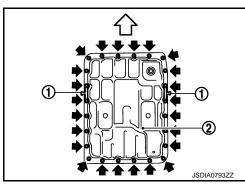
[7AT: RE7R01A]

10. Remove clips (1).

: Oil pan mounting bolt

- 11. Remove oil pan (2) and oil pan gasket.
- Support A/T assembly with a transmission jack. CAUTION:

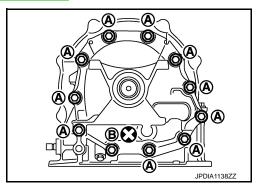
When setting transmission jack, place wooden blocks to prevent from damaging control valve & TCM and transmission case.



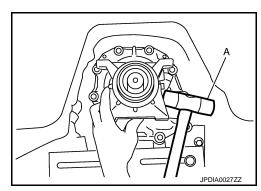
- 13. Remove rear engine mounting member with power tool. Refer to EM-73, "Exploded View".
- 14. Remove engine mounting insulator (rear). Refer to EM-73, "Exploded View".
- 15. Remove tightening bolts for rear extension assembly and transmission case.

A : Bolt

B : Self-sealing bolt

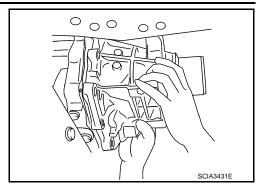


16. Tap rear extension assembly with a soft hammer (A).



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

17. Remove rear extension assembly (with needle bearing) from transmission case.

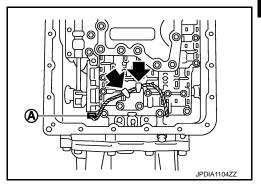


[7AT: RE7R01A]

18. Disconnect output speed sensor connector (A). **CAUTION:**

Be careful not to damage connector

19. Disengage terminal clips (←).

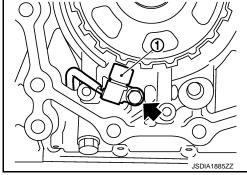


20. Remove output speed sensor (1) from transmission case.

= : Bolt

CAUTION:

- · Never subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Never disassemble.
- Never allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Never place in an area affected by magnetism.



INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order removal.

CAUTION:

- Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pole and the parking actuator support when assembling the rear extension assembly.
- Never reuse drain plug gasket.
- Refer to the followings when installing output speed sensor.

CAUTION:

- Never subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Never disassemble.
- Never allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Never place in an area affected by magnetism.
- Refer to the followings when installing rear extension assembly.

Α

В

C

TM

Н

M

Ν

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".) to rear extension assembly as shown in the figure.

Sealant starting point and endpoint (A) : Start and finish point shall be in the center of two bolts.

Overlap width of sealant starting

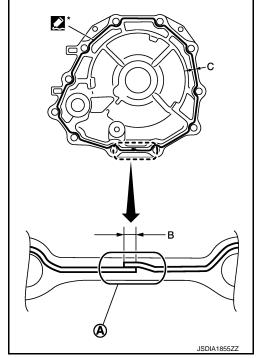
earling starting point and end- : 3 – 5 mm (0.12 – 0.20 in)

point (B)

Sealant width (C) : 1.0 - 2.0 mm (0.04 - 0.08 in)Sealant height (C) : 0.4 - 1.0 mm (0.016 - 0.04 in)

CAUTION:

Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from transmission case and rear extension assembly mounting surfaces.

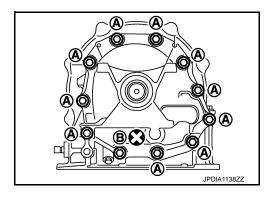


[7AT: RE7R01A]

- Tighten rear extension assembly bolts to the specified torque.

A : Bolt

B : Self-sealing bolt



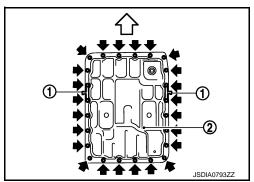
 Refer to the followings when installing oil pan (2) (with oil pan gasket) and clips (1) to transmission case.

: Vehicle front

: Oil pan mounting bolt

CAUTION:

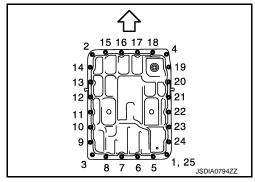
- Never reuse oil pan gasket and oil pan mounting bolts.
- Install oil pan gasket in the direction to align hole position.
- Install it so that drain plug comes to the position as shown in the figure.
- · Be careful not to pinch harnesses.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan mounting surface.



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them. Tighten necessary oil pan mounting bolts with specified torque.

: Vehicle front



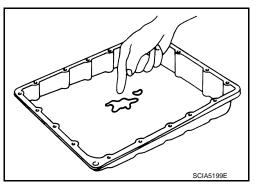
[7AT: RE7R01A]

Inspection INFOID:000000006707364

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the ATF is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.

• If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to TM-315, "Cleaning".



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check A/T fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-312, "Inspection"</u>.
- Check A/T positions after adjusting A/T positions. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust A/T positions. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

В

Α

TM

Е

F

Н

J

L

K

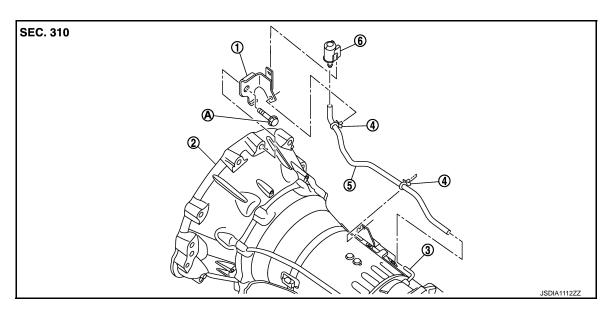
M

Ν

0

AIR BREATHER HOSE

Exploded View



1. Bracket

2. A/T assembly

3. Air breather tube

Clip

- Air breather hose
- 6. Air breather box
- A. Tightening must be done following the installation procedure. Refer to TM-346, "Removal and Installation".

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006350262

[7AT: RE7R01A]

REMOVAL

- Remove the three way catalyst (bank 1). Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "Exploded View".
- 2. Remove the clips of air breather hose from the brackets.
- Remove the air breather box from the bracket.
- 4. Remove the air breather box from the air breather hose.
- 5. Remove the air breather hose from the A/T assembly.
- 6. Separate the propeller shaft assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-7</u>, "Exploded View".
- 7. Remove the control rod from the A/T shift selector assembly. Refer to TM-320, "Exploded View".
- 8. Support the A/T assembly with a transmission jack.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug and overflow plug when setting the transmission jack.

- 9. Remove the rear engine mounting member with power tool. Refer to EM-73, "Exploded View".
- 10. Remove the bolt fixing the A/T assembly to the engine with a power tool.
- 11. Remove the bracket.

INSTALLATION

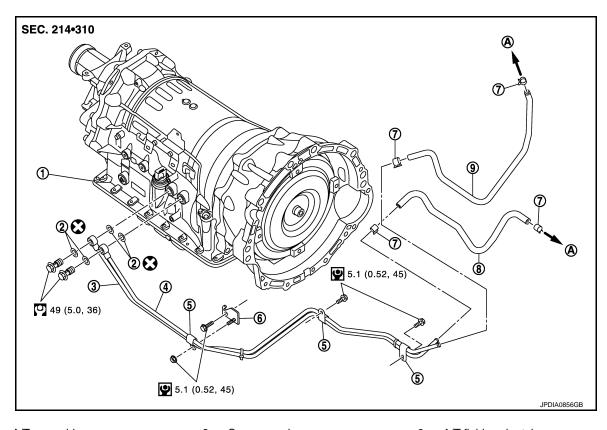
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to be crushed or blocked by folding or bending the hose when installing the air breather hose.
- Be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the radius curve end when inserting the air breather hose to the air breather tube.
- Be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the stop when inserting the air breather hose to the air breather box.
- Install the air breather hose to the air breather box so that the paint mark is facing backward.
- Ensure the clips are securely installed to the brackets when installing the air breather hose to the brackets.

FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

Exploded View INFOID:0000000006350263



- 1. A/T assembly
- A/T fluid cooler tube
- Hose clamp 7.
- To radiator Α.

- Copper washer 2.
- 5. Clip
- A/T fluid cooler hose B
- A/T fluid cooler tube 3.
- 6. **Bracket**
- A/T fluid cooler hose A

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Remove the air cleaner case (LH). Refer to EM-32, "Exploded View".
- Remove the engine cover (front). Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View". 2.
- Remove the floor under cover with a power tool. Refer to EXT-29, "ENGINE UNDER COVER: Exploded View".
- 4. Remove the A/T fluid cooler hose A and A/T fluid cooler hose B.
- 5. Remove the exhaust mounting bracket with power tool. Refer to EX-5. "Exploded View".
- Remove the A/T fluid cooler tube mounting bolts and bracket.
- 7. Remove the band fixing two A/T fluid cooler tubes.
- 8. Remove the stabilizer clamp from the front suspension member. Refer to FSU-20. "Exploded View".
- Remove the lower mounting nuts for the engine mounting insulators (RH and LH). Refer to EM-73. <u>"Exploded View"</u>.
- 10. Set a jack under the engine to lift it to the position where the A/T fluid cooler tube can be removed. CAUTION:
 - Never set a jack on the engine oil pan.
 - Never pull the harnesses, hoses, etc. excessively.
- 11. Remove the A/T fluid cooler tubes one at a time from the vehicle.

INFOID:0000000006350264

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

TM

Н

K

M

Ν

TM-343 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

Be careful not to bend A/T fluid cooler tubes.

12. Plug up opening such as the A/T fluid cooler tube holes.

INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Never reuse copper washers.

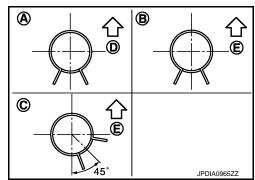
• Refer to the following when installing the A/T fluid cooler hoses.

Hose name	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp*
A/T fluid cooler hose A	Radiator assembly side	r assembly side Facing backward	
A/ I IIulu coolei IIose A	A/T fluid cooler tube side	Facing downward	В
A/T fluid cooler hose B	Radiator assembly side	Facing downward	С
A/T Huid Coolei Hose B	A/T fluid cooler tube side	Facing downward	В

^{*:} Refer to the illustrations for the specific position each hose clamp tab.

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.

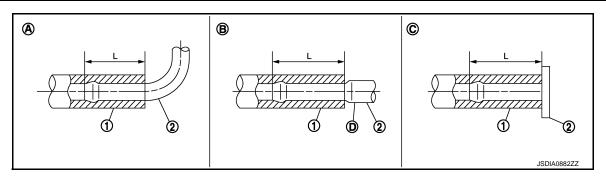
- When installing the hose clamps center line of each hose clamp tab should be positioned as shown in the figure.



[7AT: RE7R01A]

- Insert the A/T fluid cooler hoses according to dimension "L" described below.

(1)	(2)	Tube type	Dimension "L"
	Radiator assembly side	А	End reaches the radius curve end.
A/T fluid cooler hose A	A/T fluid cooler tube side	В	30 mm (1.18 in) [End reaches the 2-stage bulge (D).]
	Radiator assembly side	С	Insert the hose until the hose touches the radiator.
A/T fluid cooler hose B	A/T fluid cooler tube side	В	30 mm (1.18 in) [End reaches the 2-stage bulge (D).]



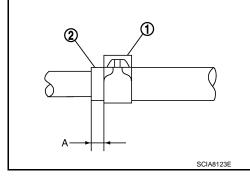
FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Set the hose clamps (1) at the both ends of A/T fluid cooler hoses (2) with dimension "A" from the hose edge.

Dimension "A" : 5 - 9 mm (0.20 - 0.35 in)

- The hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge of fluid cooler tube.



INFOID:0000000006350265

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check A/T fluid leakage. Refer to TM-312, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust A/T fluid level. Refer to TM-314, "Adjustment".

Α

В

С

TM

1 171

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

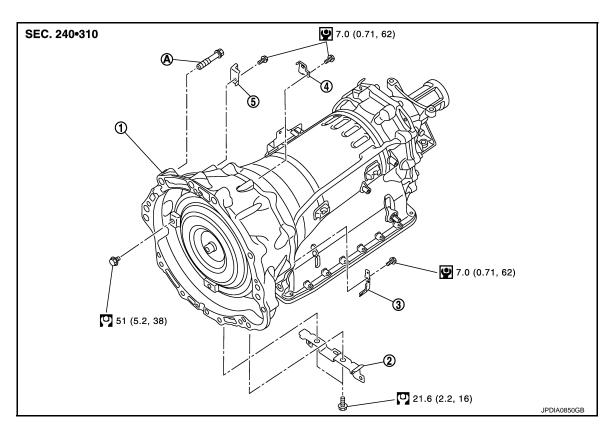
Ν

0

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

Exploded View



1. A/T assembly

2. Bracket

3. Bracket

Bracket

- Bracket
- A. Tightening must be done following the installation procedure. Refer to TM-346, "Removal and Installation". Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006350267

[7AT: RE7R01A]

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- When removing the A/T assembly from engine, first remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the A/T assembly.
- Be careful not to damage sensor edge.
- 1. Shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then release the parking brake.
- 2. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
- 3. Remove the control rod from the A/T shift selector assembly. Refer to TM-320, "Exploded View".
- 4. Remove the engine cover (front and rear). Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".
- 5. Separate the propeller shaft assembly. Refer to DLN-7, "Exploded View".
- 6. Remove the manual lever from the A/T assembly. Refer to TM-323, "Exploded View".
- 7. Remove the floor under cover with a power tool. Refer to <u>EXT-29</u>, "<u>ENGINE UNDER COVER</u>: <u>Exploded View</u>".
- 8. Remove the suspension member stay. Refer to FSU-20, "Exploded View".
- 9. Remove the exhaust mounting bracket with power tool. Refer to EX-5. "Exploded View".
- Remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the A/T assembly. Refer to <u>EM-117</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Never subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- · Never disassemble.
- Never allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Never place in an area affected by magnetism.
- 11. Remove the starter motor. Refer to STR-20, "Exploded View".
- 12. Remove the rear plate cover. Refer to <a>EM-49, "Exploded View".
- 13. Turn the crankshaft, and remove the tightening bolts for drive plate and torque converter. **CAUTION**:

When turning the crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.

- 14. Remove the A/T fluid cooler tubes from the A/T assembly. Refer to TM-343, "Exploded View".
- 15. Plug up openings such as the A/T fluid cooler tube holes.
- 16. Support the A/T assembly with a transmission jack.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug and overflow plug when setting the transmission jack.

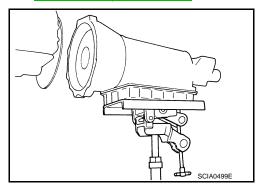
NOTE:

Be placing wooden block between oil pan (upper) and front suspension member, the removal of A/T assembly from engine becomes easier.

- 17. Remove the rear engine mounting member and engine mounting insulator (rear) with a power tool. Refer to EM-73, "Exploded View".
- 18. Disconnect the A/T assembly connector.
- 19. Remove the harness and brackets.
- 20. Remove the bolts fixing A/T assembly to the engine with a power tool.
- 21. Remove the air breather hose, air breather box and bracket. Refer to TM-342, "Exploded View".
- 22. Remove the A/T assembly from the engine.

CAUTION:

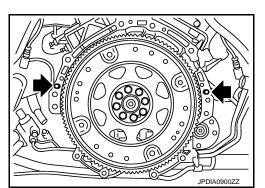
- Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.
- Secure A/T assembly to a transmission jack.



INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

Check fitting of the dowel pins (—).



TM

Α

В

[7AT: RE7R01A]

F

Н

|

J

K

M

Ν

0

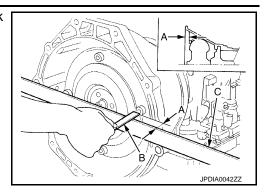
Ρ

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 When installing the A/T assembly to the engine, be sure to check dimension "A" to ensure it is within the reference value limit.

B : ScaleC : Straightedge

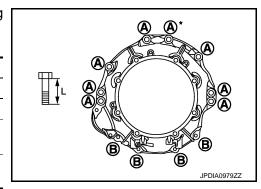
Dimension "A": Refer to TM-427, "Torque Converter".



[7AT: RE7R01A]

• When installing the A/T assembly to the engine, attach the fixing bolts in accordance with the following standard.

Bolt symbol	A	В
Insertion direction	A/T assembly to engine	Engine to A/T assembly
Number of bolts	8	4
Bolt length (L) mm (in)	65 (2.56)	35 (1.38)
Tightening torque N⋅m (kg-m, ft-lb)	75 (7.7, 55)	46.6 (4.8, 34)



- Align the positions of tightening bolts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the bolts. Then, tighten the bolts with the specified torque.
 CAUTION:
 - When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
 - When tightening the tightening bolts for the torque converter after fixing the crankshaft pulley bolts, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley mounting bolts. Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".
 - Rotate crankshaft several turns and check to be sure that A/T rotates freely without binding after converter is installed to drive plate.

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000006350268

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check A/T fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-312</u>, "Inspection".
- Check A/T position. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

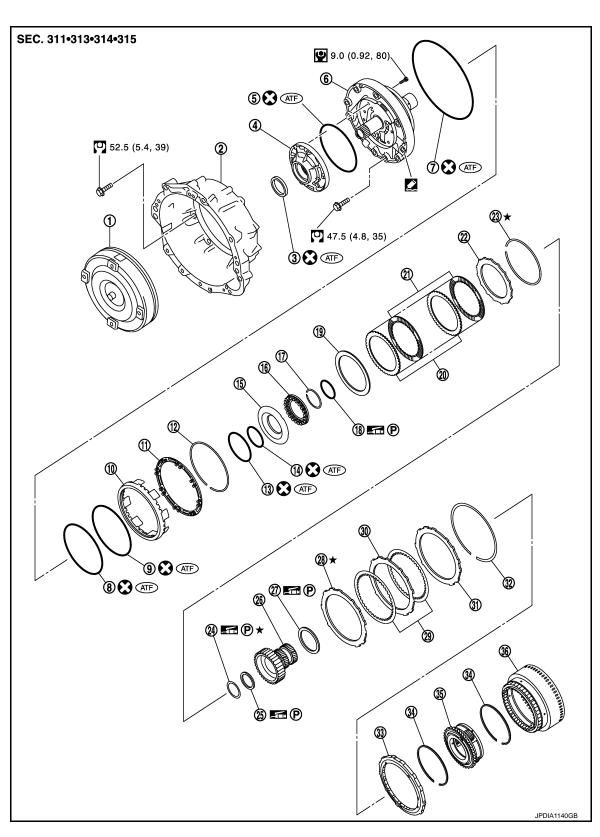
- Adjust A/T fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-314</u>, "Adjustment".
- Adjust A/T position. Refer to TM-319, "Inspection and Adjustment"

^{*:} Tightening the bolt with bracket.

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

Exploded View



C

Α

В

TM

Е

G

F

Н

.

J

K

L

M

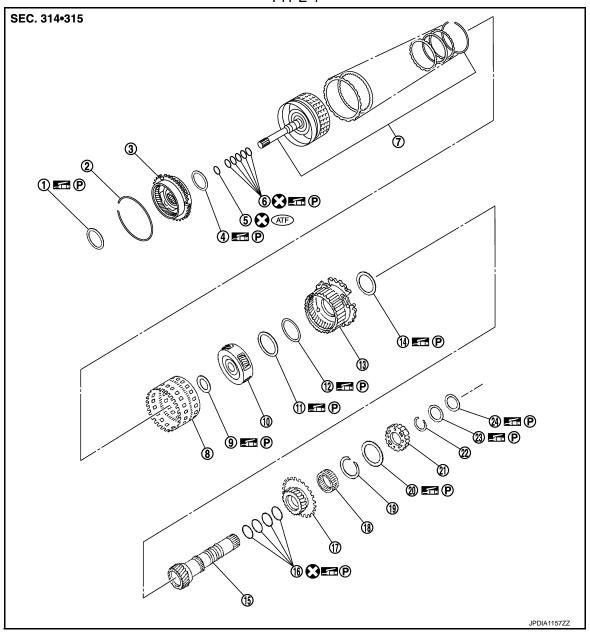
Ν

0

1.	Torque converter	2.	Converter housing	3.	Oil pump housing oil seal
4.	Oil pump housing	5.	O-ring	6.	Oil pump cover
7.	O-ring	8.	D-ring	9.	D-ring
10.	Front brake piston	11.	Front brake spring retainer	12.	Snap ring
13.	D-ring	14.	D-ring	15.	2346 brake piston
16.	2346 brake spring retainer	17.	Snap ring	18.	Seal ring
19.	2346 brake dish plate	20.	2346 brake driven plate	21.	2346 brake drive plate
22.	2346 brake retaining plate	23.	Snap ring	24.	Bearing race
25.	Needle bearing	26.	Under drive sun gear	27.	Needle bearing
28.	Front brake retaining plate	29.	Front brake drive plate	30.	Front brake driven plate
31.	Front brake retaining plate	32.	Snap ring	33.	1st one-way clutch
34.	Snap ring	35.	Under drive carrier assembly	36.	Front brake hub assembly

Apply Genuine RTV silicone sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants". Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

TYPE 1



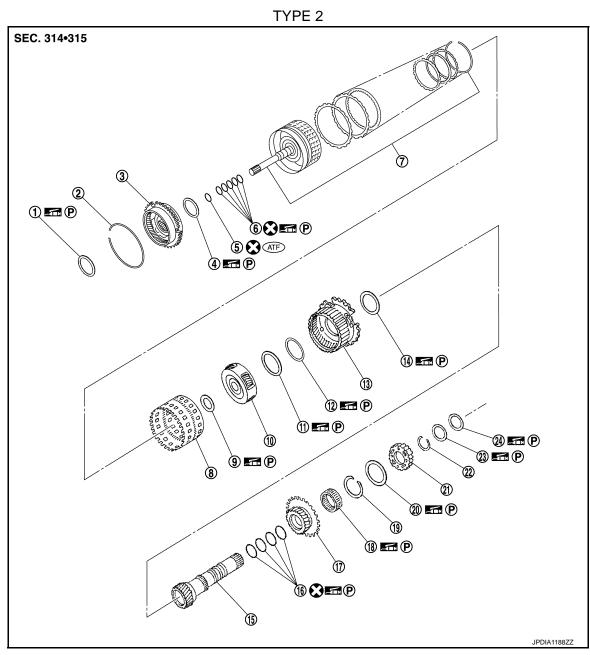
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

1. Needle bearing 2. Snap ring 5. 4. Needle bearing O-ring 7. Input clutch assembly 8. Rear internal gear 10. Mid carrier assembly 11. Needle bearing 13. Rear carrier assembly 14. Needle bearing 16. Seal ring 17. Rear sun gear 19. Snap ring 20. Needle bearing 22. Snap ring 23. Bearing race

3. Front carrier assembly 6. Seal ring 9. Needle bearing 12. Bearing race 15. Mid sun gear 18. 2nd one-way clutch 21. High and low reverse clutch hub 24. Needle bearing

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.



- 1. Needle bearing
- 4. Needle bearing
- 7. Input clutch assembly
- 10. Mid carrier assembly
- 13. Rear carrier assembly
- 16. Seal ring

- 2. Snap ring
- 5. O-ring
- 8. Rear internal gear
- 11. Needle bearing
- 14. Needle bearing
- 17. Rear sun gear

- 3. Front carrier assembly
- 6. Seal ring
- 9. Needle bearing
- 12. Bearing race
- 15. Mid sun gear
- 18. 2nd one-way clutch

TM

C

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

N

0

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

19. Snap ring

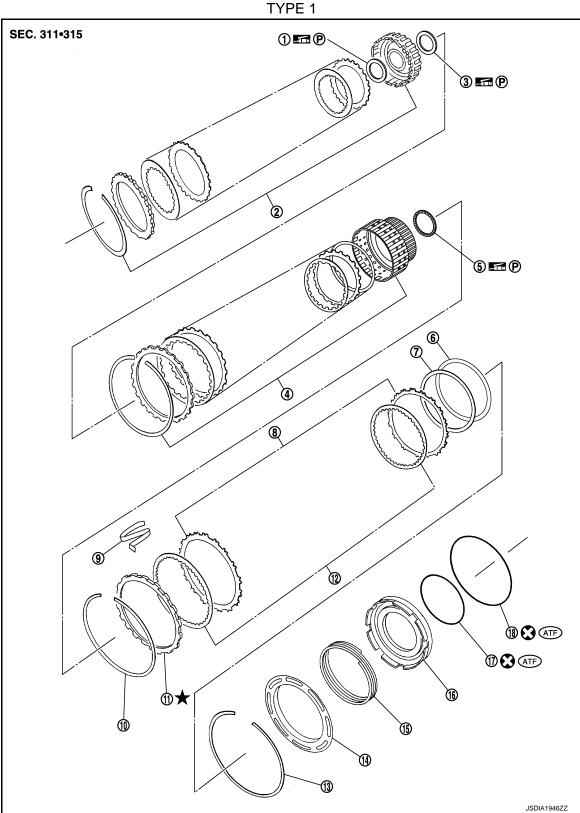
Snap ring

22.

20. Needle bearing

23. Bearing race 21. High and low reverse clutch hub Needle bearing 24.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.



Bearing race

- High and low reverse clutch assembly
- Direct clutch assembly
- Needle bearing
- 3. Needle bearing
- Reverse brake dish plate

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Reverse brake dish plate

10. Snap ring

13. Snap ring

Reverse brake driven plate

11. Reverse brake retaining plate

14. Reverse brake spring retainer

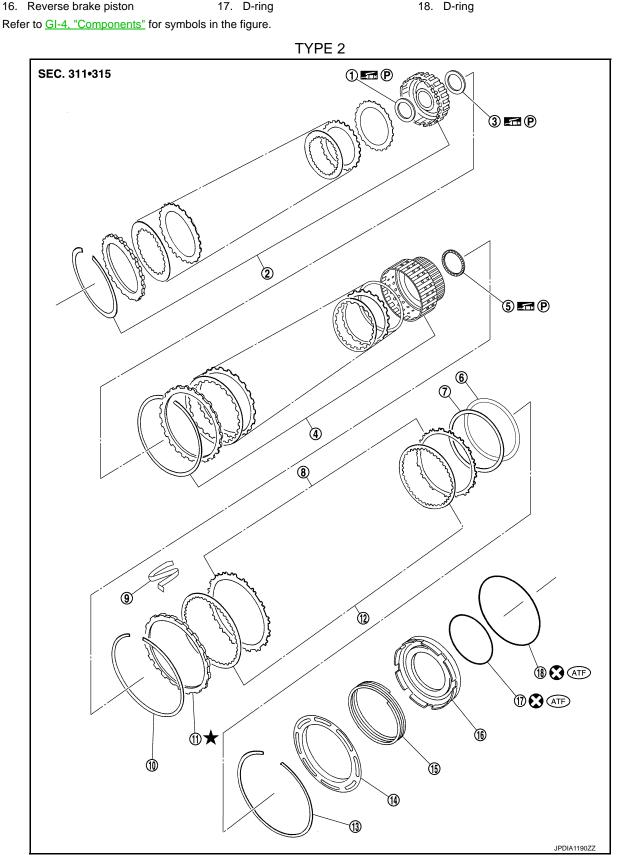
17. D-ring

N-spring 9.

12. Reverse brake drive plate

15. Reverse brake return spring

18. D-ring



В

Α

C

TM

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

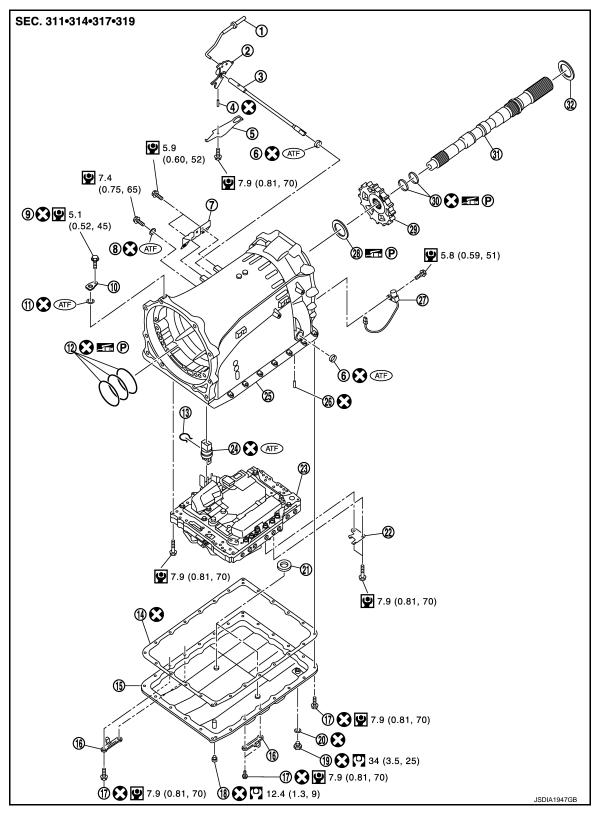
0

[7AT: RE7R01A]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

1. Bearing race High and low reverse clutch as-3. Needle bearing sembly 4. Direct clutch assembly 5. Needle bearing 6. Reverse brake dish plate 7. Reverse brake dish plate 8. Reverse brake driven plate 9. N-spring 10. Snap ring 11. Reverse brake retaining plate 12. Reverse brake drive plate 13. Snap ring 14. Reverse brake spring retainer 15. Reverse brake return spring 16. Reverse brake piston 17. D-ring 18. D-ring

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.



- 1. Parking rod
- 4. Retaining pin
- 7. Bracket
- 10. Baffle plate
- 13. Snap ring
- 16. Clip

- Manual plate
- Detent spring
- 8. O-ring
- 11. O-ring
- 14. Oil pan gasket
- 17. Oil pan mounting bolt

- 3. Manual shaft
- 6. Oil seal
- 9. Self-sealing bolt
- 12. Seal ring
- 15. Oil pan
- 18. Overflow plug

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

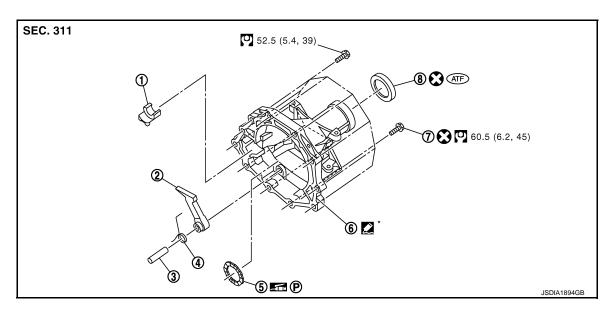
0

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

19. Drain plug 20. Drain plug gasket 21. Magnet 22. Clip 23. Control valve & TCM 24. Joint connector 25. Transmission case 26. Retaining pin 27. Output speed sensor 30. Seal ring 28. Needle bearing 29. Parking gear

32. Bearing race

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.



- 1. Parking actuator support
- 4. Return spring

31.

Output shaft

- 7. Self-sealing bolt
- 2. Parking pawl
- 5. Needle bearing
- 8. Rear oil seal

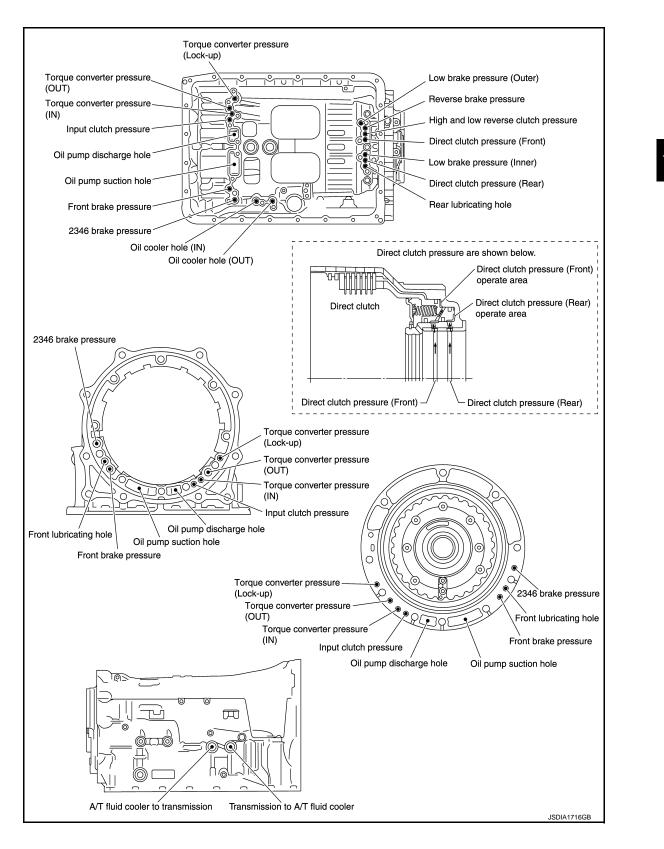
- 3. Pawl shaft
- 6. Rear extension

[7AT: RE7R01A]

*: Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Oil Channel



Revision: 2011 October **TM-357** 2011 370Z

В

Α

C

ΤM

F

F

G

Н

ı

J

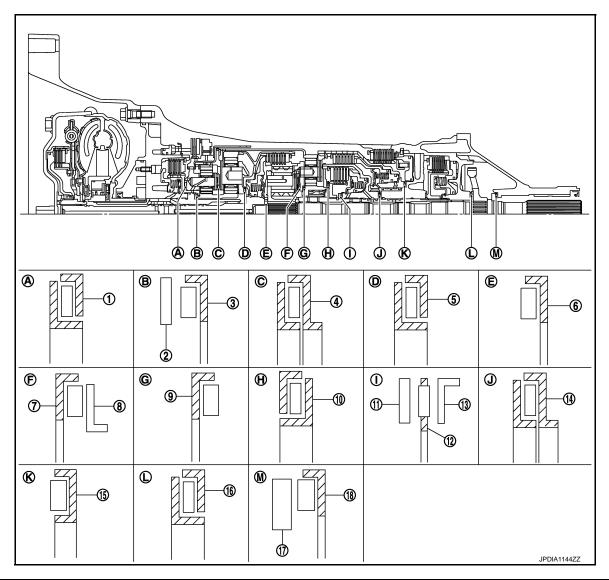
M

Ν

D

Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races





Location	Item	Outer diameter mm (in)
A	(1) Needle bearing	94 (3.701)
В	(2) Bearing race	58.6 (2.307)
D	(3) Needle bearing	60 (2.362)
С	(4) Needle bearing	84.6 (3.331)
D	(5) Needle bearing	77 (3.031)
E	(6) Needle bearing	47 (1.850)
F	(7) Needle bearing	84 (3.307)
F	(8) Bearing race	82 (3.228)
G	(9) Needle bearing	80 (3.150)
Н	(10) Needle bearing	92 (3.622)
	(11) Bearing race	61.1 (2.406)
1	(12) Needle bearing	60 (2.362)
	(13) Bearing race	61.9 (2.437)
J	(14) Needle bearing	62.8 (2.472)
К	(15) Needle bearing	92 (3.622)

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Location	Item	Outer diameter mm (in)
L	(16) Needle bearing	65 (2.559)
М	(17) Bearing race	58 (2.283)
	(18) Needle bearing	60 (2.362)

Location of Snap Rings

INFOID:0000000006707100

Α

В

C

TM

Е

F

G

Н

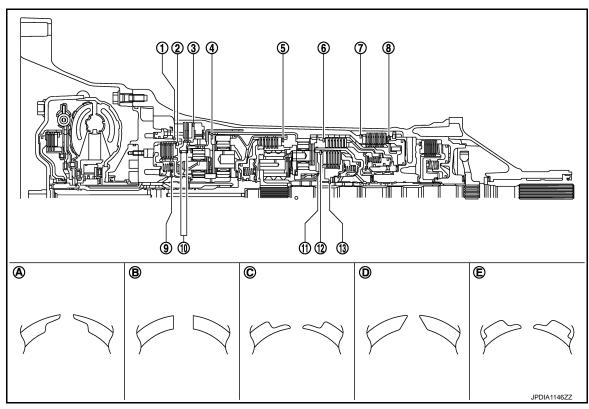
K

M

Ν

0

Р



Location	Shape of snap ring	Outer diameter mm (in)
1	A	159.9 (6.295)
2	В	159 (6.260)
3	В	216 (8.504)
4	В	180.4 (7.102)
5	С	171.5 (6.752)
6	В	169 (6.654)
7	В	180.5 (7.106)
8	В	181.0 (7.126)
9	D	64.6 (2.543)
10	В	136 (5.354)
11	E	70.5 (2.776)
12	В	135 (5.315)
13	A	48.4 (1.906)

Disassembly

INFOID:0000000006707101

CAUTION:

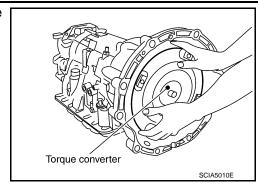
Never disassemble parts behind drum support. Refer to TM-176, "Cross-Sectional View".

1. Drain ATF through drain plug.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

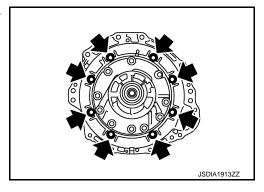
[7AT: RE7R01A]

2. Remove torque converter by holding it firmly and turning while pulling straight out.

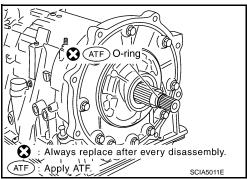


- 3. Remove tightening bolts (for converter housing and transmission case.
- 4. Remove converter housing from transmission case. **CAUTION:**

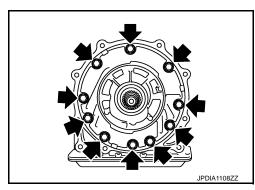
Be careful not to scratch converter housing.



5. Remove O-ring from input clutch assembly.



Remove tightening bolts (←) for oil pump assembly and transmission case.



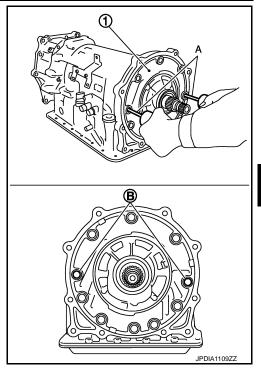
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

> [7AT: RE7R01A]

- 7. Attach the sliding hammers (SST: ST25850000) (A) to oil pump assembly (1) and extract it evenly from transmission case.
 - B : Sliding hammer attachment position

CAUTION:

- Fully tighten the sliding hammer screws.
- Make sure that bearing race is installed to the oil pump assembly edge surface.



Α

В

C

TM

Е

Н

K

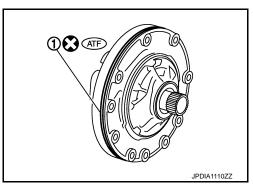
M

Ν

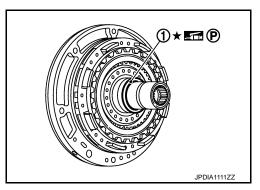
0

Ρ

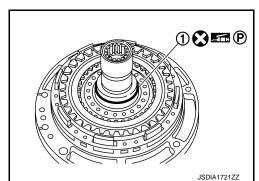
3. Remove O-ring (1) from oil pump assembly.



9. Remove bearing race (1) from oil pump assembly.

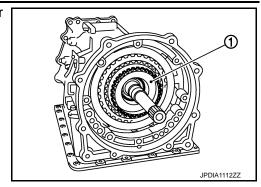


10. Remove seal ring (1) from oil pump assembly.

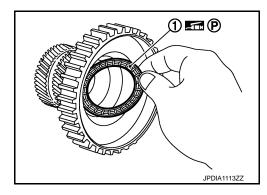


Revision: 2011 October **TM-361** 2011 370Z

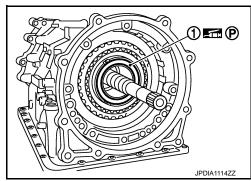
11. Remove under drive sun gear (1) from under drive carrier assembly.



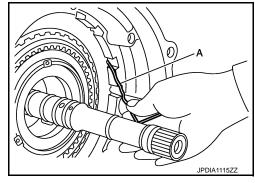
12. Remove needle bearing (1) from under drive sun gear.



13. Remove needle bearing (1) from under drive carrier assembly.



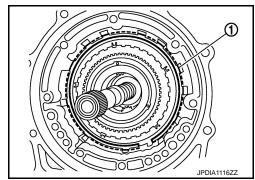
14. Remove front brake component part (retaining plates, drive plates, and driven plate) from transmission case by using a wire (A) with its tip bent like a hook.



15. Remove snap ring (1) from transmission case using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

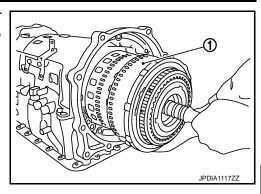
- Be careful not to scratch transmission case and 1st oneway clutch.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.



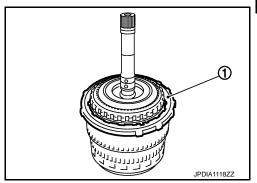
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

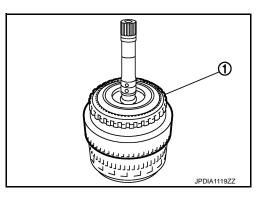
16. Remove input clutch assembly (with 1st one-way clutch, under drive carrier assembly, front brake hub, front carrier assembly, and rear internal gear) (1) from transmission case.



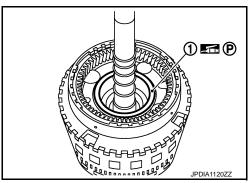
17. Remove 1st one-way clutch (1) from front brake hub.



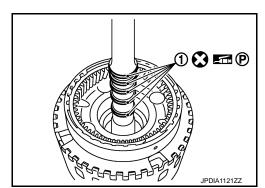
18. Remove under drive carrier assembly (with front brake hub) (1) from front carrier assembly.



19. Remove needle bearing (1) from front carrier assembly.



20. Remove seal rings (1) from input clutch assembly.



TM-363 Revision: 2011 October

Α

В

C

TM

Е

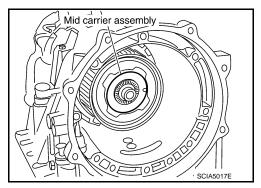
Н

M

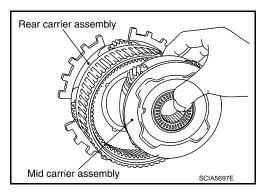
Ν

0

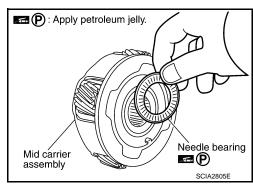
21. Remove mid carrier assembly and rear carrier assembly as a unit



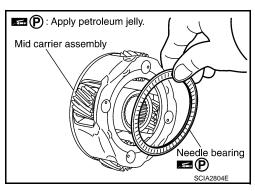
22. Remove mid carrier assembly from rear carrier assembly.



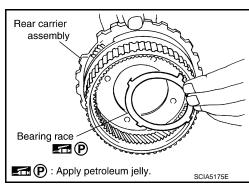
23. Remove needle bearing (front side) from mid carrier assembly.



24. Remove needle bearing (rear side) from mid carrier assembly.



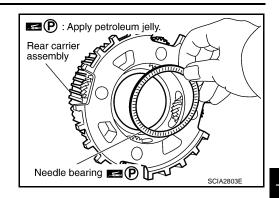
25. Remove bearing race from rear carrier assembly.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

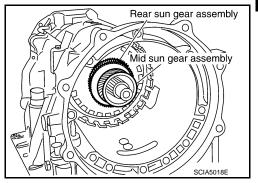
26. Remove needle bearing from rear carrier assembly.



27. Remove mid sun gear assembly, rear sun gear assembly, and high and low reverse clutch hub as a unit.

CAUTION:

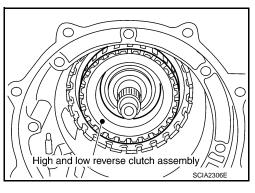
Be careful to remove then with bearing race and needle bearing.



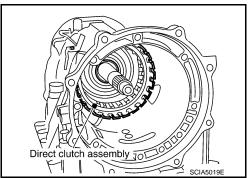
28. Remove high and low reverse clutch assembly from direct clutch assembly.

CAUTION:

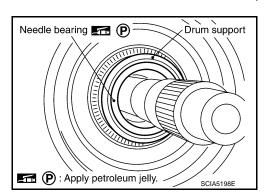
Make sure that needle bearing is installed to the high and low reverse clutch assembly edge surface.



29. Remove direct clutch assembly from reverse brake.



30. Remove needle bearing from drum support.



Revision: 2011 October **TM-365** 2011 370Z

Α

В

TM

_

F

G

Н

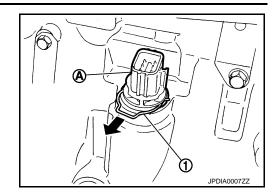
L

M

Ν

0

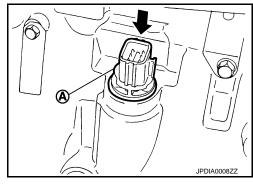
31. Remove snap ring (1) from joint connector (A).



32. Push joint connector (A).

CAUTION:

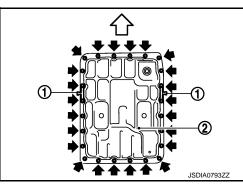
Be careful not to damage connector.



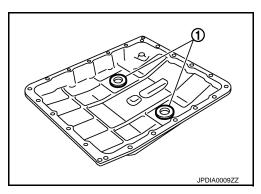
33. Remove oil pan mounting bolts ().

Clip
 Front

34. Remove oil pan (2) and oil pan gasket.



35. Remove magnets (1) from oil pan.

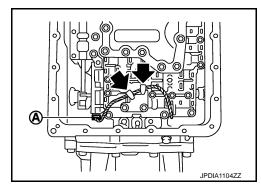


36. Disconnect output speed sensor connector (A).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.

37. Disengage terminal clips (←).



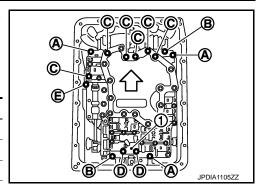
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

38. Remove control valve & TCM mounting bolts and clip (1) from the control valve & TCM.

⟨⇒ : Front

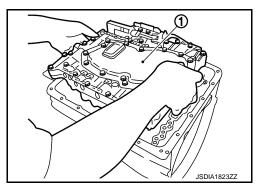
Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
А	43 (1.69)	3
В	40 (1.57)	2
С	54 (2.13)	6
D	50 (1.97)	2
E*	50 (1.97)	1



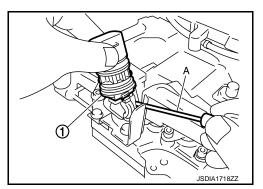
*: Reamer bolt

39. Remove the control valve & TCM (1) from transmission case. **CAUTION:**

When removing, never with the manual valve notch and manual plate height. Remove it vertically.



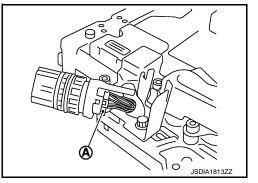
40. Remove joint connector (1) from the control valve & TCM using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).



41. Disconnect TCM connector (A).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.



Revision: 2011 October **TM-367** 2011 370Z

С

Α

В

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

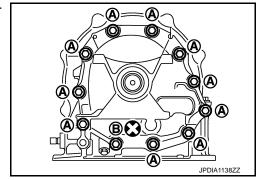
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

42. Remove tightening bolts for rear extension assembly and transmission case.

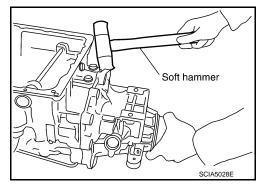
A : Bolt

B : Self-sealing bolt

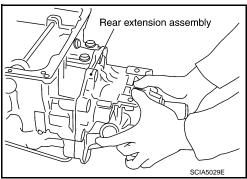


43. Tap rear extension assembly using a soft hammer. **CAUTION**:

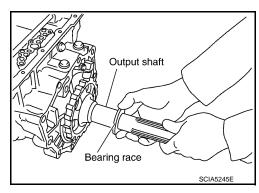
Be careful not to damage adapter case.



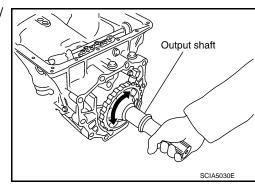
44. Remove rear extension assembly from transmission case. (With needle bearing.)



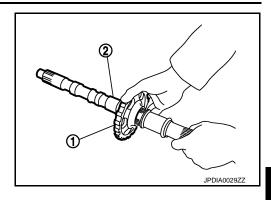
45. Remove bearing race from output shaft.



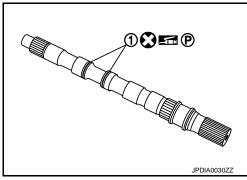
46. Remove output shaft from transmission case by rotating left/ right.



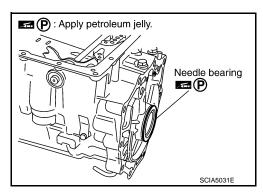
47. Remove parking gear (1) from output shaft (2).



48. Remove seal rings (1) from output shaft.



49. Remove needle bearing from transmission case.

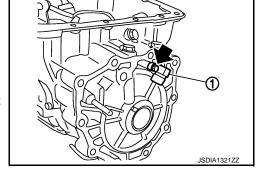


50. Remove output speed sensor (1) from transmission case.



CAUTION:

- Never subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Never disassemble.
- Never allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Never place in an area affected by magnetism.



51. Remove reverse brake snap ring (fixing plate) with 2 flat-bladed screwdrivers.

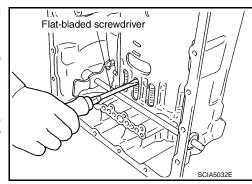
CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch transmission case and reverse brake retaining plate.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.

NOTE:

Press out snap ring from the transmission case oil pan side gap with a flat-bladed screwdriver, and remove it using a another screwdriver.

52. Remove reverse brake retaining plate from transmission case.



Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

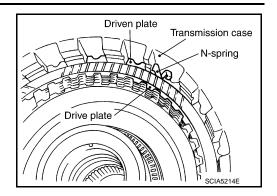
M

Ν

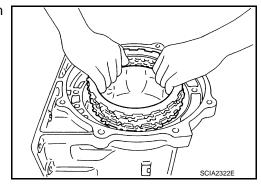
0

Ρ

53. Remove N-spring from transmission case.



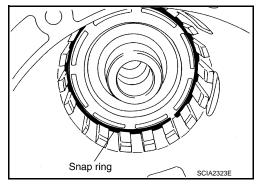
54. Remove reverse brake component part (drive plates, driven plates, and dish plates) from transmission case.



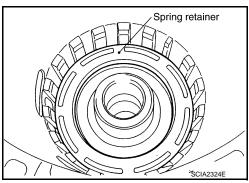
55. Remove snap ring (fixing spring retainer) using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

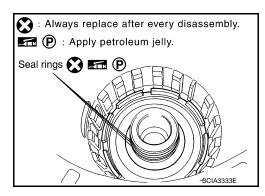
- Be careful not to scratch transmission case and spring retainer.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.



56. Remove reverse brake spring retainer and reverse brake return spring from transmission case.



57. Remove seal rings from drum support.



Α

В

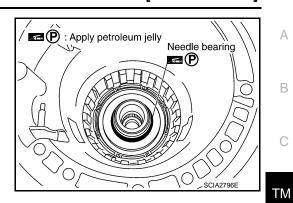
C

M

Ν

Ρ

58. Remove needle bearing from drum support edge surface.

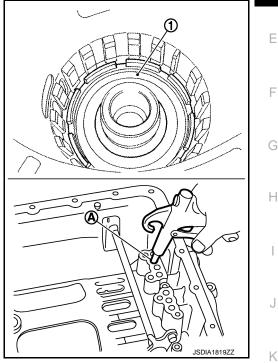


59. Remove reverse brake piston (1) from transmission case with compressed air. Refer to TM-357, "Oil Channel".

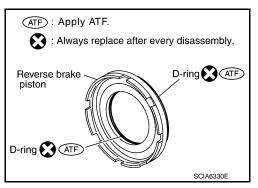
> Α : Reverse brake pressure hole

CAUTION:

Care should be taken not to abruptly blow air. It makes pistons incline, as the result, it becomes hard to disassemble the pistons.

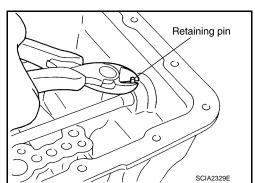


60. Remove D-rings from reverse brake piston.



61. Remove manual shaft retaining pin with pair of nippers. **CAUTION:**

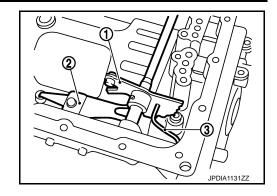
Be careful not to cut retaining pin.



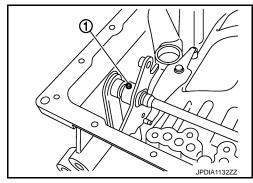
TM-371 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

[7AT: RE7R01A]

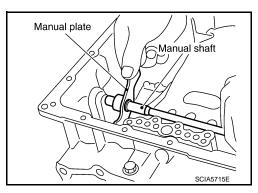
- 62. Remove manual plate (1) from detent spring (2).
- 63. Remove parking rod (3) from manual plate.
- 64. Install manual plate to detent spring.



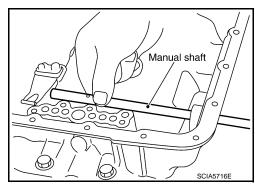
65. Use a pin punch [4 mm (0.16 in) dia. commercial service tool] to knock out retaining pin (1).



66. Remove manual plate from manual shaft.

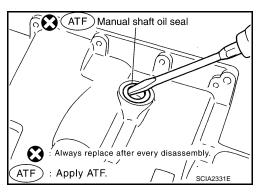


67. Remove manual shaft from transmission case.



68. Remove manual shaft oil seals using a flat-bladed screwdriver. CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch transmission case.



[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

TM

Е

Н

K

M

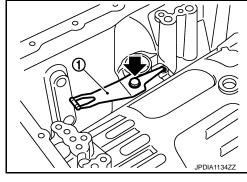
Ν

0

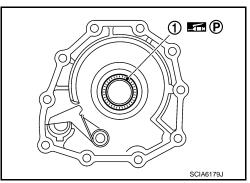
Р

69. Remove detent spring (1) from transmission case.

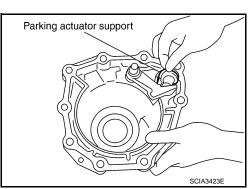




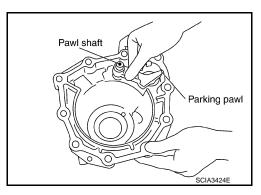
70. Remove needle bearing (1) from rear extension.



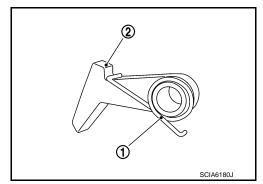
71. Remove parking actuator support from rear extension.



72. Remove parking pawl (with return spring) and pawl shaft from rear extension.



73. Remove return spring (1) from parking pawl (2).



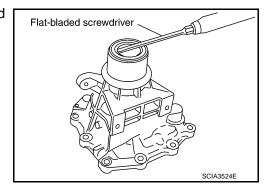
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

74. Remove rear oil seal from rear extension using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch rear extension.

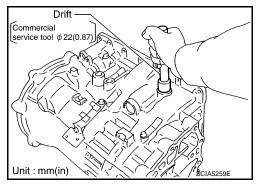


Assembly

1. As shown in the figure, use a drift [22 mm (0.87 in) dia. commercial service tool] to drive manual shaft oil seals into the transmission case until it is flush.

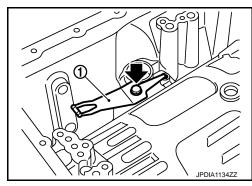
CAUTION:

- Never reuse manual shaft oil seals.
- Apply ATF to manual shaft oil seals.

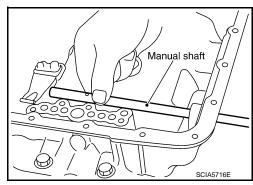


2. Install detent spring to transmission case. Tighten detent spring bolt to the specified torque.



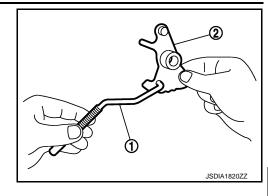


3. Install manual shaft to transmission case.

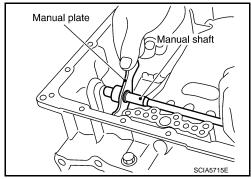


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

4. Install parking rod (1) to manual plate (2).



5. Install manual plate (with parking rod) to manual shaft.



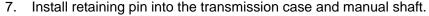
(1)

- 6. Install retaining pin (1) into the manual plate and manual shaft.
- a. Fit pinhole of the manual plate to pinhole of the manual shaft with a pin punch.
- b. Use a hammer to tap the retaining pin into the manual plate.

A : Approx. 2 mm (0.08in)

CAUTION:

Drive retaining pin to 2 ± 0.5 mm (0.08 ±0.020 in) over the manual plate.

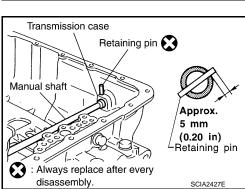


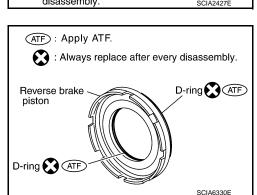
- a. Fit pinhole of the transmission case to pinhole of the manual shaft with a pin punch.
- Use a hammer to tap the retaining pin into the transmission case.

CAUTION:

Drive retaining pin to 5 ± 1 mm (0.20 ±0.04 in) over the transmission case.

Install D-rings to reverse brake piston.





Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

В

С

TΜ

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

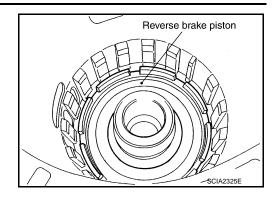
M

Ν

0

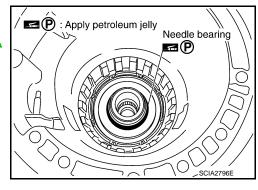
Ρ

9. Install reverse brake piston to transmission case.

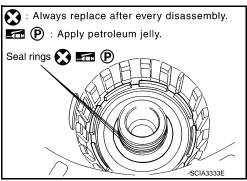


Install needle bearing to drum support edge surface.
 CAUTION:

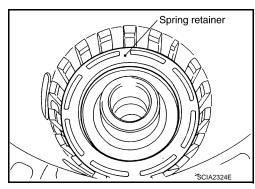
Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.



11. Install seal rings to drum support.



12. Install reverse brake spring retainer and reverse brake return spring in transmission case.

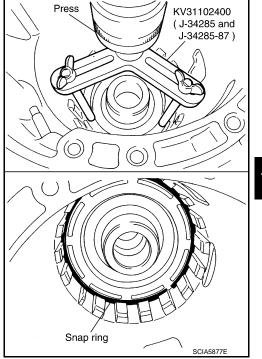


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

13. Set the clutch spring compressor (SST) on reverse brake spring retainer and install snap ring (fixing spring retainer) in transmission case while compressing return spring.

CAUTION:

- Securely assemble them using a flat-bladed screwdriver so that snap ring tension is slightly weak.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.



14. Install reverse brake component part (dish plates, driven plates, and drive plates) to transmission case.

1 : Snap ring

2 : Retaining plate

3 : Drive plate (six pieces)

4 : Driven plate (six pieces)

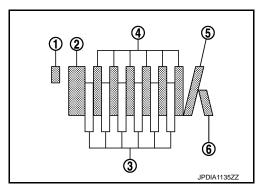
5 : Dish plate

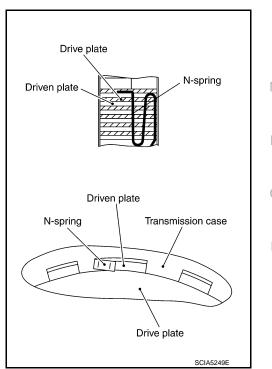
6 : Dish plate

CAUTION:

Check order of plates.

- 15. Assemble N-spring.
- 16. Install reverse brake retaining plate to transmission case.





Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

В

С

TM

Е

Н

J

K

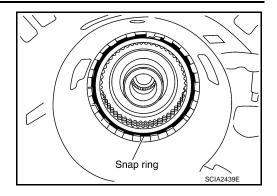
M

Ν

 \circ

 Install snap ring to transmission case. CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage snap ring.

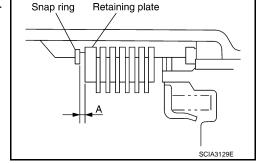


18. Measure clearance between reverse brake retaining plate and snap ring. If not within specified clearance, select proper retaining plate.

Specified reverse brake clearance "A"

Standard: Refer to TM-427, "Reverse Brake Clearance".

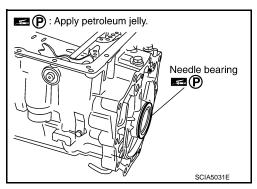
Retaining plate: Refer to <u>TM-427</u>, "Reverse Brake Clearance".



19. Install needle bearing to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.

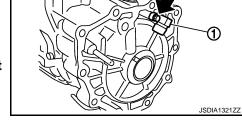


20. Install output speed sensor (1) to transmission case. Tighten revolution sensor bolt to the specified torque.



CAUTION:

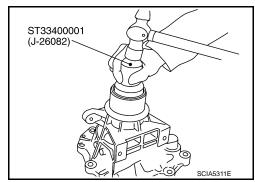
- Never subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- · Never disassemble.
- Never allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Never place in an area affected by magnetism.



21. As shown in the figure, use the drift to drive rear oil seal into the rear extension until it is flush.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse rear oil seal.
- Apply ATF to rear oil seal.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

C

Е

Н

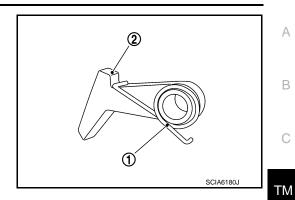
M

Ν

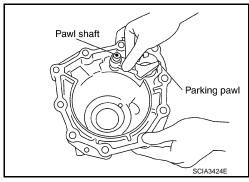
0

Ρ

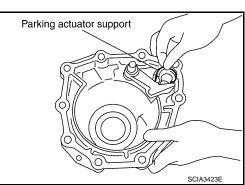
22. Install return spring (1) to parking pawl (2).



23. Install parking pawl (with return spring) and pawl shaft to rear extension.

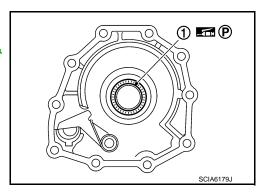


24. Install parking actuator support to rear extension.

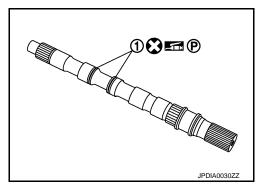


25. Install needle bearing (1) to rear extension. **CAUTION:**

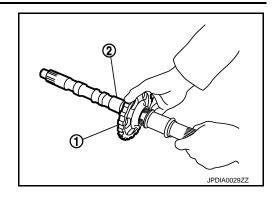
Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to TM-358, "Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races".



26. Install seal rings (1) to output shaft.



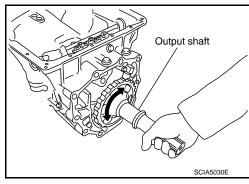
27. Install parking gear (1) to output shaft (2).



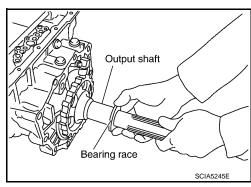
28. Install output shaft to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to mistake front for rear because both sides looks similar. (Thinner end is front side.)



29. Install bearing race to output shaft.



30. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>. "<u>Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants</u>".) to rear extension assembly as shown in the figure.

Sealant starting point and end-

: Start and finish point shall be in

the center of two bolts.

point (A)

Overlap width of sealant starting

: 3 – 5 mm (0.12 – 0.20 in)

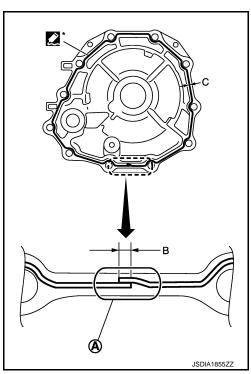
point and endpoint (B)

Sealant width (C) : 1.0 – 2.0 mm (0.04 – 0.08 in)

Sealant height (C) : 0.4 – 1.0 mm (0.016 – 0.04 in)

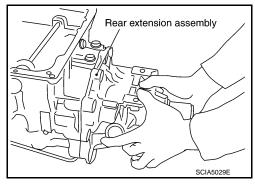
CAUTION:

Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from the transmission case and rear extension assembly mounting surfaces.



31. Install rear extension assembly to transmission case. **CAUTION:**

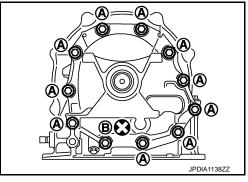
Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pawl and the parking actuator support when assembling the rear extension assembly.



32. Tighten rear extension assembly bolts to the specified torque.

A : Bolt

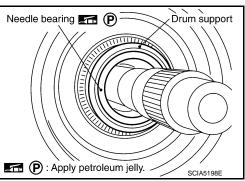
B : Self-sealing bolt



33. Install needle bearing to drum support.

CAUTION:

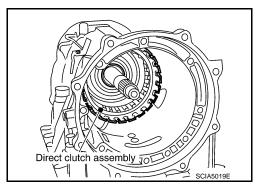
Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.



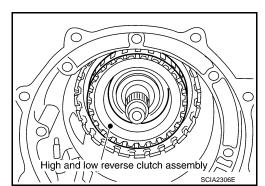
34. Install direct clutch assembly to reverse brake.

CAUTION:

Make sure that drum support edge surface and direct clutch inner boss edge surface come to almost same place.



35. Install high and low reverse clutch assembly to direct clutch.



Α

В

C

TM

F

G

Н

J

K

L

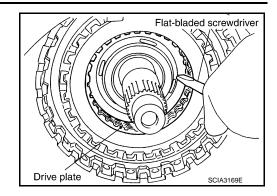
M

Ν

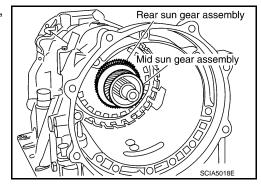
0

Р

36. Align the drive plate using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

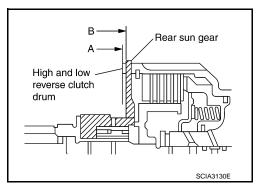


37. Install high and low reverse clutch hub, mid sun gear assembly, and rear sun gear assembly as a unit.



CAUTION:

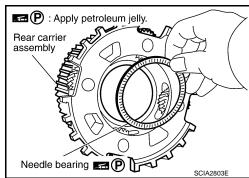
Make sure that portion "A" of high and low reverse clutch drum protrudes approximately 2 mm (0.08 in) beyond portion "B" of rear sun gear.



38. Install needle bearing to rear carrier assembly.

CAUTION:

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

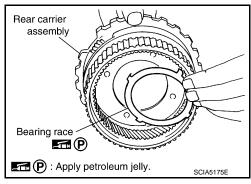
M

Ν

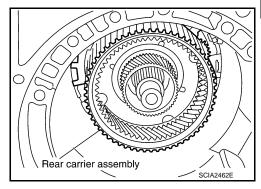
Р

39. Install bearing race to rear carrier assembly. **CAUTION:**

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.

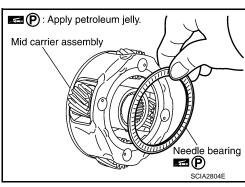


40. Install rear carrier assembly to direct clutch drum.



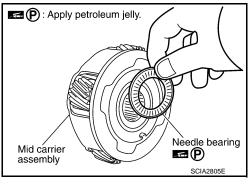
Install needle bearing (rear side) to mid carrier assembly.
 CAUTION:

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.

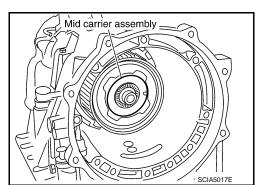


42. Install needle bearing (front side) to mid carrier assembly.

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.

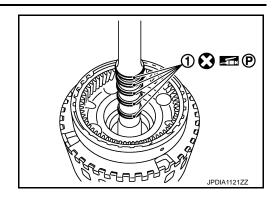


43. Install mid carrier assembly to rear carrier assembly.



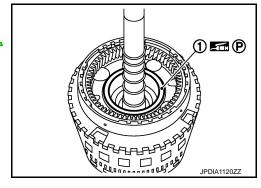
Revision: 2011 October **TM-383** 2011 370Z

44. Install seal rings (1) to input clutch assembly.



45. Install needle bearing (1) to front carrier assembly. **CAUTION:**

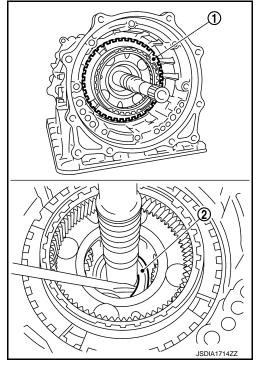
Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.



46. Install input clutch assembly (with front carrier assembly and rear internal gear) (1) to transmission case.

CAUTION:

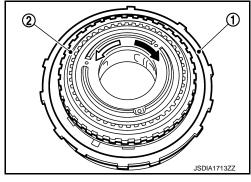
Check that the needle bearing (2) is securely positioned. If the needle bearing position is misaligned, adjust it to the specified position.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 47. Install 1st one-way clutch (1) to front brake hub (with under drive carrier) (2).
- 48. Check operation of 1st one-way clutch.
- a. Hold 1st one-way clutch.
- b. Check front brake hub for correct locking and unlocking directions.

: Unlocked : Locked

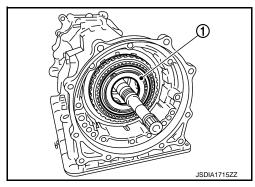


[7AT: RE7R01A]

CAUTION:

If not shown in figure, check installation direction of 1st one-way clutch.

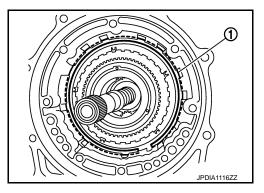
49. Install under drive carrier (with 1st one-way clutch) (1) to transmission case.



50. Install snap ring (1) to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage snap ring.



51. Install front brake component part (retaining plates, drive plates, and driven plate) to transmission case.

1 : Retaining plate (thin)

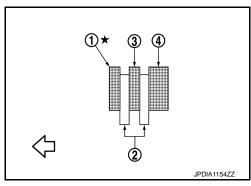
2 : Drive plate3 : Driven plate

4 : Retaining plate (thick)

 \triangleleft : Front

CAUTION:

Check order of plates.



В

Α

C

TM

Е

F

G

Н

|

J

K

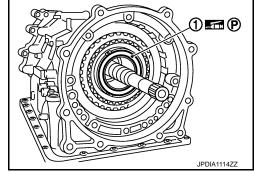
L

M

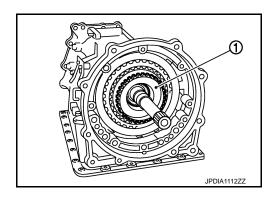
Ν

52. Install needle bearing (1) to under drive carrier assembly. **CAUTION:**

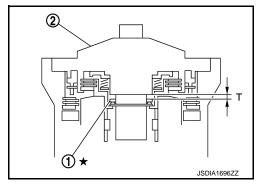
Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.



53. Install under drive sun gear (1) to under drive carrier assembly.



- 54. Adjustment of total end play "T".
 - Measure clearance between bearing race (1) and oil pump cover (2).
 - Select proper thickness of bearing race so that end play is within specifications.



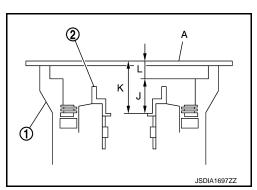
- a. Measure dimensions "K" and "L", and calculate dimension "J".
 - 1 : Transmission case2 : Under drive sun gear

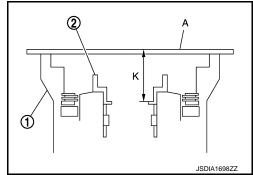
A : Straightedge

"J" : Distance between the oil pump fitting surface of transmission case and the needle bearing mating surface of under drive sun gear.

$$J = K - L$$

- i. Measure dimension "K" between the converter housing fitting surface of transmission case (1) and the needle bearing mating surface of under drive sun gear (2).
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Never change the straightedge (A) installation position before the completion of "L" measurement.
 - Measure dimension "K" in at least three places, and take the average.





< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Measure dimension "L" between the converter housing fitting surface of transmission case and the oil pump fitting surface of transmission case.

1 : Transmission caseA : Straightedge

CAUTION:

Measure dimension "L" in at least three places, and take the average.

iii. Calculate dimension "J".

$$J = K - L$$

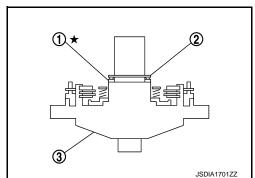
b. Measure dimensions "M1" and "M2", and calculate dimension "M".

: Bearing race
 : Needle bearing
 : Oil pump assembly
 : Straightedge

"M": Distance between the transmission case fitting surface of oil pump and the needle bearing on oil pump.

$$M = M_1 - M_2$$

i. Place bearing race (1) and needle bearing (2) on oil pump assembly (3).

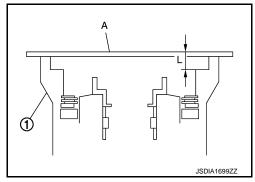


ii. Measure dimension "M1" between the transmission case fitting surface of oil pump and the end of oil pump.

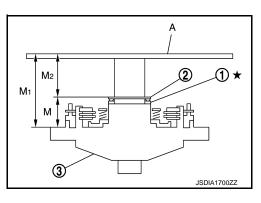
: Bearing race
 : Needle bearing
 : Oil pump assembly
 : Straightedge

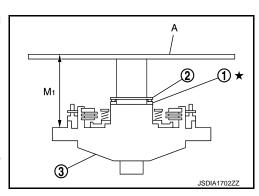
CAUTION:

Measure dimension "M1" in at least three places, and take the average.



[7AT: RE7R01A]





F

Е

TΜ

Α

В

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

JSDIA169677

JSDIA1705ZZ

Measure dimension "M2" between the needle bearing on oil pump and the end of oil pump.

> : Bearing race 1 2 : Needle bearing 3 : Oil pump assembly Α : Straightedge

CAUTION:

Measure dimension "M2" in at least three places, and take the average.

iv. Calculate dimension "M".

$$M = M_1 - M_2$$

Adjust total end play "T".

: Bearing race 1 2 : Oil pump assembly

$$T = J - M$$

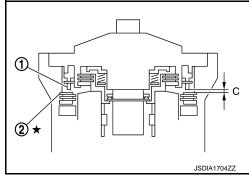
Total end play "T" : Refer to TM-427, "Total End Play".

 Select proper thickness of bearing race so that total end play is within specifications.

: Refer to TM-427, "Total End Play". **Bearing races**

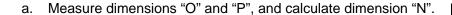


- Measure clearance between front brake piston (1) and front brake retaining plate (2).
- · Select proper thickness of front brake retaining plat so that clearance is within specifications.



②★

1



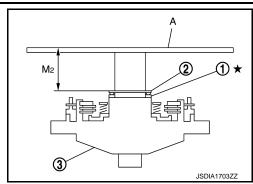
1 : Transmission case

2 : Front brake retaining plate

: Straightedge Α

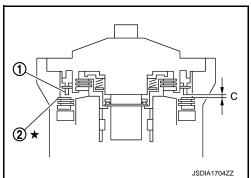
"N" : Distance between the oil pump fitting surface of transmission case and the front brake retaining plate.

N = O - P



2

① ★

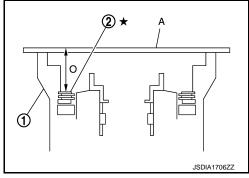


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Measure dimension "O" between the converter housing fitting surface of transmission case (1) and the front brake retaining plate (2).

CAUTION:

- Never change the straightedge (A) installation position before the completion of "P" measurement.
- Measure dimension "O" in at least three places, and take the average.



[7AT: RE7R01A]

Measure dimension "P" between the converter housing fitting surface of transmission case and the oil pump fitting surface of transmission case.

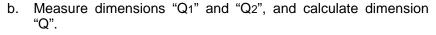
> : Transmission case : Straightedge



Measure dimension "P" in at least three places, and take the average.

iii. Calculate dimension "N".

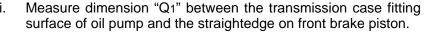
$$N = O - P$$



1 : Front brake piston 2 : Oil pump assembly : Straightedge Α

"Q" : Distance between the transmission case fitting surface of oil pump and the front brake piston.

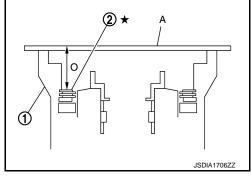
$$Q = Q_1 - Q_2$$

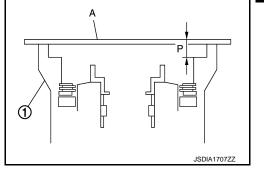


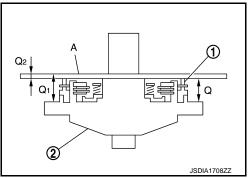
1 : Front brake piston 2 : Oil pump assembly : Straightedge

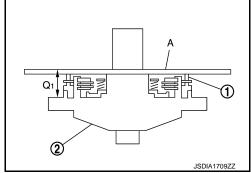
CAUTION:

Measure dimension "Q1" in at least three places, and take the average.









В

Α

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

i. Measure dimension "Q2" of the straightedge.

: Front brake piston
 : Oil pump assembly
 : Straightedge

iii. Calculate dimension "Q".

 $Q = Q_1 - Q_2$



1 : Front brake piston

2 : Front brake retaining plate

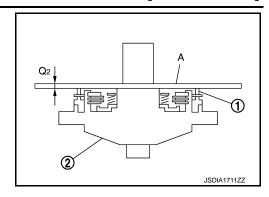
C = N - Q

Front brake clearance "C": Refer to TM-427, "Front Brake Clearance".

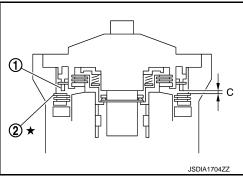
• Select proper thickness of front brake retaining plate so that front brake clearance is within specifications.

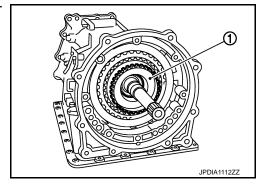
Retaining plate : Refer to TM-427, "Front Brake Clearance".

56. Remove under drive sun gear (1) from under drive carrier assembly.



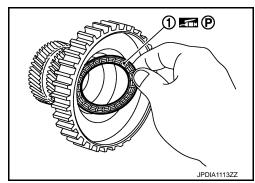
[7AT: RE7R01A]





57. Install needle bearing (1) to under drive sun gear. **CAUTION:**

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

C

Е

F

Н

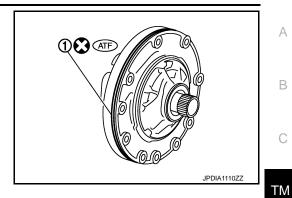
M

Ν

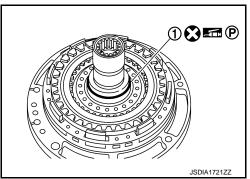
0

Р

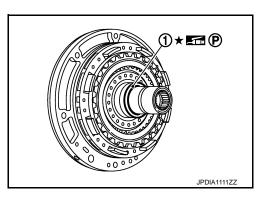
58. Install O-ring (1) to oil pump assembly.



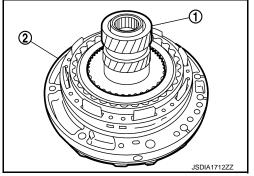
59. Install seal ring (1) to oil pump assembly.



60. Install bearing race (1) to oil pump assembly.



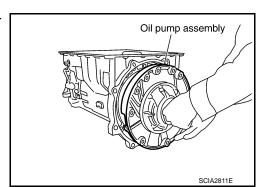
61. Install under drive sun gear (with needle bearing) (1) to oil pump assembly (2).



62. Install oil pump assembly (with under drive sun gear) to transmission case.

CAUTION:

Apply ATF to oil pump bearing.



63. Apply recommended sealant to oil pump assembly as shown in the figure.

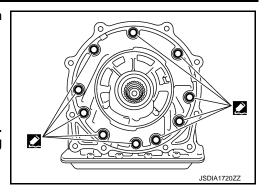


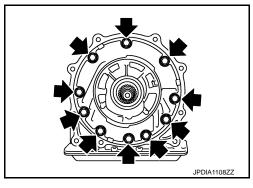
: Genuine RTV silicone sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

CAUTION:

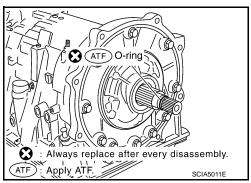
Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from the oil pump mounting bolts and oil pump mounting bolt mounting surfaces.



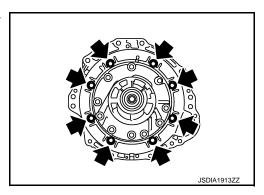




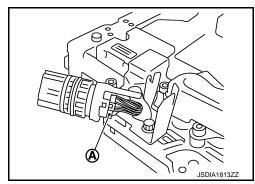
65. Install O-ring to input clutch assembly.



66. Install converter housing to transmission case, and tighten converter housing bolts (←) to the specified torque.



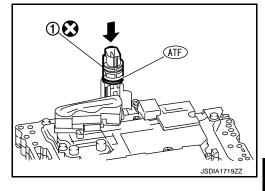
67. Connect TCM connector (A) to joint connector.



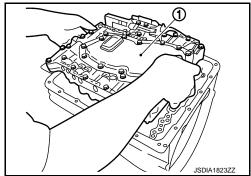
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

68. Install joint connector (1) to the control valve & TCM. CAUTION:

Apply ATF to O-ring of joint connector.

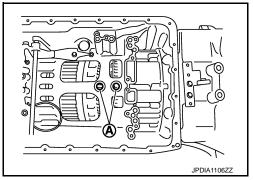


69. Install the control valve & TCM (1) to transmission case.

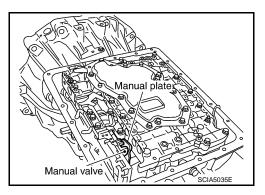


CAUTION:

- Make sure that input speed sensor securely installs input speed sensor holes (A).
- Hang down output speed sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb installation of the control valve & TCM.
- Adjust joint connector of the control valve & TCM to terminal hole of transmission case.



• Assemble it so that manual valve cutout is engaged with manual plate projection.



Α

[7AT: RE7R01A]

В

C

TM

Е

F

G

Н

L

K

N

M

Ρ

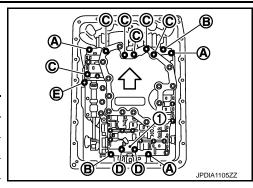
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

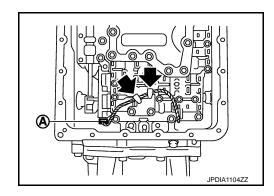
70. Install bolts and clip (1) to the control valve & TCM. Tighten bolt (E) to the specified torque before tightening the other than bolts.

<□ : Front

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	43 (1.69)	3
В	40 (1.57)	2
С	54 (2.13)	6
D	50 (1.97)	2
E*	50 (1.97)	1



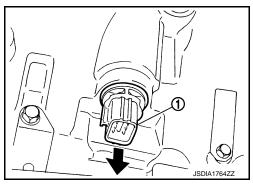
- *: Reamer bolt
- 71. Connect output speed sensor connector (A).
- 72. Engage output speed sensor harness with terminal clips ().



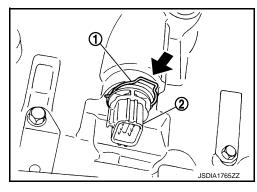
73. Pull down joint connector (1).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.



74. Install snap ring (1) to joint connector (2).

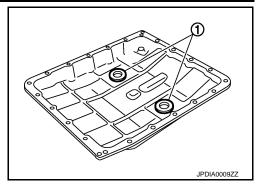


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 75. Install magnets (1) in oil pan.
- 76. Install oil pan gasket to transmission case.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse oil pan gasket.
- Install it in the direction to align hole positions.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.



[7AT: RE7R01A]

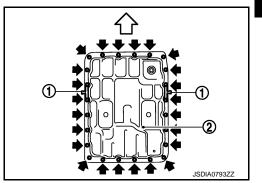
77. Install oil pan (2) and clips (1) to transmission case.

<□ : Front

= : Oil pan mounting bolt

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to pinch harnesses.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan mounting surface.



78. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque.

<□ : Front

CAUTION:

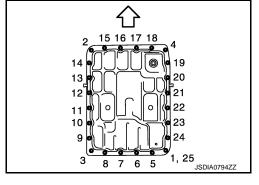
Never reuse oil pan mounting bolts.

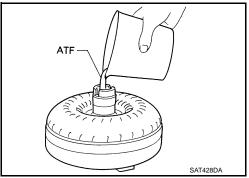
79. Install drain plug to oil pan. Tighten drain plug to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

Never reuse drain plug gasket.

- 80. Pour ATF into torque converter.
 - Approximately 2 liter (2-1/8 US qt, 1-3/4 Imp qt) of ATF is required for a new torque converter.
 - When reusing old torque converter, add the same amount of ATF as was drained.

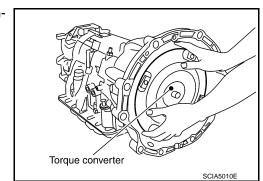




81. Install torque converter while aligning notches of torque converter with notches of oil pump.

CAUTION:

Install torque converter while rotating it.



Α

В

TΜ

Е

F

Ġ

Н

|

J

<

L

M

N

0

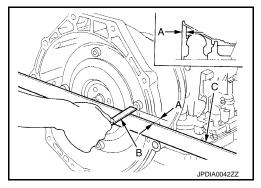
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

82. Measure dimension "A" to make sure that torque converter is in proper position.

B : ScaleC : Straightedge

Dimension "A": Refer to TM-427, "Torque Converter".

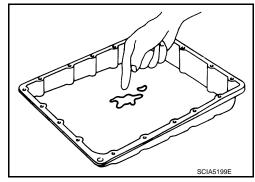


INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Oil Pan

Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the ATF is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.

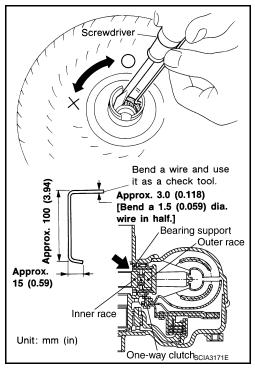
 If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to <u>TM-315</u>, "<u>Cleaning</u>".



Torque Converter

Check torque converter one-way clutch using a check tool as shown at figure.

- 1. Insert a check tool into the groove of bearing support built into one-way clutch outer race.
- When fixing bearing support with a check tool, rotate one-way clutch spline using a screwdriver.
- Make sure that inner race rotates clockwise only. If not, replace torque converter assembly.



1st One-way Clutch

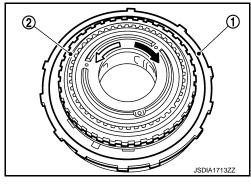
TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Check operation of 1st one-way clutch.

- 1. Install 1st one-way clutch (1) to front brake hub (with under drive carrier).
- 2. Hold 1st one-way clutch.
- 3. Check front brake hub for correct locking and unlocking directions. If necessary, replace 1st one-way clutch.

: Unlocked: Locked



[7AT: RE7R01A]

Under Drive Sun Gear

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the under drive sun gear.

Mid Carrier Assembly

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the mid carrier assembly.

Rear Carrier Assembly

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the rear carrier assembly.

Reverse Brake Drive Plates

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace the plate.

Reverse Brake Retaining Plate, Driven Plates and Dish Plates

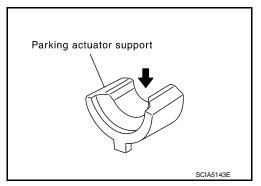
Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace the plate.

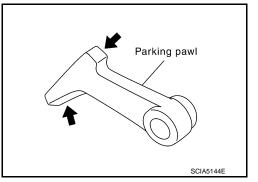
Each Snap Ring

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the snap ring.

Parking Actuator Support and Parking Pawl

If the contact surface on parking actuator support and parking pawl has excessive wear, abrasion, bend or any other damage, replace the components.





Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

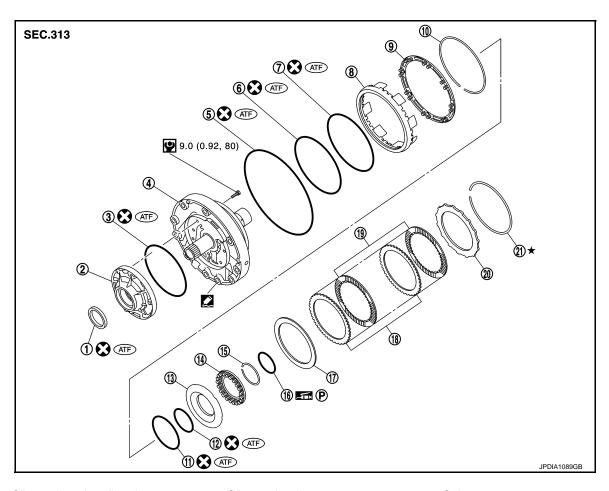
0

Ρ

[7AT: RE7R01A]

OIL PUMP, 2346 BRAKE, FRONT BRAKE PISTON

Exploded View



- 1. Oil pump housing oil seal
- 4. Oil pump cover
- 7. D-ring
- 10. Snap ring
- 13. 2346 brake piston
- 16. Seal ring
- 19. 2346 brake drive plate

- 2. Oil pump housing
- 5. O-ring
- 8. Front brake piston
- 11. D-ring
- 14. 2346 brake spring retainer
- 17. 2346 brake dish plate
- 20. 2346 brake retaining plate

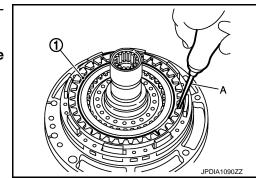
- 3. O-ring
- 6. D-ring
- 9. Front brake spring retainer
- 12. D-ring
- 15. Snap ring
- 18. 2346 brake driven plate
- 21. Snap ring

Apply Genuine RTV silicone sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants". Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Disassembly

INFOID:0000000006707105

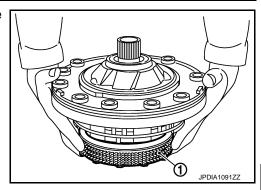
- 1. Remove snap ring (1) from oil pump assembly using a flatbladed screwdriver (A).
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Be careful not to scratch oil pump cover and 2346 brake retaining plate.
 - Be careful not to damage snap ring.



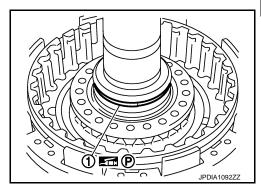
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Remove 2346 brake component part (retaining plate, drive plate, driven plate, and dish plate) (1) from oil pump assembly.



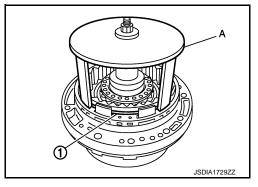
Remove seal ring (1) from oil pump assembly.



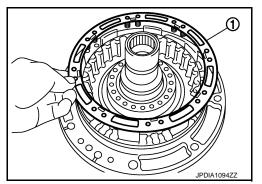
4. Set the clutch spring compressor (SST: KV31103800) (A) on front brake spring retainer and remove snap ring (fixing front brake spring retainer) (1) from oil pump assembly while compressing return spring.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to expand snap ring excessively.



Remove front brake spring retainer (1) from oil pump assembly.

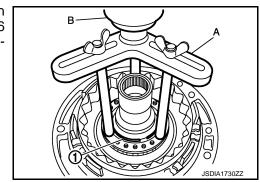


6. Set the clutch spring compressor (SST: KV31102400) (A) on 2346 brake spring retainer and remove snap ring (fixing 2346 brake spring retainer) (1) from oil pump assembly while compressing return spring.

> В : Press

CAUTION:

Be careful not to expand snap ring excessively.



Α

В

TM

Н

M

Ν

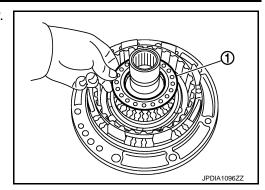
Р

TM-399 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

7. Remove 2346 brake spring retainer (1) from oil pump assembly.

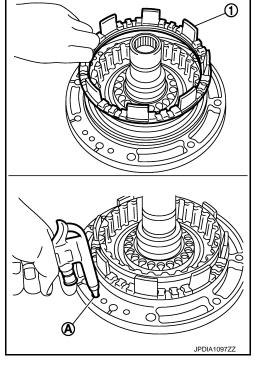


8. Remove front brake piston (1) from oil pump assembly with compressed air. Refer to TM-357, "Oil Channel".

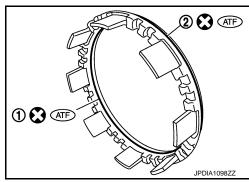
A : Front brake pressure hole

CAUTION:

Care should be taken not to abruptly blow air. It makes piston incline, as the result, it becomes hard to disassemble the piston.



9. Remove D-ring (inner) (1) and D-ring (outer) (2) from front brake piston.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

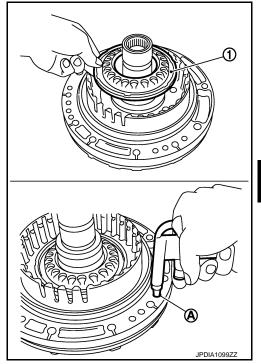
[7AT: RE7R01A]

10. Remove 2346 brake piston (1) from oil pump assembly with compressed air. Refer to TM-357, "Oil Channel".

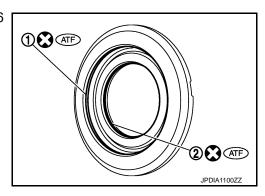
A : 2346 brake pressure hole

CAUTION:

Care should be taken not to abruptly blow air. It makes piston incline, as the result, it becomes hard to disassemble the piston.

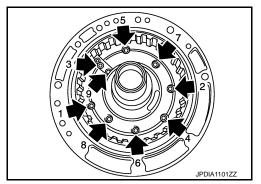


11. Remove D-ring (large) (1) and D-ring (small) (2) from 2346 brake piston.



12. loosen bolts in numerical order shown in the figure and remove oil pump housing from oil pump cover.

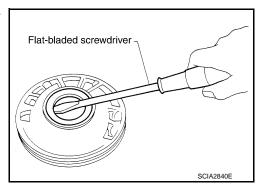




13. Remove oil pump housing oil seal using a flat-bladed screw-driver.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch oil pump housing.



Revision: 2011 October **TM-401** 2011 370Z

В

Α

TM

Е

F

G

Н

|

J

K

L

M

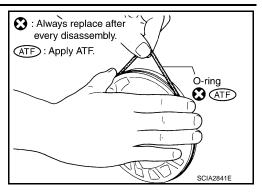
Ν

Ρ

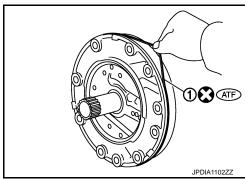
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

14. Remove O-ring from oil pump housing.

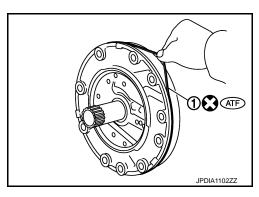


15. Remove O-ring (1) from oil pump cover.

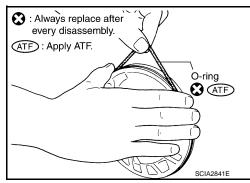


Assembly INFOID:0000000006707106

1. Install O-ring (1) to oil pump cover.



2. Install O-ring to oil pump housing.



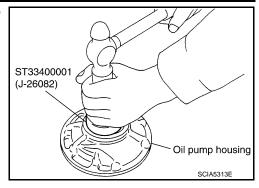
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

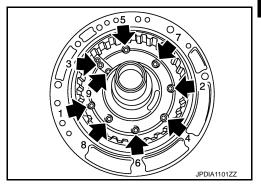
Using the drift, install oil pump housing oil seal to the oil pump housing until it is flush.

CAUTION:

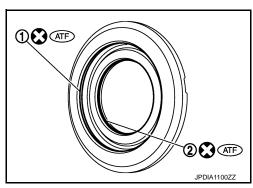
- · Never reuse oil seal.
- · Apply ATF to oil seal.



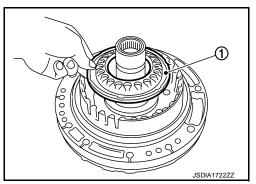
Install oil pump housing to oil pump cover and tighten bolts (←)
to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure
after temporarily tightening them.



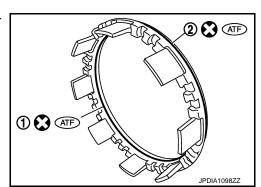
5. Install D-ring (large) (1) and D-ring (small) (2) to 2346 brake piston.



6. Install 2346 brake piston (1) to oil pump assembly.



7. Install D-ring (inner) (1) and D-ring (outer) (2) to front brake piston.



Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

I

K

M

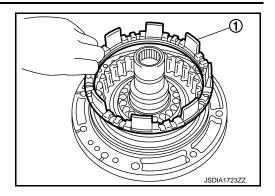
Ν

0

Ρ

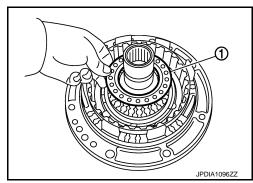
Install front brake piston (1) to oil pump assembly.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >



[7AT: RE7R01A]

9. Install 2346 brake spring retainer (1) to oil pump assembly.

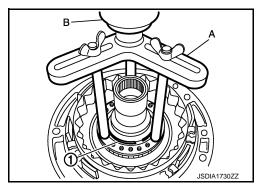


10. Set the clutch spring compressor (SST: KV31102400) (A) on 2346 brake spring retainer and install snap ring (fixing 2346 brake spring retainer) (1) to oil pump assembly while compressing return spring.

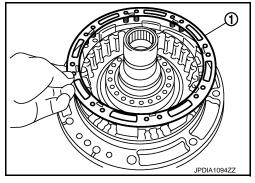
> В : Press

CAUTION:

Be careful not to expand snap ring excessively.



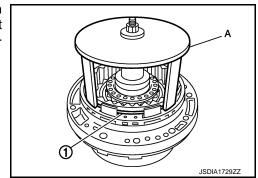
11. Install front brake spring retainer (1) to oil pump assembly.



12. Set the clutch spring compressor (SST: KV31103800) (A) on front brake spring retainer and install snap ring (fixing front brake spring retainer) (1) to oil pump assembly while compressing return spring.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to expand snap ring excessively.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

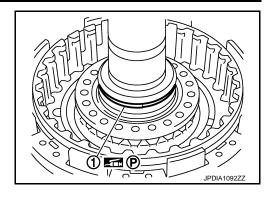
В

TΜ

F

Н

13. Install seal ring (1) to oil pump assembly.



14. Install 2346 brake retaining plate, drive plates, driven plates, dish plate, and snap ring to oil pump assembly.

> 1 : Dish plate

2 : Driven plate (four pieces)

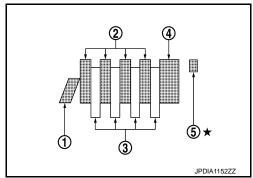
: Drive plate (four pieces) 3

4 : Retaining plate

5 : Snap ring

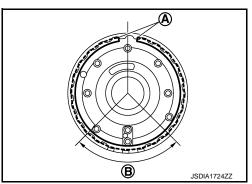
CAUTION:

Check the order of plates.



CAUTION:

Never install snap ring mating part (A) to the clearance groove [(B) shown in the figure] of oil pump cover.



Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Each Snap Ring

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace snap ring.

Each Spring Retainer

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace spring retainer.

2346 Brake Drive Plates

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace drive plates and driven plates.

2346 Brake Retaining Plate, Driven Plates and Dish Plate

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace retaining plate and dish plate.

INSPECTION AFTER ASSEMBLY

2346 Brake Clearance

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000006707107

Р

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A] Set a dial indicator (A) as shown in the figure. Blow air into 2346 brake oil pressure hole (B), and measure 2346 brake clearance. If

Air pressure : 300kPa (3.06 kg/cm², 43.5 psi)

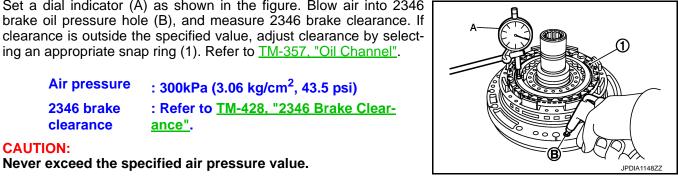
ing an appropriate snap ring (1). Refer to TM-357, "Oil Channel".

: Refer to TM-428, "2346 Brake Clear-2346 brake

clearance ance".

CAUTION:

Never exceed the specified air pressure value.



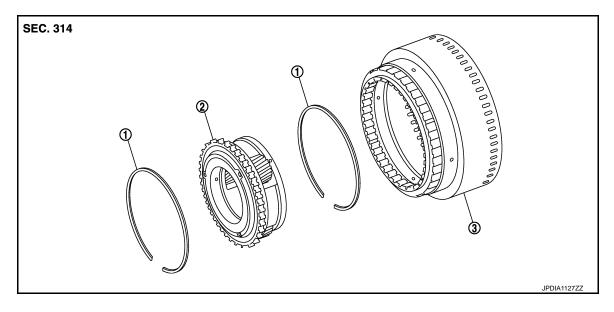
UNDER DRIVE CARRIER, FRONT BRAKE HUB

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

UNDER DRIVE CARRIER, FRONT BRAKE HUB

Exploded View INFOID:0000000006707108



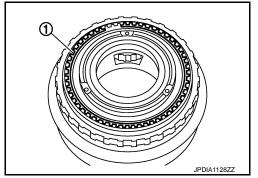
- 1. Snap ring
- Under drive carrier assembly Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.
- Front brake hub

Disassembly

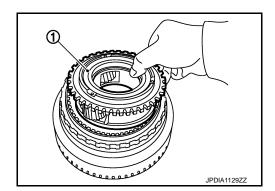
1. Remove snap ring (1) from front brake hub using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch front brake hub and under drive carrier assembly.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.



2. Remove under drive carrier assembly (1) from front brake hub.



В

Α

TM

C

Н

INFOID:0000000006707109

Ν

UNDER DRIVE CARRIER, FRONT BRAKE HUB

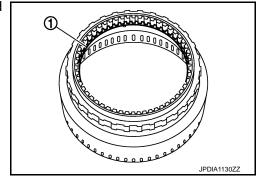
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

3. Remove snap ring (1) from front brake hub using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch front brake hub.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.



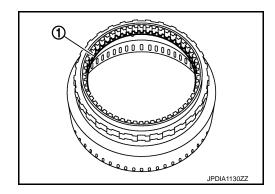
Assembly

INFOID:0000000006707110

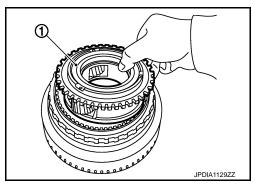
1. Install snap ring (1) to front brake hub.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage snap ring.



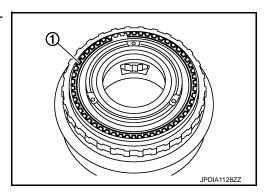
2. Install under drive carrier assembly (1) to front brake hub.



Install snap ring (1) to front brake hub using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch front brake hub.
- · Be careful not to damage snap ring.



Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

- Each Snap Ring
 - Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace snap ring.
- Under Drive Carrier Assembly
 Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, re-
- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace under drive carrier assembly.
- Front Brake Hub

UNDER DRIVE CARRIER, FRONT BRAKE HUB

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace front brake hub.

А

В

С

 TM

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

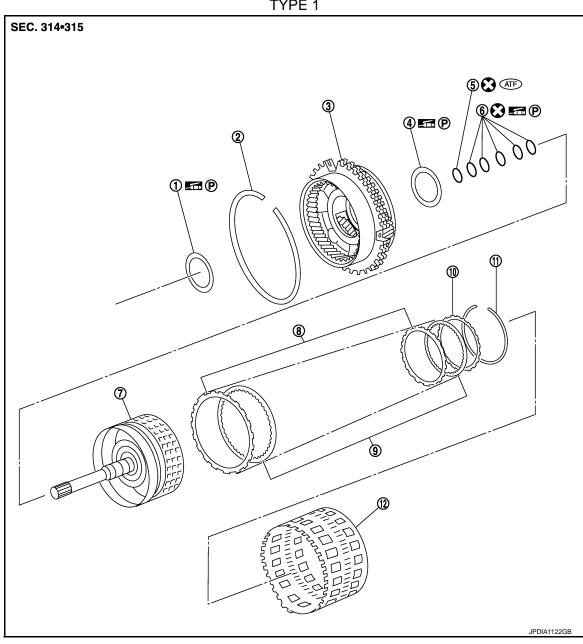
Ρ

[7AT: RE7R01A]

FRONT CARRIER, INPUT CLUTCH, REAR INTERNAL GEAR

Exploded View INFOID:0000000006707112

TYPE 1



- 1. Needle bearing
- 4. Needle bearing
- 7. Input clutch drum
- 10. Input clutch retaining plate
- 2. Snap ring
- 5. O-ring
- Input clutch driven plate 8.
- 11. Snap ring

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

- Front carrier assembly 3.
- 6. Seal ring
- Input clutch drive plate 9.
- 12. Rear internal gear

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

C

TM

Е

F

Н

K

M

TYPE 2 SEC. 314•315 **6** € ■ P 4 = P ① **55** (P) 12 1 9 **@**

- 1. Needle bearing
- 4. Needle bearing
- 7. Input clutch drum
- 10. Input clutch drive plate
- 13. Rear internal gear
- Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.
- 2. Snap ring
- 5. O-ring
- 8. Input clutch dish plate
- 11. Input clutch retaining plate
- 3. Front carrier assembly

JPDIA1189ZZ

- 6. Seal ring
- 9. Input clutch driven plate
- 12. Snap ring

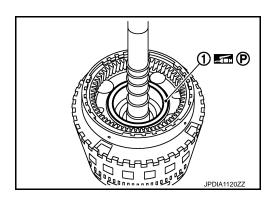
Ν

0

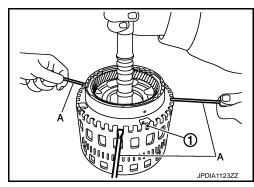
Р

Revision: 2011 October

1. Remove needle bearing (1) from front carrier assembly.

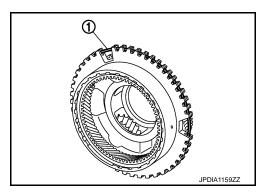


- 2. Compress snap ring (1) using flat-bladed screwdrivers (A). CAUTION:
 - Be careful not to scratch rear internal gear.
 - · Be careful not to damage snap ring.
- 3. Remove front carrier assembly and input clutch assembly from rear internal gear.
- 4. Remove front carrier assembly from input clutch assembly.

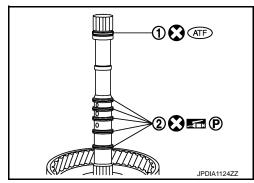


6. Remove snap ring (1) from front carrier assembly. CAUTION:

Be careful not to expand snap ring excessively.

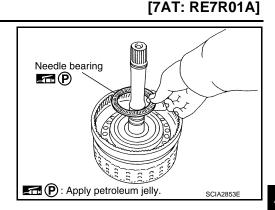


7. Remove O-ring (1) and seal rings (2) from input clutch assembly.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

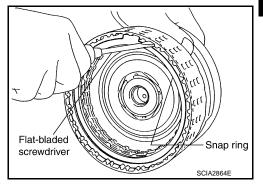
3. Remove needle bearing from input clutch assembly.



Remove snap ring from input clutch drum using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch rear input clutch drum and input clutch retaining plate.
- · Be careful not to damage snap ring.
- 10. Remove input clutch component part (drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate, and dish plate*) from input clutch drum.
 - *: Type 2 only



INFOID:0000000006707114

Assembly

1. Install input clutch component part (drive plates, driven plates, and retaining plate) to input clutch drum. (Type 1)

1 : Snap ring

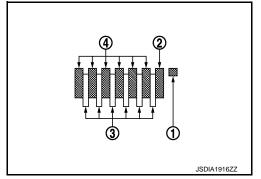
2 : Retaining plate

3 : Drive plate (six pieces)

4 : Driven plate (six pieces)

CAUTION:

Check order of plates.



2. Install input clutch component part (drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate, and dish plate) to input clutch drum. (Type 2)

1 : Snap ring

: Retaining plate

3 : Drive plate (six pieces)

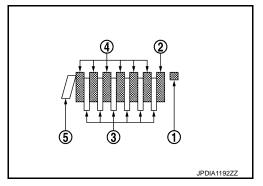
4 : Driven plate (six pieces)

5 : Dish plate

CAUTION:

2

Check order of plates.



Α

В

0

TM

Е

F

G

Н

I

J

K

L

M

Ν

O

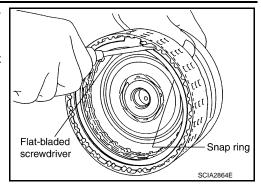
Ρ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install snap ring to input clutch drum using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

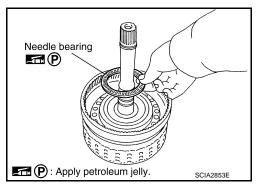
- Be careful not to scratch input clutch drum and input clutch retaining plate.
- · Be careful not to damage snap ring.



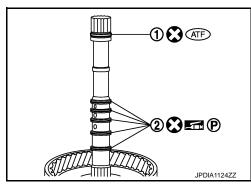
[7AT: RE7R01A]

Install needle bearing to input clutch assembly.
 CAUTION:

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.

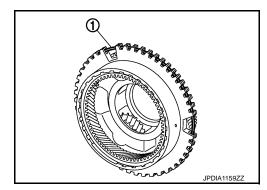


5. Install O-ring (1) and seal rings (2) to input clutch assembly.

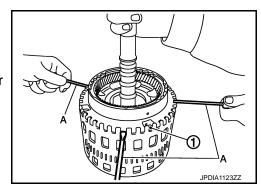


6. Install snap ring (1) to front carrier assembly.

Be careful not to expand snap ring excessively.



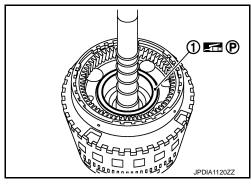
- 7. Compress snap ring (1) using flat-bladed screwdrivers (A). CAUTION:
 - Be careful not to scratch rear internal gear.
 - Be careful not to damage snap ring.
- 8. Install front carrier assembly and input clutch assembly to rear internal gear.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install needle bearing (1) to front carrier assembly. CAUTION:

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>. "Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races".



INFOID:0000000006707115

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Front Carrier Snap Ring

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the snap ring.

Input Clutch Snap Ring

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Drum

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage or burns. If necessary, replace input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Drive Plates

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Dish Plate (Type 2)

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace input clutch assembly.

Front Carrier

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace front carrier assembly.

Rear Internal Gear

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace rear internal gear.

Α

В

C

TM

Е

F

Н

L

K

Ν

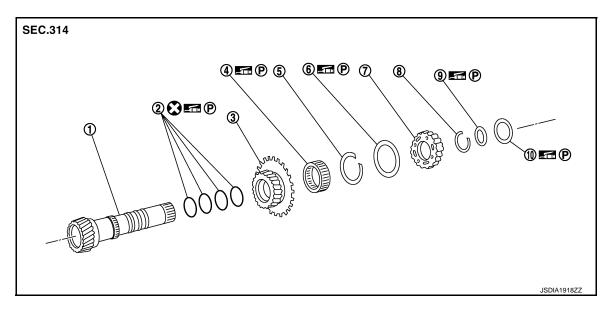
0

Р

[7AT: RE7R01A]

MID SUN GEAR, REAR SUN GEAR, HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH HUB

Exploded View



- 1. Mid sun gear
- 4. 2nd one-way clutch
- 7. High and low reverse clutch hub
- 10. Needle bearing

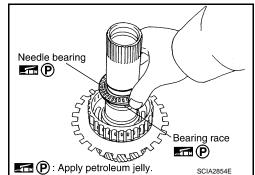
- 2. Seal ring
- 5. Snap ring
- 8. Snap ring

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

- 3. Rear sun gear
- 6. Needle bearing
- Bearing race

Disassembly INFOID:000000006707117

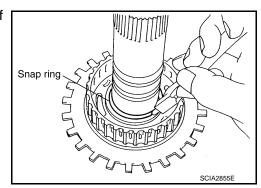
1. Remove needle bearing and bearing race from high and low reverse clutch hub.



2. Remove snap ring from mid sun gear assembly using pair of snap ring pliers.

CAUTION:

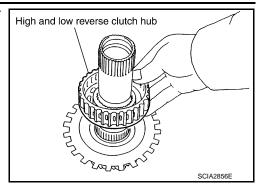
Be careful not to expand snap ring excessively.



MID SUN GEAR, REAR SUN GEAR, HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH HUB [7AT: RE7R01A]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Remove high and low reverse clutch hub from mid sun gear assembly.



Α

В

C

Е

Н

K

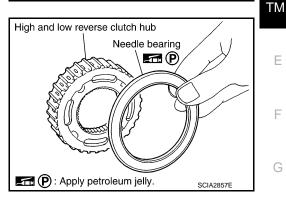
M

Ν

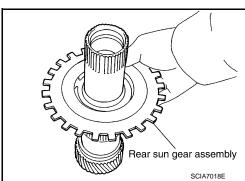
0

Р

Remove needle bearing from high and low reverse clutch hub.



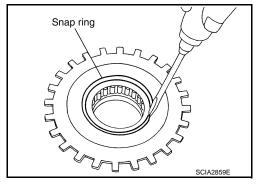
Remove rear sun gear assembly from mid sun gear assembly.



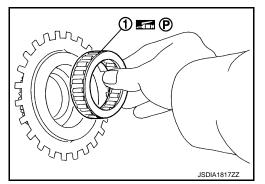
Remove snap ring from rear sun gear using a flat-bladed screw-

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch rear sun gear and 2nd one-way
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.



Remove 2nd one-way clutch from rear sun gear.

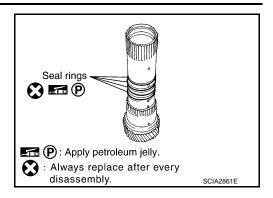


TM-417 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

MID SUN GEAR, REAR SUN GEAR, HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH HUB [7AT: RE7R01A]

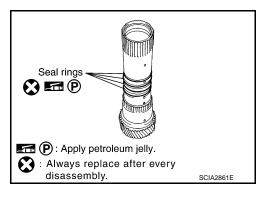
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Remove seal rings from mid sun gear.

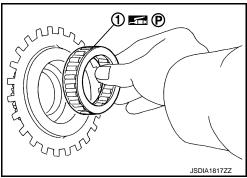


Assembly INFOID:00000000006707118

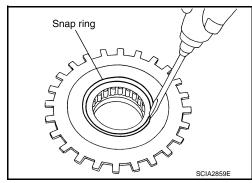
Install seal rings to mid sun gear.



Install 2nd one-way clutch to rear sun gear.



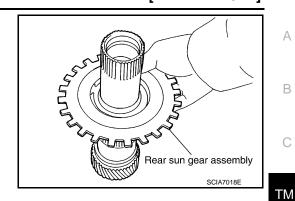
- 3. Install snap ring to rear sun gear using a flat-bladed screwdriver. **CAUTION:**
 - Be careful not to scratch rear sun gear and 2nd one-way clutch.
 - · Be careful not to damage snap ring.



MID SUN GEAR, REAR SUN GEAR, HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH HUB [7AT: RE7R01A]

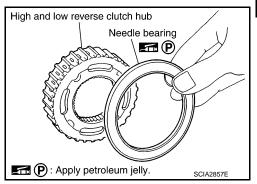
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install rear sun gear assembly to mid sun gear assembly.

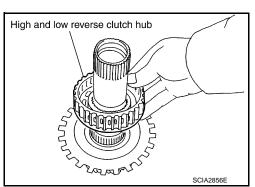


Install needle bearing to high and low reverse clutch hub. **CAUTION:**

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to TM-358, "Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races".



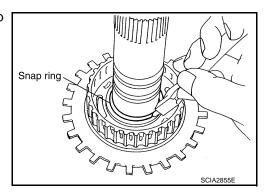
Install high and low reverse clutch hub to mid sun gear assembly.



Install snap ring to mid sun gear assembly using pair of snap ring pliers.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to expand snap ring excessively.



Check operation of 2nd one-way clutch.

Р

M

Ν

Α

В

C

Е

F

Н

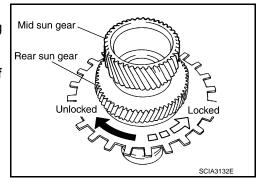
MID SUN GEAR, REAR SUN GEAR, HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH HUB

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- a. Hold mid sun gear and turn rear sun gear.
- Check 2nd one-way clutch for correct locking and unlocking directions.

CAUTION:

If not as shown in the figure, check installation direction of 2nd one-way clutch.

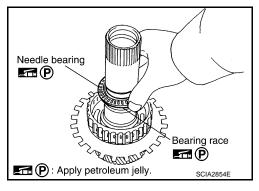


[7AT: RE7R01A]

9. Install needle bearing and bearing race to high and low reverse clutch hub.

CAUTION:

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to <u>TM-358</u>, <u>"Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races"</u>.

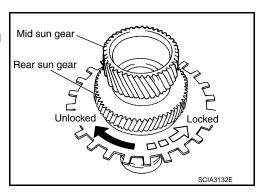


Inspection INFOID:000000006707119

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

2nd One-way Clutch

- 1. Hold mid sun gear and turn rear sun gear.
- Check 2nd one-way clutch for correct locking and unlocking directions. If necessary, replace 2nd one-way clutch.



High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub Snap Ring, Rear Sun Gear Snap Ring Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the snap ring.

2nd One-way Clutch

Check frictional surface for wear or damage. If necessary, replace the 2nd one-way clutch.

Mid Sun Gear

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the mid sun gear.

Rear Sun Gear

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the rear sun gear.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace the high and low reverse clutch hub.

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

0

HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH

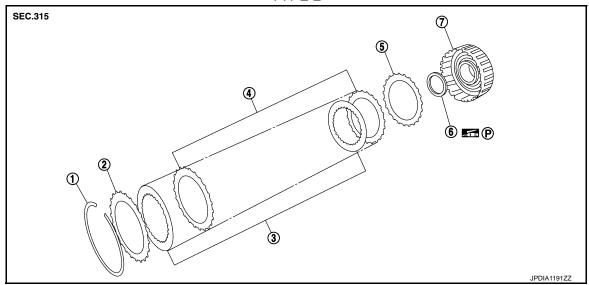
Exploded View

TYPE 1 SEC.315 P: Apply petroleum jelly. SCIA5239E

- High and low reverse clutch drum
- 4. Snap ring

- 2. High and low reverse clutch driven plate
- 5. High and low reverse clutch drive plate
- 3. High and low reverse clutch retaining plate
- 6. Bearing race

TYPE 2



- 1. Snap ring
- 4. High and low reverse clutch driven

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for the symbols in the figure.

- 7. High and low reverse clutch drum
- plate5. High and low reverse clutch dish

High and low reverse clutch retaining 3.

2.

- High and low reverse clutch dish plate
- Bearing race
- High and low reverse clutch drive plate

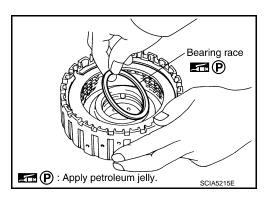
Р

Revision: 2011 October

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Disassembly INFOID:0000000006707121

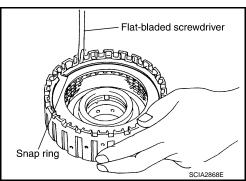
1. Remove bearing race from high and low reverse clutch drum.



2. Remove snap ring from high and low reverse clutch drum using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch high and low reverse clutch drum.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.
- 3. Remove high and low reverse clutch component part (drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate, and dish plate*) from high and low reverse clutch drum.
 - *: Type 2 only



Assembly

- Install high and low reverse clutch component part (drive plates, driven plates, and retaining plate) to high and low reverse clutch drum. (Type 1)
 - : Snap ring
 : Retaining plate
 - 3 : Drive plate (four pieces)4 : Driven plate (four pieces)

CAUTION:

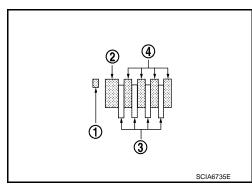
Check the order of plates.

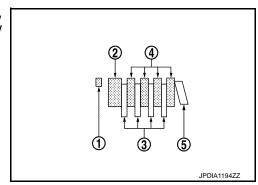
- Install high and low reverse clutch component part (dish plate, drive plates, driven plates, and retaining plate) to high and low reverse clutch drum. (Type 2)
 - : Snap ring
 : Retaining plate
 - 3 : Drive plate (four pieces)
 - 4 : Driven plate (four pieces)

5 : Dish plate

CAUTION:

Check the order of plates.





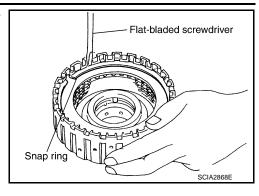
HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install snap ring to high and low reverse clutch drum using a flatbladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

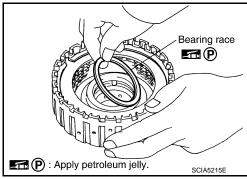
- Be careful not to scratch high and low reverse clutch drum.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.



[7AT: RE7R01A]

Install bearing race to high and low reverse clutch drum. **CAUTION:**

Check the direction of needle bearing. Refer to TM-358, "Location of Needle Bearings and Bearing Races".



Inspection INFOID:0000000006707123

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Check the following items. If necessary, replace high and low reverse clutch assembly.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Snap Ring

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Drive Plates

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Dish Plate (Type 2)

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Drum

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage or burns.

В

Α

TΜ

F

K

Ν

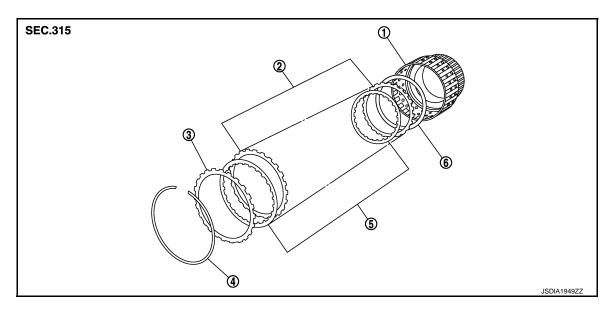
M

Р

INFOID:0000000006707125

DIRECT CLUTCH

Exploded View



- 1. Direct clutch drum
- 4. Snap ring

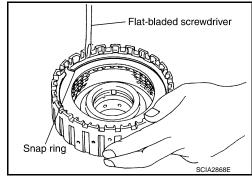
- 2. Direct clutch driven plate
- 5. Direct clutch drive plate
- 3. Direct clutch retaining plate
- 6. Direct clutch dish plate

Disassembly

 Remove snap rings from direct clutch drum using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch direct clutch drum and direct clutch retaining plate.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.
- 2. Remove direct clutch component part (drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate, and dish plate) from direct clutch drum.

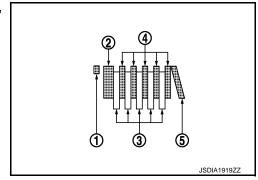


Assembly INFOID:00000000006707126

- 1. Install direct clutch component part (drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate, and dish plate) to direct clutch drum.
 - 1 : Snap ring
 - 2 : Retaining plate
 - 3 : Drive plate (five pieces)
 - 4 : Driven plate (five pieces)
 - 5 : Dish plate

CAUTION:

Check the order of plates.



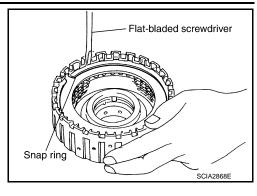
DIRECT CLUTCH

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install snap rings to direct clutch drum using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

- · Be careful not to scratch direct clutch drum and direct clutch retaining plate.
- Be careful not to damage snap ring.



INFOID:0000000006707127

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Check the following items. If necessary, replace direct clutch assembly.

Direct Clutch Snap Ring

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

Direct Clutch Drive Plates

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

Direct Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

Direct Clutch Dish Plate

Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

Direct Clutch Drum

Check for deformation, fatigue or damage or burns.

В

Α

TΜ

Е

F

Н

K

Ν

Ρ

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000006350269

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Body type		Coupe (Excep	Coupe (Except for Mexico) •Roadster •Coupe (For Mexico)		
Transmission model code number		X210D	X381A	X186A	X381B
Stall torque ratio		1.92 : 1			
	1st	4.924			
Transmission gear ratio	2nd	3.194			
	3rd	2.043			
	4th	1.412			
	5th	1.000			
	6th	0.862			
	7th	0.772			
	Reverse	3.972			
Remarks	Input clutch dish plate	Not installed	Installed	Not installed	Installed
	High and low reverse clutch dish plate	Not installed	Installed	Not installed	Installed
Recommended fluid		Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF*1			
Fluid capacity		9.2 liter (9-3/4 US qt, 8-1/8 Imp qt)*2			
		1			

CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF. Never mix with other ATF.
- Using ATF other than Genuine NISSAN Matic S ATF will cause deterioration driveability and A/T durability, and may damage the A/T, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.
- *1: Refer to MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA: Fluids and Lubricants" (For North America), MA-16, "FOR MEXICO: Fluids and Lubricants" (For Mexico).
- *2: The fluid capacity is the reference value.

Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs

Unit: km/h (MPH)

Gear position	Throttle position		
Gear position	Full throttle	Half throttle	
D1 → D2	50 – 54 (32 – 33)	38 – 42 (24 – 26)	
D2 → D3	79 – 87 (50 – 54)	65 – 73 (41 – 45)	
D3 → D4	124 – 134 (78 – 83)	94 – 104 (59 – 64)	
D4 → D5	181 – 191 (113 – 118)	139 – 149 (87 – 92)	
D5 → D6	250 – 260 (156 – 161)	182 – 192 (114 – 119)	
D6 → D7	250 – 260 (156 – 161)	214 – 224 (133 – 139)	
D7 → D6	240 – 250 (150 – 155)	169 – 179 (105 – 111)	
D6 → D5	240 – 250 (150 – 155)	139 – 149 (87 – 92)	
D5 → D4	171 – 181 (107 – 112)	69 – 79 (43 – 49)	
D4 → D3	109 – 119 (68 – 73)	37 – 47 (23 – 29)	
D3 → D2	52 - 60 (33 - 37)	10 – 18 (7 – 11)	
$D2 \rightarrow D1$	8 – 12 (5 – 7)	5 – 9 (4 – 5)	

At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[7AT: RE7R01A]

Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releases

INFOID:0000000006350271

Unit: km/h (MPH)

Throttle position	Vehicle speed		
mottle position	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF	
Closed throttle	36 – 44 (23 – 27)	33 – 41 (21 – 25)	
Half throttle	64 – 72 (40 – 44)	61 - 69 (38 - 42)	

- · At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition. (Closed throttle position signal OFF)
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Stall Speed

INFOID:0000000006350272

Stall speed	2,475 – 2,775 rpm
Torque Converter	INFOID:0000000006350273
Dimension between end of converter housing and torque converter	25.0 mm (0.98 in)

Total End Play

INFOID:0000000006707141 Unit: mm (in)

Total end play	Standard	0.25 - 0.55 (0.0098 - 0.0217)	
		1.0 (0.039)	
Thickness of bearing race for adjusting total end play		1.2 (0.047)	
		1.4 (0.055)	
		1.6 (0.063)	
		1.8 (0.071)	
		2.0 (0.079)	
		2.2 (0.087)	
		(*****)	

Reverse Brake Clearance

INFOID:0000000006707142

Unit: mm (in)

Reverse brake clearance	Standard	0.8 – 1.2 (0.031 – 0.047)	
		4.8 (0.189)	
		5.0 (0.197)	
		5.2 (0.205)	
Thickness of retaining plate for adjusting reverse brake clearance		5.4 (0.213)	
		5.6 (0.220)	
		5.8 (0.228)	
		6.0 (0.236)	

Front Brake Clearance

INFOID:0000000006707143

Unit: mm (in)

Front brake clearance	Standard	0.7 – 1.1 (0.028 – 0.043)	0	
		2.0 (0.079)		
Thickness of retaining plate for adjusting front brake clearance		2.2 (0.087)		
		2.4 (0.094)		
		2.6 (0.102)	Р	
		2.8 (0.110)		

TM-427 Revision: 2011 October 2011 370Z

TΜ

Α

В

Е

Н

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[7AT: RE7R01A]

2346 Brake Clearance

INFOID:0000000006707144

Unit: mm (in)

2346 brake clearance	Standard	1.5 – 1.9 (0.059 – 0.075)
Thickness of snap ring for adjusting 2	2346 brake clearance	2.0 (0.079) 2.2 (0.087) 2.4 (0.094) 2.6 (0.102) 2.8 (0.110) 3.0 (0.118)